



Shire of Northam
Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle

Shire of Northam

Minutes

Ordinary Council Meeting

19 February 2020

UNCONFIRMED

DISCLAIMER

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING	5
2.	ATTENDANCE.....	5
2.1	APOLOGIES.....	5
2.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE	5
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	6
4.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)....	7
5.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	9
5.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....	9
6.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	9
7.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS	11
7.1	PETITIONS.....	11
7.2	PRESENTATIONS	12
7.3	DEPUTATIONS.....	12
8.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	12
9.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	12
9.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020.....	12
9.2	ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020	12
9.3	NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 12 FEBRUARY 2020	13
10.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY	36
11.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS	36
12.	OFFICER REPORTS	36
12.1	CEO'S Office	36
12.1.1	Request for Fee Waiver – Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program	36
12.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES.....	39
12.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	39
12.3.1	Review of Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 639	
12.3.2	Proposed Relocation of LED Advertising Sign – 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley.....	61
12.3.3	Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List	137
12.4	CORPORATE SERVICES.....	222

12.4.1	Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2020	222
12.4.2	Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020.	284
12.4.3	Mid-Year Budget Review 2019/20	302
12.5	COMMUNITY SERVICES	320
12.5.1	Application for Fee Waiver-Relay for Life	320
13.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	324
14.	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	324
15.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION	324
16.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE	324



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

2. ATTENDANCE

Council:

Shire President
Deputy Shire President
Councillors

C R Antonio
J E G Williams
M I Girak
A J Mencshelyi
D Galloway
C P Della
T M Little
R W Tinetti
M P Ryan at 5:47pm.
S B Pollard

Staff:

Chief Executive Officer
Executive Manager Engineering Services
Executive Manager Development Services
Executive Manager Community Services
Executive Manager Corporate Services
Executive Assistant – CEO

J B Whiteaker
C D Kleynhans
C B Hunt
R Rayson
C Young
A C McCall

Gallery:

Public
Marie Edmonds

2.1 APOLOGIES

Nil.

2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List	12.3.3	Cr M I Girak	Financial / Impartiality	Her property #69 is on the Heritage List Register and it is recommended for inclusion on the Heritage List. She also knows some of the other property owners on the Heritage List Register.
		Cr S B Pollard	Financial / Impartiality	Share and Care pay him for professional services and their building is subject to this item. A number of other building owners are known to him.
		Cr C P Della	Impartiality	Some property owners on the heritage list are known to him.
		Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	Owners of some properties are known to her. As a member of Bakers Hill Progress Association she is involved in the Bakers Hill Railway Platform Revitalisation Project.
		Cr M P Ryan	Impartiality	Various owners affected by the adoption of the Northam Heritage List.
		Cr A J Mencshelyi	Impartiality	Share and Care building 88 Wellington Street is on the Heritage List. He is Deputy Chair of the Share and Care Board.
		Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Some property owners are known to him.

4. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

Visitations and Consultations	
24/01/2020	ABC Radio Interview regarding Northam Aquatic Facility
24/01/2020	MMM Radio Interviews regarding Northam Aquatic Facility
25/01/2020	Official Opening – Northam Aquatic Facility
26/01/2020	Australia Day Breakfast – Southern Brook
26/01/2020	Citizenship Ceremony - Northam
26/01/2020	Community Australia Day Awards - Northam
26/01/2020	Australia Day Ceremony and Concert - Northam
27/01/2020	Voice of the Avon Radio Interview - York
28/01/2020	ABC Radio Interview on Northam Aquatic Centre opening
31/01/2020	Back to School event - Northam
03/02/2020	MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview
06/02/2020	Northam Chamber of Commerce Business After Hours
10/02/2020	MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview
11/02/2020	Forget me not café event Northam
13/02/2020	Regional Capitals Alliance Meeting - Perth
13/02/2020	Local Health Advisory Group Meeting - Northam
16/02/2020	Northam Vintage Swap Meet
17/02/2020	AROC Meeting - Toodyay
19/02/2020	Wheatbelt District Emergency Management Meeting
Upcoming Events	
21/02/2020	Avon Midland Country Zone Meeting - Dandaragan
24/02/2020	MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview
27/02/2020	Official opening – Winston Churchill Memorial Trust - Northam
01/03/2020	Clean Up Australia Day
02/03/2020	Labour Day Holiday
05/03/2020	Official Opening Live Lighter Aged Care Games - Northam
05/03/2020	Northam Chamber of Commerce Business After Hours
06/03/2020	Relay for Life – Official Opening - Northam
09/03/2020	MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview
10/03/2020	Forget me no café event - Northam
08/03/2020	WALGA Executive Visit - Northam

Operational Matters:

Official Opening of the Northam Aquatic Centre

I offer my thanks to all people involved with the official opening of the Northam Aquatic Facility. Well done on ensuring the project was ready on time, and for hosting a fantastic official opening.

Once again, congratulations to everyone involved in the project, ranging from Council for making the decision for the project, to the funding bodies, including Department of Innovation, Industry and Science (through Building Better Regions Fund), Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (via the Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund, and the Shire of Northam and contributions from Northam Swimming Club and Australian Border Force.

Thank you to our Architects, Donovan Payne, and Builders Cooper & Oxley, and to the community for providing feedback about design and location.

Thank you to the staff who did the research into the background and design of this great facility. It is with the CEO and team who have enabled this project to be completed.

Meeting Location for 2020

At a 2019 Council Meeting, dates and locations for the Forum and Ordinary Council Meetings determined. Once again, these meetings will be held over various locations in the Shire. The February meeting is set for Grass Valley, with Bakers Hill, Wundowie, and Southern Brook meetings set progressively throughout the year.

Volunteering

Our volunteering bodies, particularly emergency services, are calling for volunteers. You might be suitable as a volunteer.

Strategic Matters:

With strategic meeting held each quarter, and the next date set for the 26th February. Discussions at these meeting can help with future strategic planning.

5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

Name: Marie Edmonds.

Summary of Question 1: Has Council considered the environmental impact associated with culling Corellas? Why is Council focussing on a specific species? How can Council make this decision without doing the appropriate research?

Summary of Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that the matter was considered by Council in January 2020. The matter is not solely being dealt with by the Shire of Northam and there has been significant research undertaken across the state and Australia in relation to the impacts and management strategies available for the Corella. Council has not allocated significant funding to manage the matter.

In response to focussing on a specific species, this is due to the community concerns raised within the Shire of Northam, other Council's and the state as well as a result of the significant damage to parks, ovals and infrastructure the birds are inflicting.

6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Responses to questions taken on notice at the Council Forum Meeting held on 12 February 2020:

Name: Paul Reynolds.

Question 1: Have we pruned the trees along Clydesdale Road recently (approx. 1 month ago)? It was raised that there are a number of roads that still have trees overhanging and need to be pruned to the drain, not the road edge.

Response 1: Only the trees around bridges have been pruned in the few months.

Question 2: How long until the restrictions will be removed for Clydesdale Road Bridge? This results in a large detour for some users.

Response 2: Clydesdale Bridge #0616 is not closed. It has a reduced weight rating imposed by Main Roads and will remain this

way until such time that a major structural assessment can be undertaken. There are engineering assessments happening in the meantime to inform the decision going forward. There may then be structural repairs or a complete replacement advised however this will not be known until the engineering assessment is complete.

Question 3: Why is there insufficient detour signage on Jennapullin and Hitchcock Roads?

Response 3: Staff have inspected the subject area and determined that there is already detour signage installed on the below locations. There is also a bridge load limit sign installed at the both ends of the bridge to inform drivers:

1. At the Intersection of Hitchcock and Clydesdale Rd; and
2. At the Intersection of Jennapullin and Clydesdale Rd.

The above detour route has been suggested by Main Roads WA Heavy Vehicle Services and they have installed the above signs for trucks to alleviate this issue.

It is acknowledged that there are no direction signs installed at the below locations to direct vehicles once on Hitchcock Rd:

1. Hitchcock Rd and Malabaine Rd
2. Malabaine Rd and Southern Brook Rd
3. Jennapullin Rd and Southern Brook rd.

However, trucks can still access Great Eastern Highway to get onto Jennapullin Road through Vivian street which is the shortest detour.

Question 4: The bridge on Old York Road near the industrial area has not had any maintenance in twenty years. What is scheduled to occur?

Response 4: Main Roads WA are currently undertaking a structural assessment on the bridge and Council is awaiting advice as to Structural works required, if any. In the meantime it had the following works carried out in the last few months.

- Debris Removed
- Timber Hardrails replaced and painted

- Termite inspection / treatments
- 5 year preventative maintenance by a contractor including Fungicide treatment, end grain sealing and fastener tightening.

Programmed to occur in the coming months are crack sealing of the joints on the deck on both approaches and the footpath slabs being levelled.

Name: Jade Bailey.

Question: Do the free skip bins vary in size? Ms Bailey advised that Avon Waste advised her that they cannot put the bin on her verge due to the footpath and were therefore going to place on the verge across the road. It was requested that the bin be placed in the driveway inside the property however she was advised that this was not allowed.

Response: The bulk bin service is for verge side collection and therefore bins are generally placed on the verge for most properties when possible. If the bin is for a regional rural property they might put it inside the property but this is a case by case basis, depending on access.

With regards to the verge bin delivered to 12 Carter Street, Grass Valley, the property is a residential property which would normally have the bin dropped on the verge. The bin was dropped across the road as there is a footpath directly out the front of the house and the property had a lot of obstructions in the back yard/driveway. Avon Waste did provide a bin to the property on a previous occasion and dropped the bin in the back yard, however the driver had great difficulty picking the bin up due to many obstructions and trees. It was the same driver on this occasion so he was familiar with the property and was very worried he could damage something on the property when collecting the bin again. The reason the bin could not be dropped in the same area as previously was explained to the owner of the property.

7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

7.1 PETITIONS

Nil.

7.2 PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

7.3 DEPUTATIONS

Nil.

8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

9.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3874

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Girak

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on Wednesday, 22 January 2020 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED 9/0

9.2 ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3875

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

Seconded: Cr Williams

That Council:

1. Confirm the minutes from the Annual Electors General Meeting held on 22 January 2020 as a true and correct record of that meeting; and
2. Accept the Shire of Northam Annual Report for the year 2018/19, incorporating the Annual Financial Statements, Auditor's Report, President's Report and Chief Executive Officers Report.

CARRIED 9/0

9.3 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 12 FEBRUARY 2020

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3876

Moved: Cr Della
Seconded: Cr Williams

That Council receive the notes from the Council Forum meeting held Wednesday, 12 February 2020.

CARRIED 9/0

Attachment 1



Shire of Northam

Notes

Council Forum Meeting

12 February 2020

DISCLAIMER

These notes are yet to be dealt with by the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



Preface

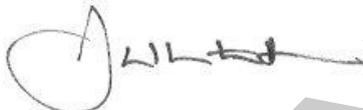
When the Chief Executive Officer approves these Notes for distribution they are in essence "informal notes."

At the next Ordinary Meeting of Council the Notes will be received, subject to any amendments made by the Council. The "Received" Notes are then signed off by the Presiding Person.

Please refer to the Ordinary Council meeting agenda and minutes for further information and details in relation to the matters and items discussed at the Forum meeting.

Unconfirmed Notes

These notes were approved for distribution on 14 February 2020.



**JASON WHITEAKER
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

Received Notes

These notes were received at an Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 19 February 2020.

Signed:

Note: The Presiding Member at the meeting at which the minutes were confirmed is the person who signs above.

Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING.....	6
2.	ATTENDANCE.....	6
2.1	APOLOGIES.....	6
2.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	7
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	7
4.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION).....	7
5.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME.....	8
5.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....	8
6.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE.....	13
7.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS.....	13
7.1	PETITIONS.....	13
7.2	PRESENTATIONS.....	13
7.3	DEPUTATIONS.....	13
8.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	13
9.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	13
9.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020.....	13
9.2	ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020.....	13
9.3	NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 12 FEBRUARY 2020.....	13
10.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY.....	13
11.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS.....	14
12.	OFFICER REPORTS.....	14
12.1	CEO'S Office.....	14
12.1.1	Request for Fee Waiver – Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program.....	14
12.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES.....	14
12.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES.....	14
12.3.1	Review of Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6.....	14
12.3.2	Proposed Relocation of LED Advertising Sign – 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley.....	15
12.3.3	Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List.....	18

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

2. ATTENDANCE

Council:

Shire President
Deputy Shire President
Councillors

C R Antonio
J E G Williams
M I Girak
A J Mencshelyi
D Galloway
C P Della
T M Little
M P Ryan
S B Pollard

Staff:

Chief Executive Officer
Executive Manager Development Services
Executive Manager Community Services
Executive Manager Corporate Services
Executive Assistant – CEO

J B Whiteaker
C B Hunt
R Rayson
C Young
A C McCall

Gallery:

Public

Heather Meiklem
Stephen Bowring
Sue Carter
Ange Bowring
Ben Kreplins
Jade Bailey
Jeff Scott
Dawn Bowring
Keith Bowring
Paul Reynolds
Angie Roe
Doug Duff
Philip Lloyd
Wendy Dymond
Anita Franklin
Peter Cox

2.1 APOLOGIES

Councillor
Executive Manager Engineering Services

R W Tinetti
C D Kleyhans

2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List	12.3.3	Cr M I Girak	Financial / Impartiality	Her property #69 is on the Heritage List Register and it is recommended for inclusion on the Heritage List. She also knows some of the other property owners on the Heritage List Register.
		Cr S B Pollard	Financial / Impartiality	Share and Care pay him for professional services and their building is subject to this item. A number of other building owners are known to him.
		Cr C P Della	Impartiality	Some property owners on the heritage list are known to him.
		Cr J E G Williams	Impartiality	Owners of some properties are known to her as a member of Bakers Hill Progress Association. She is involved in the Bakers Hill Railway Platform Revitalisation Project.
		Cr M P Ryan	Impartiality	Various owners affected by the adoption of the Northam Heritage List.
		Cr A J Mencshelyi	Impartiality	Share and Care building 88 Wellington Street is on the Heritage List. He is Deputy Chair of the Share and Care Board.
		Cr C R Antonio	Impartiality	Some property owners are known to him.

4. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

There was no clarification sought in relation to this item.

5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

Name: Anita Franklin, on behalf of Avon Valley Arts Society.

Question 1: Can the Council redecorate the Visitor Centre with art work as there is no exhibition there at the moment?

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council does not currently have any plans to undertake this work, however the question can be raised with the Manager of the Visitor Centre to see if there are any remedial works that can be completed to display art area within current budget parameters.

Name: Wendy Diamond.

Question 1: Can Council allow time on weekends and school holidays for free access to the pool for children?

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council currently offers one or two days a year as free access. The Executive Manager Community Services advised that Council has recently worked with one of the Primary Schools to provide some subsidised passes for the pool. The Chief Executive Officer advised that staff will add the matter to the agenda for its next Strategic Council Meeting which is scheduled at the end of this month.

Name: Paul Reynolds, Grass Valley.

Question 1: What is happening with the Jubilee Oval fencing and how will the entrance along Henry Street be managed for events? Also, is it the intent to use Jubilee Oval for parking and how will this be managed in terms of maintaining the oval?

Response 1: The Chief Executive Officer advised that work started approximately one week ago to undertake some remedial repairs to the fence.

In terms of blocking access along Henry Street, staff are aware of this and acknowledge that additional resources

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



may be required however Council will work with event organisers to coordinate this.

Council has management plans in place for the ovals which it will continue to implement with the view of providing the best ovals possible.

It is not the intent to use Jubilee Oval as overflow parking on a regular basis and staff are currently gauging the use of the Aquatic Facility. In some cases however, it may be used as overflow parking, e.g. for large events.

Question 2: Have we pruned the trees along Clydesdale Road recently (approx. 1 month ago)? It was raised that there are a number of roads that still have trees overhanging and need to be pruned to the drain, not the road edge.

Response 2: The Chief Executive Officer took the question on notice. It was requested that Mr Reynolds provide a list of problem areas to staff.

In relation to amount pruned, the Chief Executive Officer advised that there are some limitations around this as clearing permits from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation may apply.

Since the Council Forum Meeting it has been confirmed that only the trees around bridges have been pruned in the few months.

Question 3: How long until the restrictions will be removed for Clydesdale Road Bridge? This results in a large detour for some users.

Response 3: The Chief Executive Officer took the question on notice.

Since the Council Forum Meeting it has been confirmed that Clydesdale Bridge #0616 is not closed. It has a reduced weight rating imposed by Main Roads and will remain this way until such time that a major structural assessment can be undertaken. There are engineering assessments happening in the meantime to inform the decision going forward. There may then be structural repairs or a complete replacement advised however this will not be known until the engineering assessment is complete.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



Question 4: Why is there insufficient detour signage on Jennapullin and Hitchcock Roads?

Response 4: The Chief Executive Officer is not familiar with this specific issue. The question was taken on notice.

Since the Council Forum Meeting staff have inspected the subject area and determined that there is already detour signage installed on the below locations. There is also a bridge load limit sign installed at the both ends of the bridge to inform drivers:

1. At the Intersection of Hitchcock and Clydesdale Rd;
and
2. At the Intersection of Jennapullin and Clydesdale Rd.

The above detour route has been suggested by Main Roads WA Heavy Vehicle Services and they have installed the above signs for trucks to alleviate this issue.

It is acknowledged that there are no direction signs installed at the below locations to direct vehicles once on Hitchcock Rd:

1. Hitchcock Rd and Malabaine Rd
2. Malabaine Rd and Southern Brook Rd
3. Jennapullin Rd and Southern Brook rd.

However, trucks can still access Great Eastern Highway to get onto Jennapullin Road through Vivian street which is the shortest detour.

Question 5: The bridge on Old York Road near the industrial area has not had any maintenance in twenty years. What is scheduled to occur?

Response 5: The Chief Executive Officer took the question on notice.

Since the Council Forum Meeting it has been confirmed that Main Roads WA are currently undertaking a structural assessment on the bridge and Council is awaiting advice as to Structural works required, if any. In the meantime it had the following works carried out in the last few months.

- Debris Removed

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



- *Timber Hardrails replaced and painted*
- *Termite inspection / treatments*
- *5 year preventative maintenance by a contractor including Fungicide treatment, end grain sealing and fastener tightening.*

Programmed to occur in the coming months are crack sealing of the joints on the deck on both approaches and the footpath slabs being levelled.

Question 6: The Christmas Road crossing is too small to carry their vehicles. Will Council share his costs as a result of him taking detours on Council roads?

Response 6: The Chief Executive Officer advised that if this was increased the Council is required to bring the road up to a certain standard otherwise this can leave Council and the community exposed.

Additional Comment

Advice has been obtained from Council's technical staff that the tree line would need taking all the way back due to the width of the equipment travelling these roads, which appears to be increasing in size. In addition, the crossings would need rebuilding to cater for the equipment. Council has not obtained any costings to undertake this work.

In addition, if he believes he has a claim against the Shire of Northam to contact the office who will assist with the process to make a claim.

Name: Jade Bailey.

Question: Do the free skip bins vary in size? Ms Bailey advised that Avon Waste advised her that they cannot put the bin on her verge due to the footpath and were therefore going to place on the verge across the road. It was requested that the bin be placed in the driveway inside the property however she was advised that this was not allowed.

Response: The Chief Executive Officer advised that the free skip bins are one size. In relation to the placement of this, he is not aware of any direction provided to Avon Waste however

will clarify with them and can provide a response at the Ordinary Council Meeting.

Additional Comment

Since the Council Forum Meeting it has been clarified that the bulk bin service is for verge side collection and therefore bins are generally placed on the verge for most properties when possible. If the bin is for a regional rural property they might put it inside the property but this is a case by case basis, depending on access.

With regards to the verge bin delivered to 12 Carter Street, Grass Valley, the property is a residential property which would normally have the bin dropped on the verge. The bin was dropped across the road as there is a footpath directly out the front of the house and the property had a lot of obstructions in the back yard/driveway. Avon Waste did provide a bin to the property on a previous occasion and dropped the bin in the back yard, however the driver had great difficulty picking the bin up due to many obstructions and trees. It was the same driver on this occasion so he was familiar with the property and was very worried he could damage something on the property when collecting the bin again. The reason the bin could not be dropped in the same area as previously was explained to the owner of the property.

Name: Anita Franklin.

Question: Who is responsible for art acquisition at the Shire of Northam?

Response: The Chief Executive Officer advised that the Council is responsible for art acquisitions and disposal. Questions or queries about art should be directed to the Executive Manager Community Services.

Name: Peter Cox.

Question: Who is responsible for the bridge works recently completed on Yilgarn Avenue? There was a significant drop which has not been rectified.

Response: The Chief Executive Officer advised that he believes the work was undertaken by Main Roads contractors, however would need to clarify this.

Additional Comment

Since the Council Forum Meeting it has been confirmed that this bridge works were undertaken by the Shire of Northam.

6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

7.1 PETITIONS

Nil.

7.2 PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

7.3 DEPUTATIONS

Nil.

8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

9.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020

There was no clarification sought in relation to this item.

9.2 ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 22 JANUARY 2020

There was no clarification sought in relation to this item.

9.3 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 12 FEBRUARY 2020

There was no clarification sought in relation to this item.

10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

Nil.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



11. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Nil.

12. OFFICER REPORTS

12.1 CEO'S Office

12.1.1 Request for Fee Waiver – Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether this waiver was generated by the Shire of Northam. The Chief Executive Officer advised that the request has come from WA Primary Health Alliance and Rural Health West. Staff were approached by them mid last year seeking support. Council has supported this in the past however this has been more localised (i.e. the students based in Northam) whereas this request is more regional. The quantum of their request was not detailed and therefore staff have formed a recommendation.
- How many students is this for? The Chief Executive Officer confirmed that this is for 172 students to go through the centre.
- Is this for one morning tea? The Chief Executive Officer confirmed this is for one morning tea at the BKB Centre.
- Is the purpose for cultural awareness? The Chief Executive Officer advised that it is for the launch of the program and is an opportunity to showcase the community to 172 future potential doctors for the area.

12.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Nil.

12.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

12.3.1 Review of Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Is the purpose of this item to set that the review is minor. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is correct. Council requires approval from the Planning Commission to do this.
- Under the background section of the report there is no mention of Seabrook in the list of towns. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be added.
- Under the statutory planning section of the report it references the Scheme has been amended 13 times and it was queried whether this should be 14. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this would be reviewed and updated.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



- Whether the statistics are correct within figure 2 and where these have been sourced. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be reviewed.

Since the Council Forum meeting it has been clarified that the population statistics were provided by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage. As there is believed to be some inconsistencies with the data, Officers have removed this table from the report.

- Whether the upgrade of the Northam Hospital and other recent development should be included under 'Development activity in the local government area'. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this list will be reviewed and additional development identified will be added.
- Whether the analysis section of the report can include a reference to the Shire rather than focussing on Northam, as the Scheme applies to the entire Shire. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Northam is significant in terms of the scheme as it identifies as the regional centre that has been subject to significant investment and development. In addition, if read in the context of the previous section, this does make reference to the entire Shire. It was advised that this section will be reviewed and reworded to acknowledge the Shire however the Scheme should not ignore the fact that Northam is the regional centre.
- Whether there is an opportunity to amend at a later date. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is possible.
- When is the correct time to change zoning in areas of the Shire. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be reviewed as part of the process and can be undertaken at the workshops.
- What is an omnibus amendment? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is a number of different changes that aren't related, e.g. errors, spelling mistakes etc.
- Whether the report was prepared internally? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this was prepared by the Manager Planning Services.
- It was raised that the legend for figure 3 within the report does not match the graph. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be corrected.

12.3.2 Proposed Relocation of LED Advertising Sign – 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether the sign would be gone if rejected by Council? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that is correct as it must be removed for the road.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



- The reason for Main Roads WA support this application when it was not supported in the past. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that previous not support from Main Roads was for the same area, however the direction of the sign was different. This application is for the same direction but further down the road.
- Whether there has been a discussion with Main Roads WA and the LED sign applicant about an application to the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT). The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this matter has not been part of any SAT dealings as the application is only being considered by Council now. This may have been for the previous application for the sign facing other direction.
- Whether condition 2(i) would restrict any road safety messages being displayed. Reference was made to a recent campaign on the current sign by the Road Wise Committee. The Chief Executive Officer believes this relates more to traffic control. It is believed this was a condition of Main Roads WA however will clarify this.

Additional Comment

Since the Council Forum meeting is has been clarified that this condition was adapted from MRWA Document "Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs – within and beyond State Road Reserves". The intent is to not use the sign for what would normally be associated with traffic control. Generic Road safety advertising would be appropriate and compliant.

- The final sentence under background / details section of the report outlines that 'our client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire of Northam'. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this should be a quote and will be updated within the agenda.
- Whether there should a comment in the report and a recommendation in relation to relaxing the setback. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be reviewed and should be acknowledged.

Additional Comment

Attachment 4 provides a comprehensive assessment of the application in which the setback issue is assessed in detail (along with policy provisions, scheme requirements and other statutory planning documents).

- Whether the Main Roads WA conditions have been added into the recommendation. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this will be clarified.

Additional Comment

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



Yes these have been included, refer to conditions 2c, 2d, 2k, 2t and 2u.

- The reason for the 3 year approval. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this was put on the original approval and has been carried forward. Council has discretion to impose or remove this condition.
- Whether there is a precedent given the sign was previously approved. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that it is a new application and there not believed to be a precedent. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council should give previous decisions a level of consideration in its decision making process.

Cr M I Girak declared a "Financial / Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as her property #69 is on the Heritage List Register and it is recommended for inclusion on the Heritage List. She also knows some of the other property owners on the Heritage List Register.

Cr S B Pollard declared a "Financial / Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as Share and Care pay him for professional services and their building is subject to this item. A number of other building owners are known to him.

Cr C P Della declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as some property owners on the heritage list are known to him.

Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as owners of some properties are known to her as a member of Bakers Hill Progress Association. She is involved in the Bakers Hill Railway Platform Revitalisation Project.

Cr M P Ryan declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as various owners affected by the adoption of the Northam Heritage List.

Cr A J Mencshelyi declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as the Share and Care building 88 Wellington Street is on the Heritage List. He is Deputy Chair of the Share and Care Board.

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as some property owners are known to him.

Cr Pollard and Cr Girak left the meeting at 6:20pm.

Five (5) members of the Gallery left the meeting at 6:20pm.

Two (2) members of the Gallery returned to the meeting at 6:23pm.

12.3.3 Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- If there will be an impact for including number 37, Goldfields Water Supply on the list? The Executive Manager Development Services advised that this is believed to be on the state list which would require consultation if there were any proposed modifications to the structure.
- Whether this will inhibit repairs and redevelopment. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that repairs and maintenance can still be undertaken.
- The Grass Valley, Southern Brook and Irishtown Halls are not included on the list. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that these may be included on the Municipal Heritage Inventory (MHI) which is the next level down.

Additional Comment

Irishtown Hall is in the current MHI, Grass Valley and Southern Brook are not on any heritage list at this stage, they should be considered as part of the new Heritage Survey (previously known as the Municipal Heritage Inventory).

- Whether this links with the heritage precincts. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that these are two separate documents.
- Whether the current building use should be included. The Chief Executive Officer advised staff have included a reference which easily identifies the building. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that these can be reviewed.

Additional Comment

The list includes the historical name and in some cases the current use of the place. Numerous places have old historical names and this was to identify what they would locally be known as.

Cr Pollard and Cr Girak returned to the meeting at 5:25pm.

The Executive Manager Development Services left the meeting at 6:27pm and returned at 6:29pm.

12.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

12.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2020

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020

Reference	Page #	\$	Details Reference	Question	Query By	Answer
35275	205	5734.78	Water Corp Bernard park	Given here water is heavily recycled water, is this fair consumption? Water, is this fair consumption?	Cr Pollard	In order to meet dept health requirements Bernard Park is 50 /50 split between Scheme and reuse. This is to ensure that the public facilities such as BBQs, Picnic settings, Water play etc are kept clear of re-use water. Given the record heat and lack of rainfall and the fact the park presentation doesn't show as being overwatered I feel that this is a fair consumption.
35423	220	6600.00	Shire of Koorda - Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network Co Cont.	Why please? Avon Midlands Zone?	Cr Pollard	Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network Program is committed to improving road networks for the agriculture industry. Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network Program aims to provide as much access as safely achievable on low traffic volume roads in the Wheatbelt region, which largely depends on its agricultural and transport sectors. The pilot project successfully engaged 42 local governments – most of whom lack the resources and capacity to maintain sections of the network within their boundaries – into an efficient, sustainable and cost effective integrated transport freight network with 80 connecting routes. This led to a \$70-million commitment by the Federal Government through the Roads of Strategic Importance initiative
35431	221	3300.00	Swift Hounds 2019 Development video	Is this the one on the Shire Website home page?	Cr Pollard	The cost is for a new video to go on the Shire website, which will be uploaded in the coming days.
35489	231	8450.00	Chamber - staff gift cards	Christmas bonus equivalent? Does Chamber get a commission	Cr Pollard, Cr Williams	Yes it was for the staffs Christmas bonus, no we believe the NCC does not get a commission
Coard	257	495.88	Books on Buildings and storm water	Electronic eBooks?	Cr Pollard	No, Reference Books for Engineer (hard copy)
35266 / 35270	201 & 203	Various	Water Corporation Create 298	Why is this so high	Cr Williams	Yes this bill also covers the lawn area beside Create 298, it is also unusually high because an area of lawn that was recently replaced is being watered three times a day.
EFT35406	217	100.00	Northam Roist	\$100 flowers for Jordyn Budas, what is this for?	Cr Williams	Flowers sent to staff member injured in car accident.
EFT35458	225	1,357.15	Avon Service Specialist	Service to PC1 and PC2 both have non N plates - what are these vehicles please	Cr Williams	Two SES Vehicles funded and supplied by DFES through the ESL Scheme

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



Reference	Page #	\$	Details Reference	Question	Query By	Answer
EFT35541 / EFT35542	231	18.70 377.00	Cannon Hygiene / Cleanaway	Apex and Hooper Park are listed on both for sharps disposal	Cr Williams	Yes Cannon hygiene was raised in error then credit noted, note the actual payment above was only for the 18.70 which was invoice 965340851
EFT35605	248	924.00	Specialised Tree Services	One property with multiple Trees	Cr Williams	Yes, the above verge of this property has multiply trees, they affected the line of sight from the driveway and one tree was very close to an electric line, resident had lodged an ICS

12.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020

Details	Question	Query By	Answer
LED Fire ratings signs \$0 spent Auto Weather stations \$0 Water tank Smith Road \$0	Should these have been incurred pre Bushfire season?	Cr Pollard	Subject to a successful NDRP grant application. Budgeted funds are to incorporate Councils 50% contribution to a successful grant application. NDRP funding arrangements have not been released yet.
CCTV Wundowie \$0 vs \$257,166 budget	Grant reliant?	Cr Pollard	Yes fully grant funded.
SES building door \$0 vs \$30320 budget	Why not yet please?	Cr Pollard	Procurement has been completed, Supplier has been selected. Doors to be installed in early March.
Structural at Memorial Hall \$0 vs \$20k	Board meeting next week. What is status please?	Cr Pollard	Am drafting up a scope of works after Engineers report was received.
King Creek drainage \$0 vs \$7,150 budget	Should this have been spent by now?	Cr Pollard	This was the remainder of the budget to be used for landscaping. The work was completed but not to a satisfactory standard. Awaiting rectification before payment
Solar power systems \$0 vs \$100k budget	Discussed with Jason - pre summer is best time to generate power over summer	Cr Pollard	Was delayed due to contract being awarded but then had to be removed from the first contractor due to price increase. New contract has been awarded, contract documents are being prepared.
Update runway \$0 vs \$19,600 budget	Grant reliant?	Cr Pollard	Council contribution is 50% of the project 50% funded RADs grant.
Recreation & Community Facilities Reserve	Nil balance.	Cr Pollard	The financial notes were renumbered with the sheets grouped, so it corrupted the sheets. It has been corrected for Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda.

12.4.3 Mid-Year Budget Review 2019/20

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- There being no reference to traffic management in the commentary for item 5. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this will be updated.
- The allocation for the Secondary Freight Network, \$6,000. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this was adopted by Council approximately 18 months ago. It was advised that this was for a contribution to wider group to undertake an assessment and should have been included within the budget.
- Whether the town planning consultants for item 6 will be carried over? The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that these will not be carried over.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



- How the overspend for item 22 will be managed. The Chief Executive Officer advised that normally this will result in some items of the program not being completed, however will not affect any critical projects. It was advised that the programs are never linear which can be challenging and items would be completed based on priority. Clarification was provided around the consumption of staff time and procurement/tender process required due to the quantum of money and scale of the work, should Council decide to require the maintenance funding to remain in place and be utilised in this financial year.
- Whether item 13 for the motor vehicle replacement is in and out? The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this is correct (Insurance claim).
- There being no reference to the Northam Library in the commentary for item 19. The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this will be updated in the agenda.
- The reason for the increase for item 20, Senior Sport Program. The Executive Manager Community Services advised that this is to allow for people coming into the winter season.
- Whether the word 'received' should be 'incurred' in item 31. The Executive Manager Corporate Services confirmed this should be 'incurred' and advised that this will be updated.
- Whether the figure in the commentary for item 33 should be \$41,860. The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this will be reviewed and updated accordingly.
- The amount for long service leave (item 34). Clarification was provided around the process or recording this and how this is managed when an employee leaves or a new employee comes from another local government.
- Whether the financial year can be added for the end of year surplus. The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that the 2018/19 financial year will be added.
- The extension of time for the Aquatic Facility (item 26). The Chief Executive Officer advised that this is due to there being an issue with the provision of a gas bullet, required for the heating, which resulted in Cooper and Oxley being on site for an additional 18 days. The Chief Executive Officer advised that he is meeting with Cooper and Oxley tomorrow and all parties next week to hopefully finalise the matter.
- Whether the amount in the adopted budget for the aquatic facility (item 26) should have brackets to be displayed as a minus. The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this will be adjusted.
- What the net position is for Council? The Executive Manager Corporate Services advised that this is nil.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
12 February 2020



12.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

12.5.1 Application for Fee Waiver-Relay for Life

- Clarification was sought in relation to whether this event, along with other large events held will have an impact on the protection and restoration of Jubilee and Henry Street ovals while there is no sport being held on these. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council's technical staff have been consulted with and have advised that they don't believe this will have a significant impact. Staff have been liaising with sporting clubs about using other ovals such as Bert Hawke for their pre-season training.

13. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Nil.

14. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

15. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION

Nil.

16. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 7:05pm.

10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

Nil.

11. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Nil.

12. OFFICER REPORTS

12.1 CEO'S Office

12.1.1 Request for Fee Waiver – Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	WA Primary Health Alliance and Rural Health West
File Reference:	8.2.1.7
Reporting Officer:	Alysha McCall, Executive Assistant - Chief Executive Officer
Responsible Officer:	Jason Whiteaker, Chief Executive Officer
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to consider a fee waiver for the WA Primary Health Alliance and Rural Health West to welcome the medical students as part of the Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program 2020.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

WA Primary Health Alliance and Rural Health West are registered not-for-profit organisations that are committed to ensuring people living in country communities have access to medical and health services.

The Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program 2020 has 200 students being billeted in Westonia, Southern Cross, Corrigin, Bruce Rock, Moora, Cunderdin, Kellerberrin and Narrogin from Tuesday, 10th March – Friday, 13th March 2020. 172 students will be coming through Northam with the other 28 students going directly to Narrogin. A discussion has been held with the CEO in relation to hosting the students at the Bilya Koort Boodja (BKB) Centre with a morning tea being provided.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing.

Outcome: Northam townsite continues to be a regional health services centre providing specialist, general and ancillary health services.

Objective: Specialist health and support services are available within the Shire Northam for residents and the region.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Admission fees for the students is expected to be \$1,720 and a morning tea contribution up to \$500.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.12 - Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts.

B.4 Policy Implications

Council Policy C3.4- Write Off/Waive of small Fees and Debts, provides guidelines for the equitable assessment of requests to write off or waive small fees or debts within the parameters set by Council under delegated authority.

Waiving of fees and charges must be undertaken in a consistent and transparent manner. The Chief Executive Officer may exercise their delegation to waive small fees and charges that:

- *Promote the Shire of Northam's mission and objectives;*
- *Provides a benefit to the Shire of Northam community;*
- *Are for an activity, event or program with a charitable or community service oriented purpose;*
- *Are for not-for-profit and non-government organisations; and*
- *Fall within the parameters set by Council under delegated authority, as detailed within the Delegated Authority Register.*

This request satisfies each element outlined above, but falls outside Council parameters for approval under delegated authority, and therefore Council is required to make a decision on this fee waiver request.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Nil.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Nil.		
Health & Safety	Nil.		
Reputation	Perception that Council does not support students entering the region and the provision of health and support services.	Moderate (8) Likely/Minor	Council approve the fee waiver to support the program.
Service Interruption	Nil.		
Compliance	Nil.		
Property	Nil.		
Environment	Nil.		

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Officers believe that the program is valuable for both the students participating and also the community. The program allows medical students to experience life in the country and learn about rural life. This provides them with valuable insight for when they become metropolitan doctors and also encourages them to consider a rural career which would benefit the community.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3877

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Girak

That Council waive the admission fees, to the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre for Nyoongar Culture and Environmental Knowledge, for the Wheatbelt Student Immersion Program 2020 and offers to contribute up to \$500 toward provision of a morning tea for the students.

CARRIED 9/0

12.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Nil.

12.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

12.3.1 Review of Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6

Address:	Shire of Northam
Owner:	N/a
Applicant:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	3.1.1.13
Reporting Officer:	Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

A review of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 has been conducted in accordance with the requirements of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

The Report is presented to Council for consideration for recommendation to the Western Australian Planning Commission.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Scheme Review Report.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 was first gazetted on 21 August 2013 and is due for review in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

The Regulations require all local planning schemes to be reviewed within six months of the five year anniversary of the date the scheme is approved to consider whether the scheme is up-to-date and complies with the Regulations (r. 65).

The review is to be in the form of a report submitted to the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) (r. 66) following approval of the report by resolution of Council.

A Review Report has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Regulations (**Attachment 1**) and is presented to Council for approval. The Report recommends that a minor review of the Scheme is conducted together with a review of the Local Planning Strategy.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Economic Growth

Outcome: Diversifying and growing the economy for prosperity and employment.

Theme Area: Community Wellbeing

Outcome: A cohesive community with access to quality services.

Theme Area: Environment & Heritage

Outcome: Preserving the natural and historic beauty of the Shire of Northam.

Theme Area: Infrastructure & Service Delivery

Outcome: Liveable, connected communities with well-maintained assets.

Theme Area: Governance & Leadership

Outcome: Leading with accountability, connection and openness.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The costs associated with the proposed review are within current budgetary allocations.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

Regulation 65(3) requires that the report is to consider whether the local planning scheme is up-to-date. In accordance with Regulation 66(2), the report is to include:

- the date the local planning scheme was gazetted;
- a list of amendments to the scheme including dates they were gazetted;
- when the scheme was last consolidated under Part 5 of the Act;
- an overview of subdivision and development activity, lot take up and population change in the scheme area since the scheme gazettal / last review; and

- details of any amendment to the scheme that have been undertaken to bring it into line with other legislation, region scheme or State planning policy (r. 64(2)).

The report is to make a recommendation to the WAPC on how to proceed in accordance with Regulation 66(3).

B.4 Policy Implications

There are no policy implications associated with this proposal. The review complies with relevant legislation.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The Report has been prepared in consultation with Officers from the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.

It is proposed to conduct a workshop with Councillors to discuss the proposed review of the Scheme and Strategy at the upcoming Strategic Planning Workshop.

Community, landowner and stakeholder consultation will be conducted during the review of the Scheme and Strategy.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Significant costs are incurred in undertaking a complete review and replacement of Scheme and Strategy	Moderate (9) Medium/Possible	Budget allocation has been made to cover costs. DPLH have offered assistance in preparing revised strategy documents
Health & Safety	Nil	N/A	
Reputation	Having an out of date scheme and strategy reflects negatively on the organisation	Low(2) Minor/Unlikely	Review process has commenced with submission of the report to WAPC
Service Interruption	Development scan not be assessed or approved due to	Moderate (6) Medium/Unlikely	Only updating of scheme is proposed – unlikely to include

	scheme review process		development moratorium
Compliance	Timeframes for review as prescribed by regulations cannot be met	Moderate (8) Minor/Likely	Review process has commenced with submission of the report to WAPC
Property	Scheme and strategy do not reflect current development opportunities for landowners	High(12) Major/Possible	Scheme is proposed to be updated only – current development opportunities are likely to remain
Environment	Scheme and strategy do not adequately address the environments constraints and issues within the Shire	Moderate (9) Medium/Possible	Strategy review will involve all development services staff to address these issue and includes public consultation

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

As indicated within the attached report the existing scheme has been in operation since 2013 and has had a number of amendments made to including those required by the new Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015.

It is proposed that the scheme only be modified in a minor way – basically correcting any further anomalies and any errors/inconsistencies that have been detected since its gazettal.

As also indicated in the attached report the proposal is to review the Local Planning Strategy in more detail given some of the changes that have occurred including developments such as the proposed Avon Logistic Hub, Roadhouse development, Recreation precinct development, Bakers Hill, Wundowie and Grass Valley Community Plans etc.

In essence this report is recommending to the WAPC that the Scheme as it currently exists is sufficient in terms of operating and technical matters however the Strategy is required to be updated (rather than replaced with a new one). Should the WAPC agree with this approach it is proposed that a briefing will be provided to prior to commencing the review of the Strategy.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3878

Moved: Cr Pollard

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council, pursuant to Regulation 66(3) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* recommend to the Western Australian Planning Commission that:

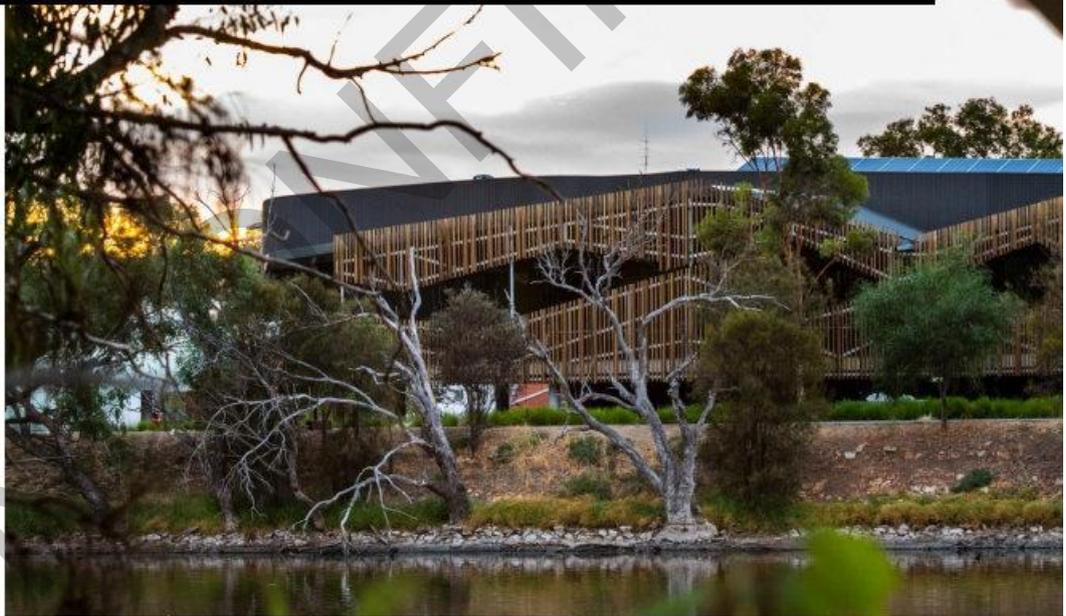
- 1. The Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy should be updated via an amendment to ensure it reflects the Shire's Strategic Community Plan, government policy, population change and a general update of statistics, including a comprehensive consultation process; and**
- 2. Following amendment of the Strategy, Local Planning Scheme No. 6 may be amended by way of an omnibus amendment.**

CARRIED 9/0

Attachment 1

2019

Shire of Northam Local
Planning Scheme No. 6 –
Scheme Review Report



Contents

Background.....	2
Strategic Context	3
Statutory Planning	3
Population Change.....	4
Development activity in the local government area.....	5
Consultation.....	8
Analysis.....	8
Recommendation.....	9
Appendix 1 – Amendments to Scheme 6	10

Figures

Figure 1 - Population Change.....	4
Figure 2 - Population Forecasts.....	4
Figure 3 - Development Applications 2013-2019	6
Figure 4 - Building Permits 2013-2019.....	6
Figure 5 - Value of Building Permits 2013-2019.....	7
Figure 6 - Subdivision Statistics 2016-2019.....	7

Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 – Scheme Review Report 2019

Background

The Shire of Northam is located in the Avon Valley and is the key administration, business, industry and service centre for the broader Avon sub-region. Comprising around 1,400 square kilometres, the western boundary lies 60 kilometres east of Perth and the townsite of Northam is a further 35 kilometres east. In addition to the town of Northam, key localities include Bakers Hill, Clackline, Grass Valley, Spencers Brook, Seabrook and Wundowie.

The Shire of Northam is part of the Avon Valley agricultural region of more than 2.6 million hectares. The region is of State significance to WA, producing around one billion dollars of exports with agricultural produce representing the largest export product. The high value of agricultural produce results from the intensive cropping throughout the area, combined with generally favourable rainfall and climatic conditions.

With approximately 11,500 residents, the Shire hosts nearly 50% of the Avon sub-region's population. The Shire of Northam is designated as a sub-regional centre, meaning it provides services and facilities for a catchment beyond its boundaries.

In terms of population growth, Western Australia's projected average annual growth rate to 2031 is expected to be between 1.3 and 1.9%, with increases in population driven by births and migration. The 2018 projections published by the Western Australian Planning Commission in WA Tomorrow are lower than previous projections, as State growth has slowed following the peak of the most recent mining boom.

Northam has set an aspirational growth rate of around 5% per annum, in order to reach a population of 20,000 people by 2031. The intention is to consolidate its role as a service hub for the Avon sub-region.

Northam has a culturally diverse population with many of the migrants and refugees offered support following World War II deciding to stay and build new lives in the area. Compared to many other areas in WA a greater proportion of the population is over 65 or under 15, reflecting a trend for young people to leave for education and employment opportunities. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people represent almost 6% of the population with around half aged under 20.

The Shire of Northam Strategy Community Plan 2017-2027 Vision for the Future is:

"The Shire of Northam is a vibrant growing community that is safe, caring and inclusive. We are recognised as a community that values heritage, preserves our environment and promotes our commerce."

Strategic Context

The Shire of Northam is designated as a sub-regional centre in the WAPC's 2015 *Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework*. This is the highest order settlement type in the Wheatbelt, which acknowledges Northam's role in providing services and facilities to a wider catchment than the Shire's boundaries. Northam provides a focus for higher order education, health, Government, retail and cultural services.

The Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy was endorsed by WAPC on 9 July 2013, following strategy preparation and community consultation. It provides for a population of 12,300 in 2021 and 13,200 in 2031, and sets out future development areas in the Northam townsite and the established settlements of Wundowie and Bakers Hill. There have been no amendments to the Strategy since its endorsement.

In 2012, as part of the Super Towns initiative, the Northam Regional Centre Growth Plan was developed. The Plan identifies a series of neighbourhood precincts with diverse housing typology to cater for a diverse demographic and to create a Regional Centre that will provide a diverse range of services and amenities to cater for the needs of a future population of 20,000 in the townsite and 50,000 in the region.

Statutory Planning

The Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (LPS6) was gazetted on 21 August 2013 following the amalgamation of the Town and Shire of Northam. The new scheme combined the Town of Northam Town Planning Scheme No. 5 and the Shire of Northam Town Planning Scheme No. 3.

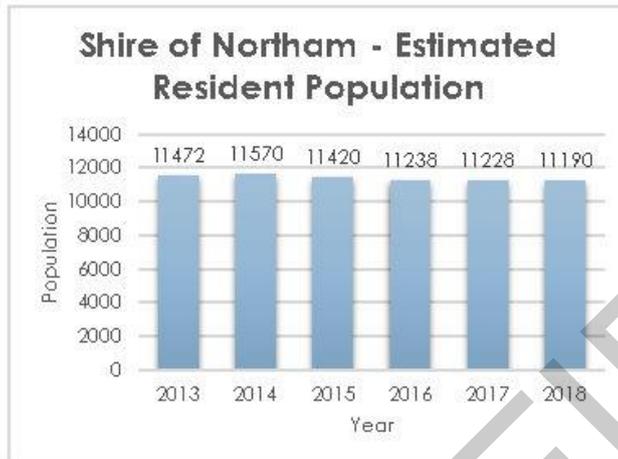
Scheme 6 has been amended 14 times since its gazettal. The most significant amendments were to provide for a lifestyle village at Wundowie, an industrial area on the Great Eastern Highway in Northam, an airpark in Northam and for rural residential land at Grass Valley. A full list of amendments is included as **Appendix 1**.

Since its gazettal there have also been two major omnibus amendments to LPS6. The first major amendment was in response to the introduction of the Planning and

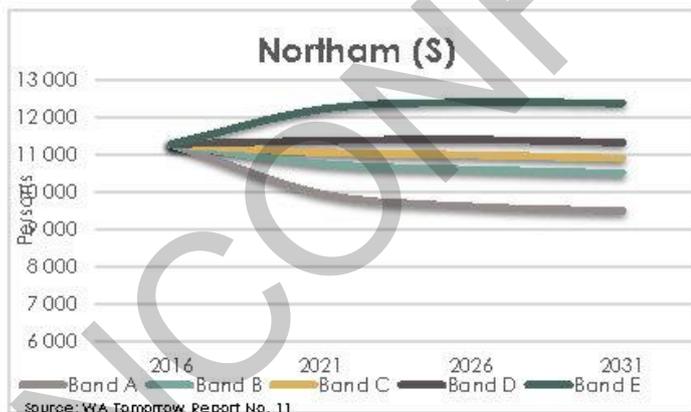
Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, to achieve compliance with the deemed provisions, and the second followed an informal review to correct operational errors and anomalies to improve its operational effectiveness.

Population Change

FIGURE 1 - POPULATION CHANGE



The population of the Shire of Northam has been remained stable since the gazettal of Scheme 6. **Figure 1** depicts the changes in population in the Shire of Northam from 2013 to 2018¹:



Consistent with ERP data, the Western Australian Planning Commission's WA Tomorrow Series 2016-2031 forecasts the Shire's population to **remain stable**.

FIGURE 2 - POPULATION FORECASTS

While population is expected to remain stable based on current information, the Shire of Northam and the community are actively working to improve and promote Northam, and to highlight the lifestyle opportunities that are on offer. As such, aspirational targets for population growth have been set to work toward a population of 20,000 people by 2031. Confidence in the growth of Northam is also shown by the significant development activity in the Shire.

¹ Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics [downloaded 18/10/19]

Development activity in the local government area

Since the gazettal of LPS6, development activity in the Shire of Northam has been steady with an average of 155 development applications and 263 building permits being submitted annually for determination as depicted in Figure 3 and Figure 4 and the total value of the building permits submitted is shown in

UNCONFIRMED

Figure 5.

Major developments since the gazettal of LPS6 include –

- Bilya Koort Boodja Centre for Nyoongar Culture and Environmental Knowledge;
- Youth Precinct;
- Northam Aquatic Centre – including a 50 metre heated pool, leisure pools, water slides, new changing facilities, skate park and BBQ areas;
- Redevelopment of the Northam Boulevard – including solar energy project;
- New Coles & Aldi Shopping Centre;
- DOME Café & Farmer's Home Hotel – former State heritage listed Shamrock Hotel;
- Northam Regional Hospital upgrade;
- Wheatbelt GP Network Superclinic;
- St John Ambulance sub centre and regional office First Aid Training Centre;
- Ingham's chicken broiler farm;
- El Caballo Lifestyle Village expansion;
- Northam Police Station Upgrade;
- Mortlock Gardens Keyworker Accommodation Project;
- Stage 1 and 2 Mauravillo Rural Residential Estate - Wundowie;
- Stage 1 and 2 Oyston Road Rural Residential Estate – Bakers Hill;
- Avon Industrial Park – a heavy Industrial area offering a convenient and cost-effective location;
- Roadhouse & Logistics Hub – Yilgam Ave;
- A 665kw solar micro grid farm;
- Main Roads WA Regional Office development;
- Northam Carwash Development; and
- Western Power Regional Office Upgrade.

FIGURE 3 - DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS 2013-2019

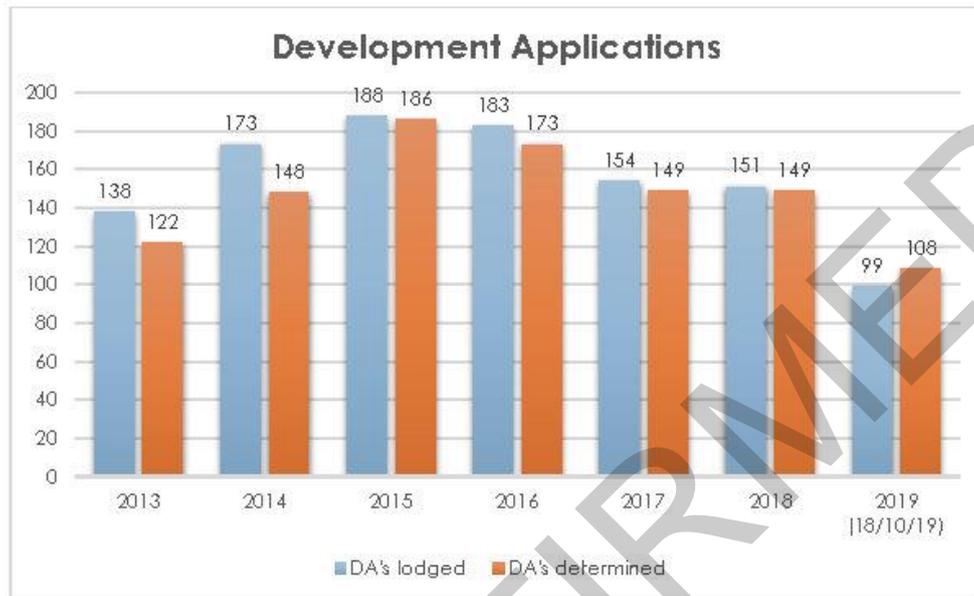


FIGURE 4 - BUILDING PERMITS 2013-2019

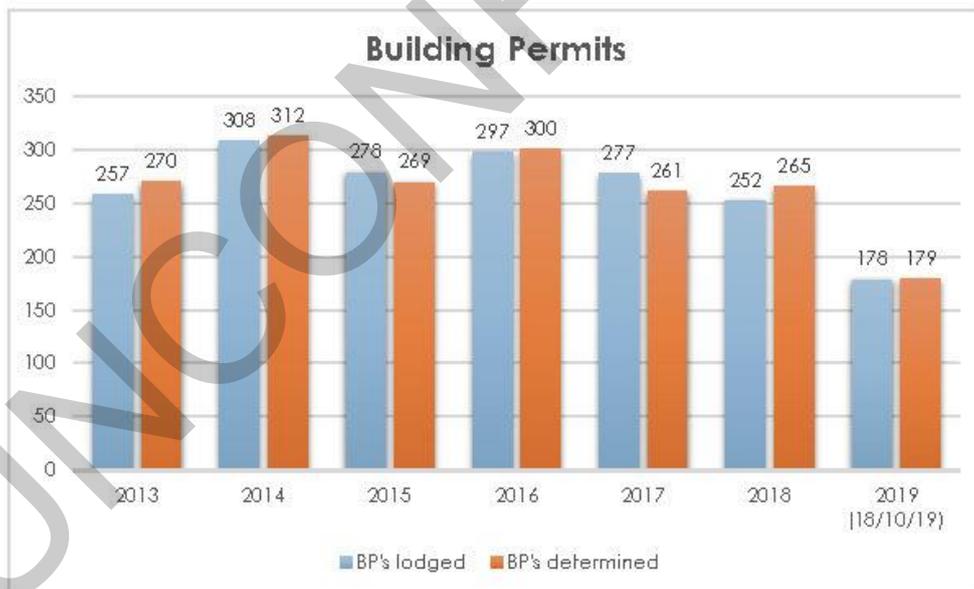


FIGURE 5 - VALUE OF BUILDING PERMITS 2013-2019

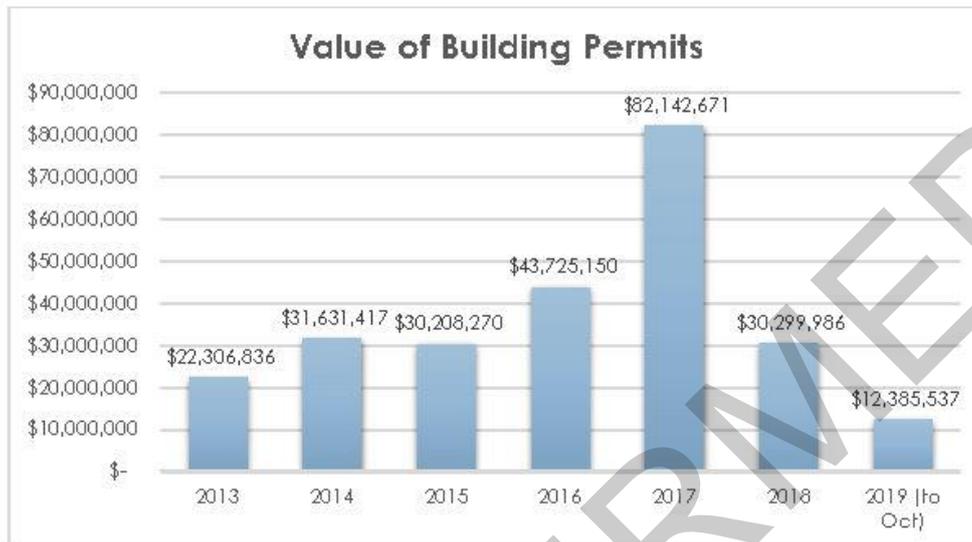
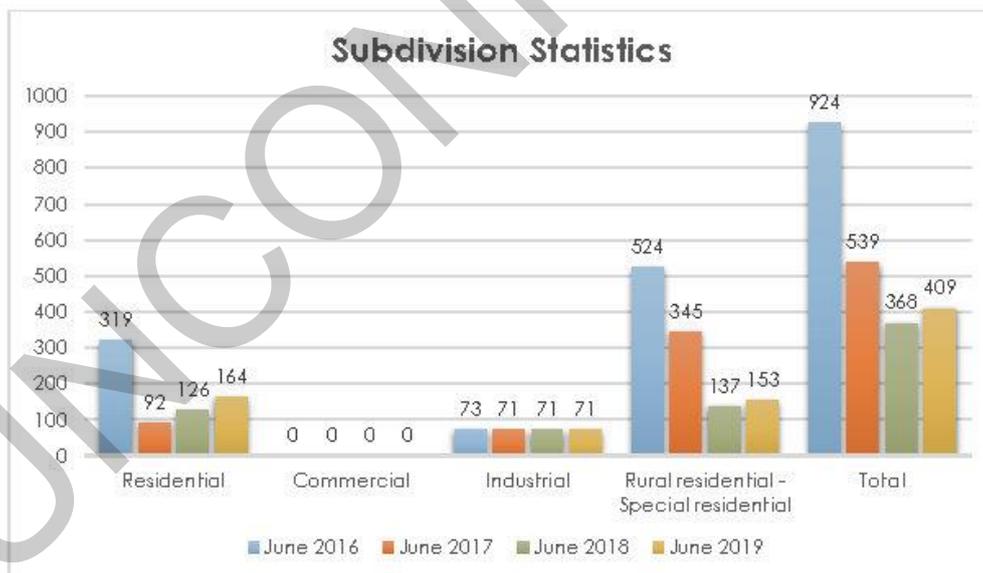


Figure 6 demonstrates that an increase in the subdivision approvals granted for the creation of residential lots.

FIGURE 6 - SUBDIVISION STATISTICS 2016-2019



Consultation

In order to ensure that a revised Local Planning Strategy and Scheme are consistent with the communities' aspirations, a comprehensive consultation process will be followed in the development of the revised documents.

Objectives for community consultation include –

- Informing the community and stakeholders of the review;
- Communicate the role of the planning strategy and scheme;
- Provide opportunity for the community to provide feedback on the current operation of the Strategy and Scheme; and
- Gain an understanding of the community's aspirations for the future.

The Shire will engage with the community, including:

- landowners and occupiers, business owners, employees and groups;
- heritage and environmental groups; and
- State government and service agencies.

A variety of engagement methods will be employed to gain the highest level of feedback, including:

- Print and social media;
- Direct letters and surveys; and
- Ongoing discussion via the Shire's 'Have Your Say' web page.

Analysis

Development activity and investment in Northam and Shire continues to be strong, emphasising the town's important role as the Regional Centre for the Avon Valley, and Western Wheatbelt Region.

Strategies, such as the Northam Growth Plan, developed as part of the Super Towns initiative continue to guide the development of area providing a strategic basis for the review of the Local Planning Strategy, and the Scheme.

Given that the Shire has continued to update LPS6 via the preparation and subsequent gazettal of two omnibus amendments, a full review of the Scheme is not required. LPS6 is generally consistent with the Model Scheme text, has been amended to appropriately refer to the Deemed Provisions, and is set out in a contemporary format.

However, there would be benefit in refreshing the Local Planning Strategy, to include updated information about population, lot activity, development and other major policy changes (e.g. bushfire, sewerage). It is recommended that this be achieved via an amendment to the Strategy, rather than preparation of a new one. Following this work, it may be necessary to make adjustments to the scheme, but this could be managed by way of an omnibus amendment.

Recommendation

That Council, pursuant to Regulation 66(3) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* recommend to the Western Australian Planning Commission that:

1. The Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy should be updated via an amendment to ensure it reflects the Shire's Strategic Community Plan, government policy, population change and a general update of statistics. This is to include a comprehensive consultation process; and
2. Following amendment of the Strategy, Local Planning Scheme No. 6 may be amended by way of an omnibus amendment.

Appendix 1 – Amendments to Scheme 6

Amendment No.	Amendment Summary	Gazetta Date
1	Amend the Scheme Map to apply a zoning of "Mixed Use" to No. 9 (Lot 11) John Street, Northam.	31/7/2015
2	Amending the Scheme Map to apply a zoning of 'Residential R20' to Lot 402 Frankish Road, Northam.	15/1/2016
3	Rezone Lots 56, 57 and 58 Lunt St, Northam from 'Rural Residential' to 'Special Use – Airpark' and designated SU11' in Schedule 4. Add Airpark to definitions. Add the following to Schedule 4 – SU11 – Lots 56-58 Lunt Street, Northam.	5/7/2016
4	Deleting the following Parts, Clauses and Schedules from the Scheme Text, as they have been superseded by the deemed provisions set out in the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015</i> Schedule 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part 2 in its entirety; • Part 5, Clause 5.31; • Part 7 in its entirety; • Part 8 in its entirety except those clauses to be inserted in Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions; • Part 9 in its entirety; • Part 10 in its entirety; • Part 11 in its entirety; and • Schedules 6, 7, 8 and 9 in their entirety. Amending Clause 5.23 Removing the following clauses from the Scheme Text and inserting them into Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clause 8.2 b) (iv), (vi), (vii) and (viii); • Clause 8.2 c) (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv); • Clause 8.2 f); and • Clause 8.2 g) except the "Note", which is covered by a note under Clause 61 of the deemed provisions. Inserting the following provisions into Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions: Clause 61 (1): (k) (i) – (ix), (l) (1) – (iv) and (m), Clause 61 (2): (g) (i) – (ii) Delete the following definitions from Schedule 1, as they have been superseded by the definitions in the deemed provisions set out in the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015</i> Schedule 2: "advertisement", "amenity" "cultural heritage significance", "local government", "Local	20/5/2016

Amendment No.	Amendment Summary	Gazetted Date
	<p>Planning Strategy', "owner", "premises", "substantially commenced", and "zone".</p> <p>Amend the following clauses and subclauses by removing the cross reference to the clause/ subclause deleted by the amendment and replace them with cross reference to deemed provisions set out in the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015</i> Schedule 2: Clause 1.4 (b) and (c), 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 4.3 (note 3), 4.4.2 (b), 4.8 (c), 4.9.2, 5.3.2, 5.4.2, 5.6.2 (a), 5.6.3 (a), 5.30.2 Delete reference to the term "planning approval" throughout the scheme and replace with the corresponding term "development approval" throughout the scheme.</p> <p>Update Clause 4.4 by adding new subclause 4.4.3 to ensure guidance is provided for when considering applications within the 'Development' zone:</p> <p>Amend the text under 'Development' zone in Table 1: Zoning Table.</p> <p>Modify the zoning table to make Ancillary Accommodation a 'P' use in the Residential zone;</p> <p>Renumber the remaining scheme provisions and schedules sequentially and update any cross referencing to the new clause numbers as required.</p>	
5	<p>Schedule 4 – Special Use Zones –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amended SU9 – Lot 90 on DP 72807 Jocosso Rose, Wundowie (formerly Lot 81 and 89 Jocosso Rise, Wundowie); • Inserted SU12 – Portion of Lot 90 (No. 51) Jocosso Rise, Wundowie. <p>Schedule 1 – Dictionary of Defined Words and Expressions – included new land use definition 'residential aged care facility'. Rezoned portion of Lot 90 (No. 51) Jocosso Rise, Wundowie from 'Special Use Zone 9' (SU9) to 'Special Use Zone 12' (SU12) as depicted on the Scheme Amendment map.</p>	5/9/2017
6	<p>Clause 3.3.2 – after the 'P' symbol, inserted 'I' and corresponding meaning.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 3.2.12 – Environmental Conservation Zone.</p> <p>Table 1: Zoning table:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inserted new Environmental Conservation zone and associated permissibility as follows: Art Gallery 'A' Caretaker's Dwelling 'A' Civic Use 'A' 	29/12/2017

Amendment No.	Amendment Summary	Gazettal Date
	<p>Community Purpose 'A' All other land uses designated as 'X' (prohibited).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deleted the uses class 'Park Home Park' and reclassify the permissibility of land. Updated Zoning Table for land uses and permissibility. <p>Table 2: Site and Development Requirements – modified the minimum boundary setback for front, rear and sides in the 'Mixed Use' zone to '*' (means to be determined by the local government in each particular case).</p> <p>Table 3: Car Parking Guidelines – deleted the land uses and corresponding requirements for 'Fish Shop' and 'Public Amusement'.</p> <p>Clause 4.20 – modified the title to 'Parking of Commercial Vehicles in Residential, Rural Residential and Rural Smallholding Zones'.</p> <p>Replaced clause 4.22.3.</p> <p>Clause 4.28 – inserted 4.28.4.</p> <p>Replaced clause 4.30.4.</p> <p>Replaced clause 4.30.5.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.31 – Amenity of Non-Residential Development.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.32 – Repurposed and Second-hand Buildings.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.33 – Occupancy of Caravan Parks and Park Home Parks.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.34 – Telecommunications Infrastructure.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.35 – Home Office, Home Occupation and Home Business.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.36 – Development in Environmental Conservation Zone.</p> <p>Inserted new Clause 4.37 – State Planning Policy 3.6 to be read as part of the Scheme.</p> <p>Deleted SCA 5 and supporting text and replace with text that reads: Special Control Areas for Development Contributions may be introduced to the scheme pending preparation of Development Contribution Plans in accordance with clause 4.36 of the Scheme.</p> <p>Schedule 1 – Dictionary of Defined Words and Expressions – General definitions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inserted definition for "short-term accommodation". 	

Amendment No.	Amendment Summary	Gazetted Date
	<p>Delete SCA 5 and supporting text and replace with text that reads: Schedule 1 – Dictionary of Defined Words and Expressions – Land use definitions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replaced the term "ancillary accommodation" with "ancillary dwelling". • Modified the definition of "shop". • Added the following definitions in alphabetical order: "abattoir", "art gallery", "bulky goods showroom", "commercial vehicle parking", "garden centre", "holiday accommodation", "industry – primary production", "liquor store - large", "liquor store – small", "small bar", "trade supplies", "tree farm", "waste disposal facility" and "waste storage facility". <p>Schedule 7 – Rural Residential Zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modified the permissibility of uses (where currently not permitted – 'X') to permit 'Ancillary Dwelling' as 'D' (discretionary) and 'Family Day Care' as 'A' (discretionary subject to advertising) in RR2, RR3, RR4, RR6, RR8, RR11, RR12, RR13, RR15, RR24, R26 and RR27. • Removed "RR28" and its associated conditions and insert under Schedule 8 - Rural Smallholding Zones as RSH 4. <p>Schedule 8 – Rural Smallholding Zones – modified the permissibility of uses (where currently not permitted – 'X') to permit 'Ancillary Dwelling' as a 'D' (discretionary) and 'Family Day Care' as 'A' (discretionary subject to advertising) in RSH1.</p> <p>Schedule A – Supplemental Provisions to the Deemed Provisions – inserted clause (n) under Clause 61 (1).</p> <p>Amended the Scheme Map in respect of 309 Refractory Road, Bakers Hill (consisting of Lots 101, 103, 106, 204, 205, 206 and 207) to reflect the zoning of the land as 'Rural Smallholding'.</p> <p>Amended the Scheme Map by rezoning portions of Lot 881 Yilgam Avenue, Malabaine as 'Environmental Conservation' and the remaining portion as 'Light and Service Industry' as depicted in Figure 1 – Modification 30: Amendment Map.</p>	
7	<p>Rezone Lot 250 Muluckine Road, Grass Valley from 'Rural' to 'Rural Residential'.</p> <p>Amend the scheme map(s) accordingly</p>	4/7/2017

Amendment No.	Amendment Summary	Gazetted Date
8	<p>Insert the following land use definitions into Schedule 1. Clause 2: Repurposed dwelling & Second-hand dwelling.</p> <p>Insert the land uses 'repurposed dwelling' and 'second-hand dwelling' into Table 1.</p> <p>Insert new sub-clause at Clause 4.32.2. Amend the title of clause 4.32 to: Repurposed and second-hand dwelling and buildings.</p> <p>Delete the definition of transportable structure/dwelling from Schedule 1.</p>	9/7/2019
10	<p>Rezoned Lot 860 Yilgarn Avenue, Malabaine from 'Rural' zone to 'Special Use' zone and denote it as SU13.</p> <p>Schedule 4 – Special Use Zones: included 'SU13' SU13' and site specific conditions for Lot 860 Yilgarn Avenue.</p> <p>Schedule 1 – Dictionary of Defined Words and Expressions, subsection 2 Lands Use Definitions: replaced the definitions of "roadhouse".</p> <p>Scheme Map amended accordingly.</p>	29/12/2017
11	<p>Recode Lot 23 (#9) Jessup Terrace, Northam to Residential R15/30'.</p> <p>Modify the Scheme Map accordingly</p>	4/5/2018
12	<p>Schedule 2 – Additional Uses – inserted A11, Lots 201 and 202 Duke Street West, Northam.</p> <p>Scheme Map amended accordingly.</p>	24/10/2017
13	<p>Modify Schedule 2 Additional Uses by including Lots 3, 4, 5 and 340 Peel Terrace, Lot 385 Wellington Street and Part Reserve 32053 (Plan 1312 – Lot 367) Elizabeth Place, Northam into Additional Land Use A5.</p> <p>Amend Scheme Maps accordingly.</p>	14/6/2019
14	<p>Amend Schedule 4 – Special Use Zones No. 4 to exclude part Lot 50 from the description of land, and correct the address of the remaining lots to 'Lot 56 Katrine Road and Lot 8 on D 5700, Katrine'.</p> <p>Amend the Scheme Map for Part Lot 50 on Plan 016393 from 'Special Use Zone No. 4' to 'Rural' zoning.</p>	9/8/2019
15	<p>Deleting Special Control Area and SU11 annotation over Lot 1 243 Northam-Pithara Road, Irishtown</p> <p>Rezoning lots 21, 22 and 23 Chitty Road Bakers Hill from "Rural" to "Rural Smallholdings (RSH5) and updating the scheme maps accordingly</p>	24/1/2020



Cr Ryan entered the meeting at 5:47pm.

12.3.2 Proposed Relocation of LED Advertising Sign – 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley

Address:	Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley
Owner:	Drostdy P/L t/as Drostdy Trust
Applicant:	Pinnacle Planning
File Reference:	P19101 / A16416
Reporting Officer:	Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	The Shire of Northam advertises on the current existing sign for community purposes
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

A development application has been received to obtain approval to relocate the existing LED advertising sign 90 metres east of its existing position on the subject property due to proposed road widening works by Main Roads WA on the Great Eastern Highway.

The application is being recommended for conditional approval and is presented to Council for determination due to the nature of the proposal.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Plans & Applicant's Submission
- Attachment 2: Locality Plan
- Attachment 3: OCM Minutes (Extract) 20 September 2017
- Attachment 4: Officer's Assessment
- Attachment 5: Main Roads Comments

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 20 September 2017 resolved to conditionally approve the existing LED advertising sign for a period of 3 years, which lapses on 20 September 2020. A copy of the Minutes are attached to this Report (**Attachment 3**).

The subject property is located just east of the El Caballo commercial area on the southern side of the Great Eastern Highway in the locality of Copley and

has an area of 9.5693 hectares. The lot was created in 2016 as part of a homestead lot subdivision and contains a single dwelling and a number of ancillary structures. Refer to the locality plan at **Attachment 2**.

The existing sign is located approximately 30 metres east of the entrance to the property and comprises of a single sided static sign panel attached to a brick support structure, with stone cladding. The sign panel is 2.5 metres in height and 8.8 metres in length, and has a clearance of 2 metres above natural ground level. The entire structure is 4.5 metres in height and 8.8 metres in length. It should be noted that the current proposal includes an overall height of 5.5 metres and the sign panel will be approximately 3 metres above ground height (refer to **Attachment 1**) as the wall height is proposed to be increased by 1 metre. The sign has not increased in size.

During the assessment of this application and consultation with Main Roads WA, future road works were identified in the area, and accordingly, the time limited approval was recommended.

Main Roads WA advised the landowner and the Shire recently their intention to proceed with the roadworks in the vicinity of the sign, and that the sign would need to be removed or relocated. They also requested that the Shire did not extend the approval period for the current location of the sign. (The proposed road widening as part of the Coates Gully works on the Great Eastern Highway in Copley, which was the subject of an Agenda Item considered by Council at its previous Ordinary Council Meeting held on 22 January 2020.)

The landowner has elected to relocate the sign and has consequently submitted an application for development approval to reconstruct the sign 90 metres east on the subject property. Refer to the submitted plans and supporting information attached to this Report. (**Attachment 1**)

In support of their application the proponent has indicated:

The advertising material will change as required based on the campaigns, and the display of advertising material. We confirm that our Client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire of Northam prior to the content of the sign being changed, to ensure that the Shire accepts the proposed content.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 5: Infrastructure & Service Delivery

Outcome 5.3: To have safe, well-maintained community infrastructure and services to a standard expected of a Regional Centre.

Objective: Maintain an efficient and safe regional road network.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial / resource implications associated with this proposal. The relevant application fee has been paid.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

The application has been assessed against the relevant provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and policies as outlined in the Officer's Assessment (refer to **Attachment 4**).

B.4 Policy Implications

It is proposed to vary the provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No. 16 as outlined in the Officer's Assessment. However, the variations proposed are unlikely to result in any adverse policy implications.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Main Roads WA were consulted during the assessment of this application and have advised that they have no objections to the approval of the sign subject to their recommended conditions. Refer to **Attachment 5** for a copy of their response.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Applicant appeals determination to SAT.	Low (3)	Nil.
Health & Safety	Non-compliance with conditions relating to luminance, messages and display.	Low (3)	Regular monitoring.
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Non-compliance with conditions relating to luminance, messages and display.	Low (3)	Regular monitoring.
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The development application has been assessed against the provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and relevant State and local policies as outlined in the Officer's Assessment (refer to Attachment 4).

The primary issue for consideration in relation to the determination of this application relates to the proposed location of the sign. This application does not propose any changes to the previously approved structure design or size, nor does it propose any changes to the type of sign (i.e. LED panel).

In relation to the proposed location, the principal consideration is the potential impacts on traffic and road users on the Great Eastern Highway. Main Roads WA have advised that they have no objections to the approval of the new location subject to the conditions recommended in their response.

Accordingly, the application is being recommended for conditional approval.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3879

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council resolve to:

- 1. Accept that the LED advertising sign is in accordance with clause 3.4.2(b) of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 and is appropriate for consideration as a use not listed;**
- 2. Approve development application reference P19101 and accompanying plans attached as Attachment 1 in accordance with clause 68 of Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, for the relocation of the LED advertising sign at Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley, subject to the following conditions:**
 - a. The development approval is valid for three (3) years from the date of determination unless an extension is granted by Council.**
 - b. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans.**
 - c. The sign hereby permitted shall not contain any flashing or moving lights at any time.**
 - d. The maximum luminance level of the electronic graphic display screen is not to exceed 300 candelas per metre square (cd/m²).**
 - e. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to:**
 - i. Be screened or shielded from view to ensure that any illumination or light spill does not cause a nuisance to surrounding sensitive land uses and receiving environments; and**
 - ii. Be switched off between 10.00 pm and 5.00 am the following day.**

- f. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to only display consecutive static messages in either text or pictographic formal only (no video or animation).
- g. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to display only single, self-contained messages, which are to have a 'dwell' duration of not less than 60 seconds. Messages must change instantaneously with no blank screen between messages. Sequencing of messages is prohibited.
- h. The duration of transition between the full display of one message and the full display of the next message is not to exceed 0.1 seconds. Transitional effect such as 'fade', 'zoom', 'fly-in/out' and scrolling effects shall not be permitted.
- i. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not to display advertising in a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages. The content of advertisements shall exclude symbols, graphics or text that could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers or any colours, shapes or lighting that could be mistaken for a traffic sign or traffic control signal, or a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages (e.g. use of matrix characteristics, font series and colours, and font and word spacing as commonly applied by road authorities on fixed and trailer-mounted variable message signs).
- j. The letter size and legibility of text displayed by the electronic graphic display screen sign is to conform to the guidelines set out in Austroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices.
- k. The illumination of any reflective sign materials is to conform to the guidelines set out in Austroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices.
- l. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not permitted to contain motion, changes in luminance or any effects that create the illusion of movement.
- m. The content of the electronic graphic display screen sign is not to include any of the following:
 - i. Colours and shapes arranged that may be mistaken for a traffic signals, traffic signs or instruction signs;
 - ii. Symbols, graphics or text that entices drivers to immediately turn or change lanes, or which could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers; and
 - iii. Complicated / long website, social media or email addresses, and text messaging instructions.
- n. Prior to commencement of any onsite works, a Sign Management Plan is to be prepared and submitted by the

applicant to the satisfaction of the local government, detailing the following:

- i. Arrangements for the control of advertising content to be displayed; and
 - ii. Management and maintenance of the sign.
- o. The content of the advertisements to be displayed being suitable to a broad audience and displaying images that present a positive Shire image, with a minimum of 20% of the content displaying images and text relating to local tourism, local business and local community events in the Shire of Northam as approved by the local government.
 - p. Prior to operation, the application / owner of the electronic graphic display screen sign is to provide the local government with indemnity from prosecution and exemption from any legal liability resulting from claims due to driver distraction that may be caused by the sign, with the applicant / owner accepting all responsibility for such claims.
 - q. Removal of graffiti and rectification of any damage or degradation to the electronic graphic display screen sign, on any part of the structure, is to be undertaken immediately by the owner, or at such later time as may be agreed in writing by the local government.
 - r. Prior to operation, an asset protection zone shall be established surrounding the sign and maintained for the duration of the approval to the satisfaction of the local government.
 - s. At the expiration of the approval or discontinuance of the use of the sign, whichever occurs first, the sign and structure shall be removed and the affect land remediated to a condition suitable for agricultural uses.
 - t. In the event the site where the sign has been erected is required for future roadworks, the applicant shall upon receipt from Main Roads, remove the sign at their own expense.
 - u. Vegetation within the state road reserve shall not be removed or trimmed to improve the visibility of the proposed advertising sign.

CARRIED 8/2

Debate was held around the motion. Cr Little, Cr Mencshelyi and Cr Girak spoke for the motion. Cr Williams spoke against the motion. Cr Little used his right of reply to close the debate.

Attachment 1

17 December 2019

Chief Executive Office
Shire of Northam
Administration Centre
PO Box 613
NORTHAM WA 6401



Attention: Planning Services

Dear Madam/Sir

**Development Application – Relocation of Existing Large Format Digital Sign
Lot 801 (No. 3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley**

Pinnacle Planning acts on behalf of Paramount Australia, who work in conjunction with the owners of the above site.

We hereby lodge a Development Application for the relocation of an existing large format digital sign on lot 801 (No. 3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley (subject site).

To enable the Application to progress, please find attached the following:

- A completed and signed Shire of Northam Application for Development Approval Form;
- A completed and signed Shire of Northam Development Application Checklist;
- A copy of the Certificate of Title;
- Copies of the plans and elevations for the proposal; and
- A copy of the Traffic Safety Report.

BACKGROUND CONTEXT

Our Client is an outdoor media provider who offers outdoor media solutions in urban, regional and rural locations throughout Western Australia.

THE PROPOSAL

The proposal, subject of this Application, simply requests to relocate the existing large format signage located on the subject site to accommodate for the road widening of Great Eastern Highway. We add, no changes to the material or size of the sign is proposed.

In the first instance, we note that this application does not propose any changes to the existing on-site signage. The existing sign comprises of a single sided static sign panel attached to a brick support structure, with stone cladding. The sign panel is 2.5 metres in height and 8.8 metres in length, and has a clearance of 2 metres above natural ground level. The entire structure is 4.5 metres in height and 8.8 metres in length.

Importantly, this is identical to the previous signage approval on the subject site, the only request is to move the existing on-site signage 90 metres to accommodate for road widening along Great Eastern Highway.

The advertising material will change as required based on the campaigns, and the display of advertising material. We confirm that our Client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire of Northam

prior to the content of the sign being changed, to ensure that the Shire accepts the proposed content.

TOWN PLANNING FRAMEWORK

Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6

Rural Zone Objectives

Under the provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (LPS 6), the subject site is zoned "Rural". The objectives of the Rural zone can be summarised as preserving rural land for agricultural and other compatible uses, preserving the landscape and rural character, controlling fragmentation, and protecting land from degradation and loss of biodiversity.

Firstly, we note that the proposed structure is negligible in size in comparison to the lot, and is an incidental use on an unused portion of the site. It will therefore not impede on the current or future rural uses of the lot or the desired uses of the zone.

We further note that the subject site is not located within an area of pristine rural amenity, due to the presence of highway commercial uses including a service station, roadhouse and resort nearby, all with significant existing signage. The surrounding stretch of road therefore represents a break for the traditional rural amenity. Notwithstanding this, the structure of the existing signage has been designed with attractive stone cladding designed to complement rural character.

During the initial approval process of the existing signage located at the subject site, the Shire recognised that the surrounding area does represent a break from traditional rural character, and that the proposal is an incidental use which will not be of detriment to the Rural zoning. Given its highly similar nature to the subject proposal, we would expect consistent decision making to result in the subject proposal being approved.

Setbacks

Table 2 of LPS 6 sets out a 25-metre street setback requirement for Rural-zoned lots. In line with the approved on-site signage, the proposed structure has a 1-metre street setback, and therefore does represent a variation to LPS 6.

As per the existing approval, the proposed setback is designed to achieve an 8-12 metre setback from the road which, based on previous discussion with MRWA on other projects, allows signage to be easily visible and not too distracting to motorists.

MRWA have confirmed during other projects that a 25-metre setback would not result in an appropriately safe outcome, and it is for this reason that we seek to vary the setback requirement under LPS 6.

Again, as this Application is simply for the relocation of the existing on-site signage 90 metres, and given that no changes are proposed to the signage itself or the size, we would expect the City to support the current proposal in the interest of consistent decision making.

Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy 16 – Advertising Signs

Remote Sign Requirements

LPP 16 identifies a range of development standards and requirements applicable to each zone, to signs generally, and to specific signage formats, within the Shire's municipality.

Clause 9.2 states that Remote signs fronting Great Eastern Highway may be considered given they're located in accordance with Table 1, which sets out a number of permissible locations for Remote signage. As discussed above, the proposal is not located in any of the outlined locations, due to the location of a previous Application by our Client being deemed unsafe by MRWA, despite full compliance with LPP 16.

We would reiterate that we have received confirmation that despite this Application not meeting the locational requirements set out in LPP 16, the proposed location is entirely acceptable to both the Shire and MRWA.

We further confirm that this location is the subject of prior Main Roads support from the earlier item approved by Council this year, and therefore consider it appropriate that a consistent approach is applied to this Application.

As such, although the proposal best meets the definition of a Remote sign, it must be stated that due to its non-compliant location it is not a standard Remote sign and does not strictly meet the definition, which has implications with regard to additional requirements, discussed in the Signage in Rural Zones section below.

Subclause 9.4(a) requires Remote signage to be associated with a tourist related business or business that provides goods or services to the travelling public, approved by the Shire. The static sign panel allows for a range of advertisements, many of which are capable of being related to tourism or local events. There is also potential for our Client to partner with the Shire, to provide advertising which promotes the Shire and its initiatives.

In relation to this particular clause, we note that the content of the sign, whilst static in nature, is envisaged to operate in a consistent fashion as existing static signage of a similar nature on the approach to the Northam townsite.

Subclause 9.4(b) relates to consistency with the character and amenity of the area. As discussed above in relation to the objectives of the Rural zone, the proposal is consistent with the amenity of the area and its rural character and landscape.

The proposal is conceived in a similar manner to the recently approved signage, include similar feature wall treatment, and is therefore considered to have a consistent amenity proposition to recently approved proposals.

With respect to subclause 9.4(c), we confirm that the proposal is located wholly on private property, and as stated has been deemed acceptable by both the Shire and MRWA.

The signage panel is one-sided and oriented to the east, towards passing traffic, in accordance with subclause 9.4(e).

Subclauses 9.4(g) and (h) outline height and width requirements, respectively. With a proposed height of 2.5 metres, the signage panel does meet the maximum height requirement of 4 metres. The sign width of 8.8 metres, however, does represent a variation from the required 8-metre maximum.

At 0.8 metres, the variation is relatively minor in comparison to the total dimension of the sign. Furthermore, due to a height of 1.5 metres under the maximum requirement, the total sign area is less than the maximum allowed. A 4 metre by 8 metre sign would result in a signage area of 32m²,

whereas the proposed sign has an area only two-thirds of this, at 22m². We would therefore consider this minor variation acceptable.

With regard to subclause 9.4(i), we confirm the proposal includes no movable parts, reflective surfaces, flashing lights or other distracting design features.

Given the above, the proposal is clearly compliant with the Remote sign requirements, with the exception of the proposed location, which has full support from both the Shire and MRWA, and a minor and justified width variation.

Signage in Rural Zones

LPP 16 outlines additional requirements for signage in the Rural zone, we note that since the existing on-site signage was approved, that no further changes have been made to the Shire's Signage Policy.

Clause 5.1 required signage to not detract from the amenity of the area, or be a hazard to rural activities or road users. As already discussed, the signage is consistent with the surrounding amenity, and being an incidental use will not impact on the other rural uses of the site.

With regard to potential hazard to road users, a traffic safety report has been prepared by Donald Veal Consultants, stating that the location of the sign is acceptable, and that it would pose little to no risk to road users. This report is discussed further in the Road Safety Considerations section below.

With regard to subclauses 5.2(b), (c), and (d), which address sign typology, size and illumination respectively, we note that the proposed sign is consistent with these requirements. The proposal is not a fully-compliant Remote sign in that it does not meet the approved locations outlined in Table 1. It is however consistent with previous static remote hoarding signs approved by the Shire in 2016.

Representative of this ambiguity is subclause 5.2(b), which requires signage in the Rural zone to be either a fence sign, wall sign or hoarding sign. Subclause 5.3, however, requires Remote signage in the Rural zone to conform with Table 1. We take this to imply that Remote signage is acceptable in the Rural zone, but must take the form of one of the aforementioned signs.

In addition, subclause 5.2(c) requires signage in the Rural zone to not exceed 4m² in area. However, the maximum allowed dimensions for Remote signage, as discussed, is 32m², whilst the locations for Remote signage outlined as acceptable are largely zoned Rural. It therefore follows that it is within the intent of LPP 16 to allow some Remote signage of a larger scale within the Rural zone.

As already stated, the proposed signage area is only two-thirds of the maximum allowed area for Remote Signs. Therefore, although the proposal represents a variation to this clause, we consider it to still remain compatible with the intent of the policy.

With regard to clause 5.3 regarding compliance with Table 1, as stated, both the Shire and MRWA have confirmed the acceptability of the proposed location, irrespective of its non-compliance with Table 1. We would therefore consider the proposal acceptable in relation to this clause.

Given the above, it is evident that the proposal sits somewhat outside of the policy framework, yet is consistent with the intent of LPP 16, given both of the variations, being for location and size, are consistent with an approved sign asset by the Shire, and does not seek to undertake further, or more initiative variations to the policy.

We believe, given this application is simply for a proposed 90 metre relocation on the existing approved on-site signage, to accommodate Main Roads for the road widening of Great Eastern Highway, for this reason we believe the proposal is capable of supported as no other changes are planned.

Road Safety Considerations

A traffic safety report has been prepared by Cardno, in order to assess the potential traffic impact of the proposal, based on the MRWA guidelines.

Importantly, we confirm that this is a new report based on the proposed 90 metre relocation of the existing on-site signage. The relocation of the large format digital sign will enable Main Roads to acquire a portion of the subject land to accommodate upgrades on Great Eastern Highway

The proposed sign location is not in proximity to any intersections or traffic signs, and therefore is not within a device restriction area. The section of road also has a well below-average crash rate, and therefore additional crash history scrutiny is not required.

The proposed setback of 1 metre from the lot boundary, and 8 metres from the road is deemed acceptable, and the report also confirms that the proposed sign will not obstruct drivers sight lines or pose a physical obstruction. The proposed relocation of the existing on-site signage continues to meet all the physical characteristic requirements for advertising signs.

We would also reiterate that preliminary advice from MRWA has confirmed that the existing sign location is acceptable based on their safety requirements, and given that this application simple requests a 90 metre relocation to enable Main Roads to acquire a portion of the subject land to accommodate upgrades on Great Eastern Highway, the application is capable of approval.

CONCLUSION

In considering the above, we submit the following conclusions:

- The proposal is simply for the relocation of the existing signage on site to be moved 90 metres to accommodate for road widening;
- No changes are proposed to the signage itself, only to the relocation of the sign;
- The proposal is incidental to the current and future rural uses on the subject site;
- The location of the signage has been deemed acceptable by both the Shire and MRWA and previously approved in the current location, despite not meeting the requirements of LPP16;
- The proposal is consistent with the intent of the Shire's advertising policy;
- The proposal is consistent with the commonly accepted road safety principles regarding signage; and
- The variations sought in this proposal do not extend beyond those previously afforded by the Shire, and we therefore seek a consistent approach to this application.

In considering the above and attached, we request that the Shire of Northam support the proposal by granting Planning Approval for the subject signage.

Yours faithfully,

PINNACLE PLANNING



BEN CARTER

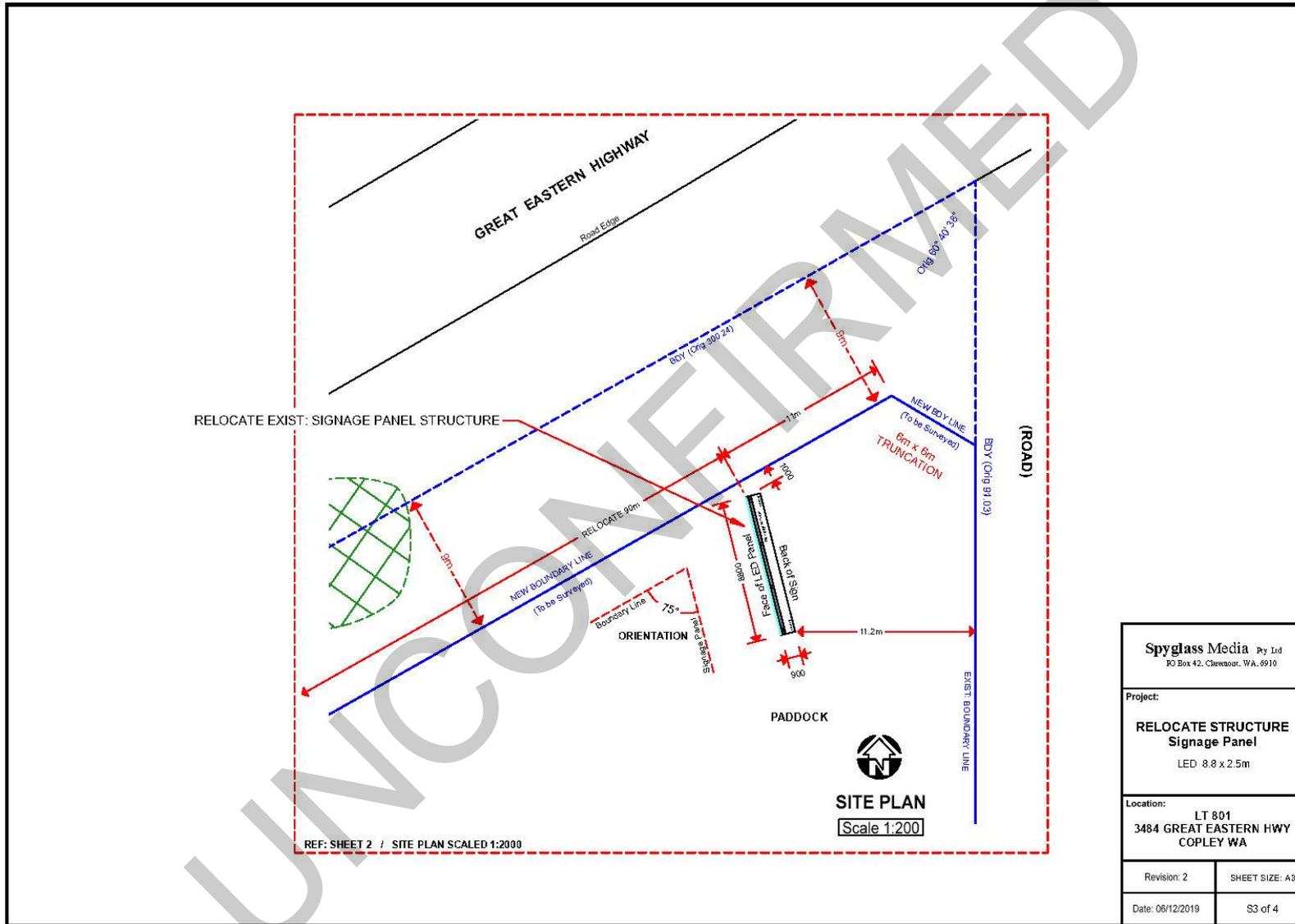
UNCONFIRMED

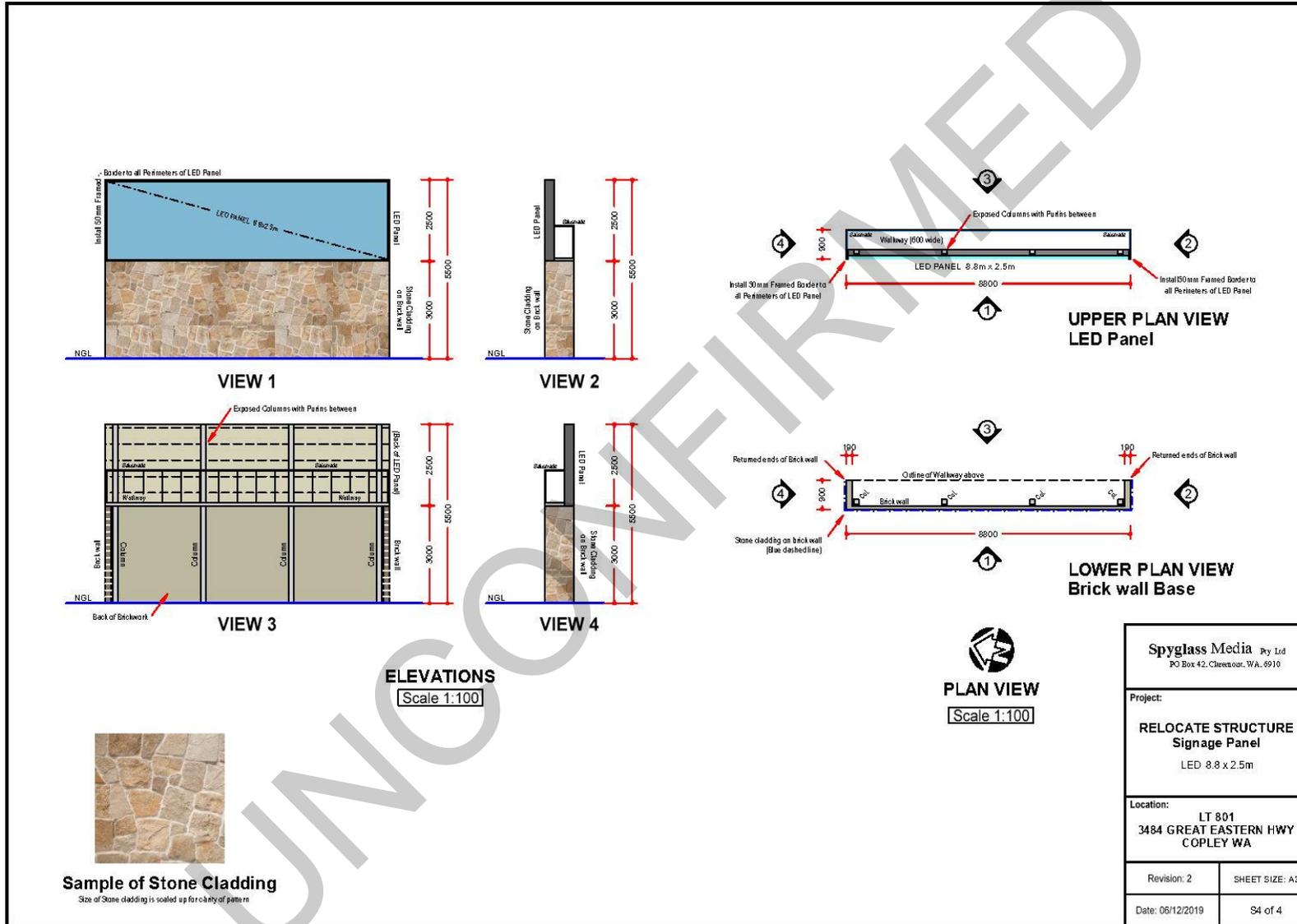
**RELOCATE EXISTING STRUCTURE
LED Signage Panel**

LT 801
3484 GREAT EASTERN HWY
COPLEY WA

Revision: 2
Date: 06/12/2019

Spyglass Media Pty Ltd PO Box 42, Clewiston, WA, 6910	
Project: RELOCATE STRUCTURE Signage Panel LED: 8.8 x 2.5m	
Location: LT 801 3484 GREAT EASTERN HWY COPLEY WA	
Revision: 2	SHEET SIZE: A3
Date: 06/12/2019	S1 of 4





Road Safety Assessment Report

Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No. 3484)
Great Eastern Highway, Copley

CW1056200

Prepared for
Pinnacle Planning

13 December 2019





Contact Information

Cardno (WA) Pty Ltd
 ABN 77 009 119 000

11 Harvest Terrace
 West Perth WA 6005
 Australia

www.cardno.com
 Phone +61 8 9273 3888
 Fax +61 8 9486 8664

Document Information

Prepared for Pinnacle Planning
 Project Name Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No. 3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley
 File Reference CW1056200-TR-RP-001-A-3484 GEH LFDS.docx
 Job Reference CW1056200
 Date 13 December 2019
 Version Number A

Author(s):

Raymond Rachmat
 Road Safety Auditor

Effective Date 13/12/2019

Approved By:

Sam Laybutt
 Senior Road Safety Auditor

Date Approved 13/12/2019

Document History

Version	Effective Date	Description of Revision	Prepared by	Reviewed by
A	13/12/2019	For issue	Raymond Rachmat	Sam Laybutt

©Cardno. Copyright in the whole and every part of this document belongs to Cardno and may not be used, sold, transferred, copied or reproduced in whole or in part in any manner or form or in or on any media to any person other than by agreement with Cardno.

This document is produced by Cardno solely for the benefit and use by the client in accordance with the terms of the engagement. Cardno does not and shall not assume any responsibility or liability whatsoever to any third party arising out of any use or reliance by any third party on the content of this document.

Our report is based on information made available by the client. The validity and comprehensiveness of supplied information has not been independently verified and, for the purposes of this report, it is assumed that the information provided to Cardno is both complete and accurate. Whilst, to the best of our knowledge, the information contained in this report is accurate at the date of issue, changes may occur to the site conditions, the site context or the applicable planning framework. This report should not be used after any such changes without consulting the provider of the report or a suitably qualified person.



Executive Summary

Cardno has been engaged by Pinnacle Planning, acting on behalf of the landowner, to prepare a road safety assessment report for the relocation of an existing Large Format Digital Sign (LFDS) at 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley, Shire of Northam as shown in **Figure 1-1**.

The LFDS is proposed to be relocated 90m to the east of its current location to enable Main Roads WA to purchase a strip of land along the frontage of the Site for road widening purposes. The purpose of this assessment is to demonstrate that the relocated LFDS meets the road safety criteria in relation to Main Roads' *Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs Within and Beyond State Road Reserves – January 2018* ('the Policy').

The assessment has resulted in the following conclusions:

- > The relocated LFDS will face eastbound traffic on Great Eastern Highway, in a similar position to the existing LFDS.
- > The LFDS will not be located within any Device Restriction Area (DRA);
- > The Casualty Crash Rate for the subject section of Great Eastern Highway is compliant with the *Policy*.
- > The relocated LFDS will have the same size and specification as the existing LFDS, which is compliant with the *Policy*.
- > The relocated LFDS will continue to be operated under the existing approval conditions, including advertisement contents, brightness, lustre, dwell time, transitions, colours, etc;

In summary, it is concluded that the relocated LFDS is wholly compliant with Main Roads Policy' and represents a low road safety risk. It is recommended that the LFDS be approved.



Table of Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	LFDS Location and Characteristics	2
	2.1 LFDS Location	2
	2.2 LFDS Characteristics	3
3	Road Environment and Traffic Volumes	4
4	LFDS Visibility and Driver Sight Lines	5
5	Device Restriction Area (DRA) Assessment	6
	5.1 Criteria	6
	5.2 DRA Assessment	6
6	Crash History	7
	6.1 Killed and Serious Injury (KSI) Criteria	7
	6.2 Crash Rate Criteria	7
7	General Road User Safety Conditions	9
8	Conclusion and Recommendation	11

Appendices

Appendix A	LFDS PLAN
Appendix B	MRWA Land Dealings
Appendix C	Great Eastern Highway Crash Data
Appendix D	Great Eastern Highway Traffic Data
Appendix E	Detailed Crash Rate Calculation

Tables

Table 3-1	Average Mid-Block Traffic Volume	4
Table 5-1	Road Section Classifications	6
Table 6-1	Great Eastern Highway Eastbound Casualty Crash Rate	7

Figures

Figure 1-1	Locality Plan	1
Figure 2-1	Relocated LFDS Position	2
Figure 2-2	LFDS Dimension	3
Figure 4-1	Great Eastern Highway View Eastbound	5
Figure 5-1	Relevant DRA for Non-Freeway or Freeway Standard Roads	6
Figure 6-1	Comparison of Critical Crash Rate and Eastbound Casualty Crash Rate	8



1 Introduction

Cardno has been engaged by Pinnacle Planning, acting on behalf of the landowner, to prepare a road safety assessment report for the relocation of an existing Large Format Digital Sign (LFDS) at 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley, Shire of Northam as shown in **Figure 1-1**.

The LFDS is proposed to be relocated 90m to the east of its current location to enable Main Roads WA to purchase a strip of land along the frontage of the Site for road widening purposes. The purpose of this assessment is to demonstrate that the relocated LFDS meets the road safety criteria in relation to Main Roads' *Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs Within and Beyond State Road Reserves – January 2018* ('the Policy').

The LFDS is, and will be, located outside, but visible from, a state-controlled road (Great Eastern Highway), and is therefore subject to Sections 3 and 5 of Main Roads' *Policy*. The assessment has been undertaken by Raymond Rachmat (Road Safety Auditor) and Sam Laybutt (Senior Road Safety Auditor).

Figure 1-1 Locality Plan





2 LFDS Location and Characteristics

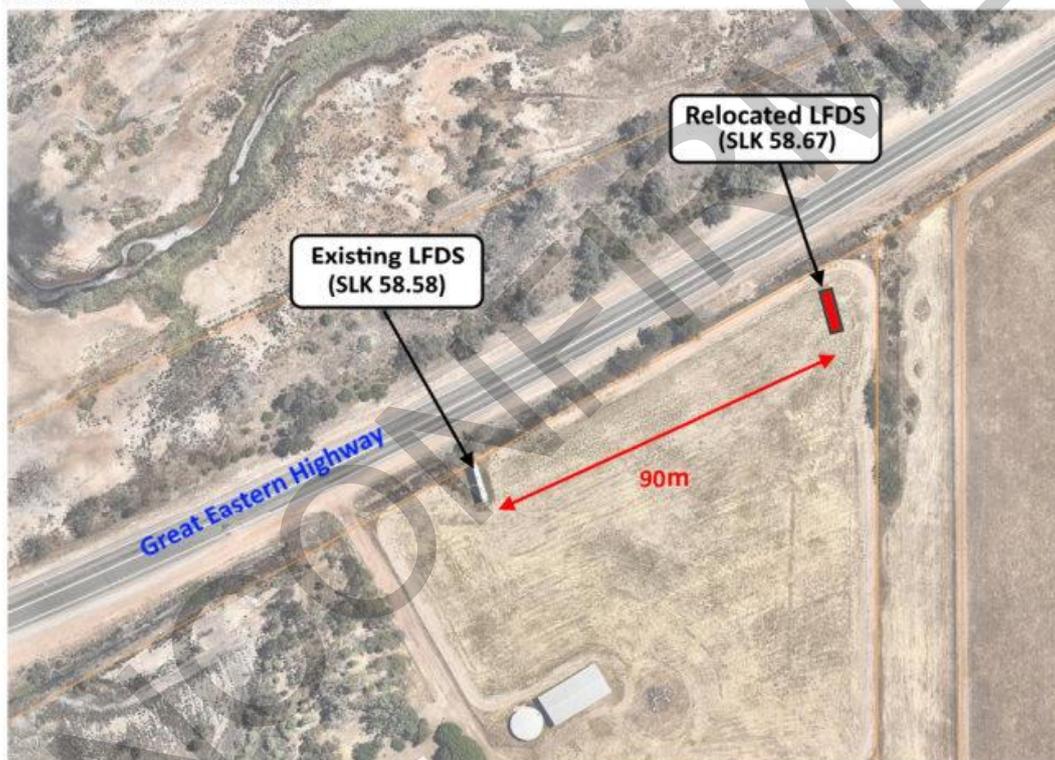
2.1 LFDS Location

The existing LFDS is situated on the south side of Great Eastern Highway, at Lot 801 (No. 3484+ Great Eastern Highway, Copley, Shire of Northam).

The existing LFDS was installed in early 2018 and has been operational for nearly 2 years at the time of writing this report. To enable the road widening, the LFDS will be relocated 90m to the east from its current location as shown in **Figure 2-1**. A Detailed location plan can be found in **Appendix A**.

The relocation of the LFDS will enable Main Roads WA to acquire a portion of the subject land to allow upgrades on Great Eastern Highway. **Appendix B** shows the portion of the land to be acquired.

Figure 2-1 Relocated LFDS Position



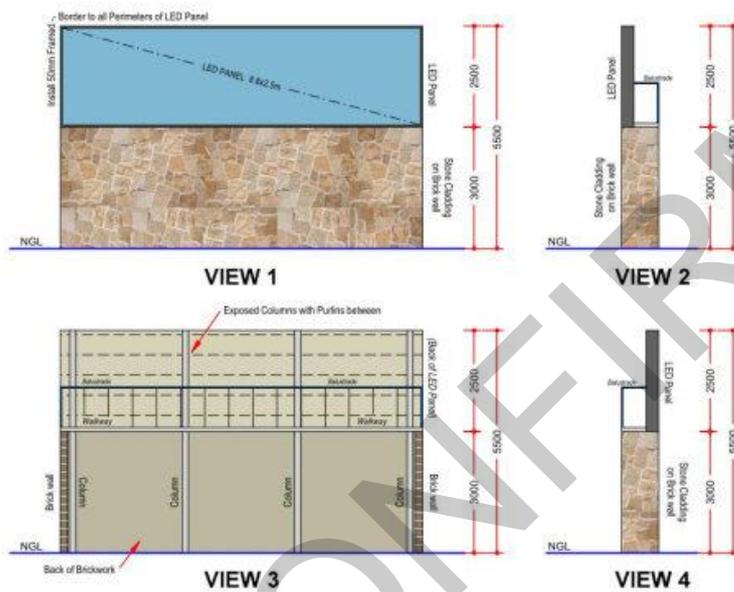


2.2 LFDS Characteristics

The proposed LFDS will have the same dimensions and characteristics as the existing sign. The LFDS will face west and be visible to eastbound traffic. The LFDS panel measures 8.8m wide and 2.5m high and is installed 3m above ground. Refer to **Figure 2-2** below for the plan of the signs. The full drawing set can be found in **Appendix A**.

The LFDS will display series of static advertisements which are rotated periodically. The LFDS will be operated in accordance with the approval condition of the existing LFDS, which include requirements regarding transition effects, luminance, operating time, etc.

Figure 2-2 LFDS Dimension





3 Road Environment and Traffic Volumes

The only road within the vicinity of the LFDS is Great Eastern Highway.

Great Eastern Highway is classified as a Primary Distributor under the Main Roads WA Functional Road Hierarchy with a posted speed limit of 110 km/h. The road is two-way, a single carriageway with one lane in each direction.

Table 3-1 below provides the traffic volume of Great Eastern Highway in the vicinity of the LFDS.

Table 3-1 Average Mid-Block Traffic Volume

Location	Date	Weekday AM Peak	Weekday PM Peak	Daily
Great Eastern Highway West of Chedaring Road (SLK 58)	2016/2017	424	549	6,373

Source: MRWA Traffic Map



4 LFDS Visibility and Driver Sight Lines

Figure 4-1 below illustrates the position of the proposed LFDS from the perspective of a driver travelling eastbound on Great Eastern Highway. As shown, the proposed LFDS does not impede driver's sight line and no portion of the LFDS becomes the backdrop to any traffic signs.

Figure 4-1 Great Eastern Highway View Eastbound





5 Device Restriction Area (DRA) Assessment

5.1 Criteria

A Device Restriction Area (DRA) is an area where advertising devices visible from state-controlled road are restricted under the *Policy*. One of the main reasons for establishing DRAs are to ensure that important information conveyed via traffic control devices (e.g. traffic signals, give way signs, stop signs etc.) is not obscured and to ensure sight lines for vehicle and pedestrian movements are not impeded.

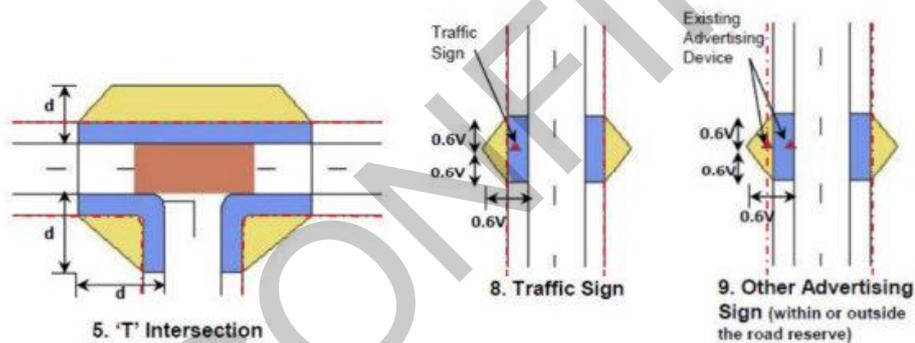
The location of DRAs are defined in Appendix A of the *Policy*. The *Policy* broadly categorise the DRAs into two categories: for freeway or freeway standard roads and non-freeway standard roads. The relevant DRAs for the proposed signs are shown below in **Figure 5-1**.

The relevant classifications under the *Policy* for each road section are as follows.

Table 5-1 Road Section Classifications

Road Section	Classification
Great Eastern Highway (H005)	State-controlled road other than a Freeway or Freeway standard road

Figure 5-1 Relevant DRA for Non-Freeway or Freeway Standard Roads



- > V = Speed limit in km/h – 110km/h (speed limit of the freeway off-ramp) therefore $0.6V=66m$
- > 'd' device restriction distance, dependant on speed limit. For speed limit of 110km/h, distance 'd' is 210m.

5.2 DRA Assessment

The nearest T-intersections are the intersections with Bodeguero Way and Chedaring Road located approximately 900m to the west and 900m to east of the relocated LFDS, respectively. The LFDS is therefore located well outside of the 'T-intersection' DRA.

There are also no traffic signs or other advertising devices within 66m of the relocated LFDS, which was confirmed by a site visit undertaken in November 2019 and shown in **Figure 4-1**.

Therefore, the relocated LFDS is not located within any DRA and is compliant with this element of the *Policy*.



6 Crash History

The *Policy* requires an evaluation of the crash history of the location of proposed advertising signs to determine whether a LFDS is permitted at the nominated site.

6.1 Killed and Serious Injury (KSI) Criteria

Main Roads' *Policy* (Clause 3.1.3.1) states that a billboard sign is subject to amendment when the proposed site has a history of three (3) or more KSI crashes at any intersection within 'd' metres of the approach to the proposed advertisement sign. This 'd' distance is the same for assessing the DRA and is taken as 210m for speed limit of 110km/h.

The nearest intersections are the intersections with Bodeguero Way and Chedaring Road located approximately 900m to the west and 900m to east of the relocated LFDS, respectively. Therefore, this criterion does not apply to the relocated LFDS.

6.2 Crash Rate Criteria

Section 3.1.3.2 of the *Policy* states that "A billboard sign is not permitted where sections of the road on a carriageway have a crash rate higher than the critical crash rate." To determine the crash rate of the road section, the casualty crash (fatal, hospital, medical) rate will be calculated. Only crashes within the midblock of the road section will be considered and intersection crashes will not be included, in accordance with Appendix C of the *Policy*.

As with the existing LFDS, the relocated LFDS will be only visible by traffic travelling eastbound on Great Eastern Highway. The relocated LFDS is located on SLK 58.67 of Great Eastern Highway and the crash rate calculation was conducted on rolling 1 km segments starting from 1km approaching the sign (at SLK 57.67) to 500m beyond the sign (at SLK 59.17). Therefore, the relevant section of Great Eastern Highway in the eastbound direction for the crash calculation is SLK 57.67 to SLK 59.17.

As per the *Policy*, the crash data for the latest 5-year period, 2014-2018, is used for the calculation. There was 1 casualty crash within the relevant 1.5 km section of Great Eastern Highway. This crash occurred in 2015 at SLK 58.29, and consisted of a single eastbound station wagon losing control due to an unstable trailer.

Table 6-1 below presents the summary of the results of the crash rate calculation and a comparison with the critical crash rates for this type of road and speed limit. Figure 6-1 shows the comparison graphically. A more detailed calculation is provided in Appendix E.

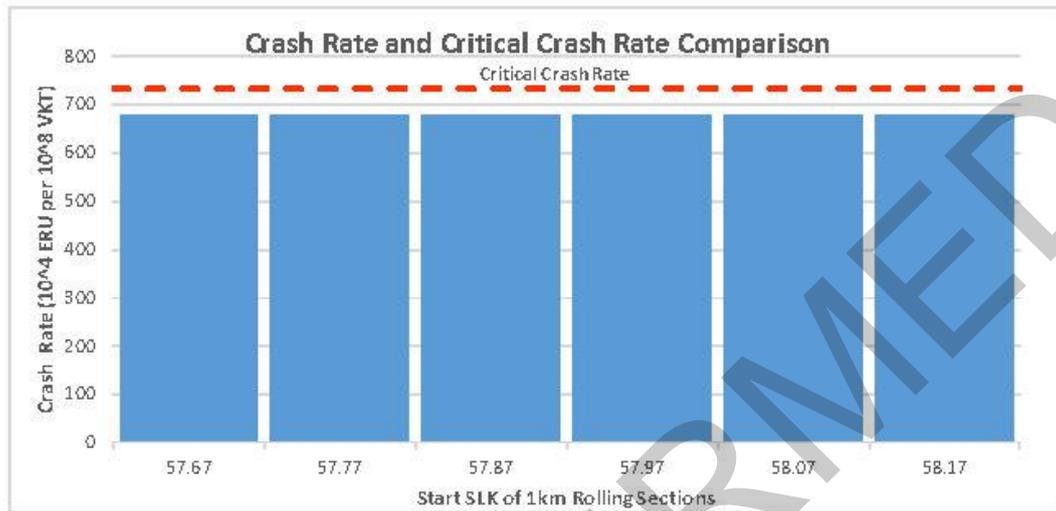
As the results show, the casualty crash rate for this section of Great Eastern Highway is below the critical crash rate and is therefore compliant with this criterion of the *Policy*.

Table 6-1 Great Eastern Highway Eastbound Casualty Crash Rate

Section	Start SLK	End SLK	No. of Casualty Crashes	Risk Score (in 10 ⁴ ERU)	Casualty Crash Rate (in 10 ⁴ ERU per 10 ⁸ VKT)	Critical Crash Rate	Crash Category
1	57.67	58.67	1	79	679.24	733.5	LOW
2	57.77	58.77	1	79	679.24		LOW
3	57.87	58.87	1	79	679.24		LOW
4	57.97	58.97	1	79	679.24		LOW
5	58.07	59.07	1	79	679.24		LOW
6	58.17	59.17	1	79	679.24		LOW



Figure 6-1 Comparison of Critical Crash Rate and Eastbound Casualty Crash Rate





7 General Road User Safety Conditions

Main Roads' Policy, Clause 5.3 provides the general road user safety conditions under which advertising signs visible from state-controlled roads are assessed. The conditions are outline and addressed below.

Category	Policy Description	Assessment
Display	Advertising displays that have the potential to unduly distract drivers due to their design form, orientation or physical size, or iridescence, lustre or brilliance of reflected light, shall not be permitted. Assessment shall be undertaken subjectively.	The design, form, orientation and physical size of the relocated LFDS will be identical to the existing LFDS. It is considered typical of a digital advertising sign and is not expected to unduly distract drivers. Iridescence, lustre or brilliance of reflected light will be managed by illumination settings on the sign that react to the level of ambient light in order to reduction the potential for any distraction to a driver. The maximum luminance values and the method of varying luminance will be in accordance with Appendix B of the Policy. All operational settings will be in accordance with the existing LFDS approval conditions.
Display	Advertising signs likely to dazzle or distract drivers due to their brightness, high light emissions and/or frequent flashing, shall not be permitted. Sign owners may be directed to arrange for an independent post-installation assessment to determine whether the maximum luminance of illuminated and electronic advertising devices shown at Appendix B are exceeded, in which case the sign owner may be required to subsequently remove or modify the sign display	The brightness and light emission of the proposed sign will be managed according to the level of ambient light in order to reduce the potential for any distraction to a driver. The maximum luminance values and the method of varying luminance will be in accordance with the Appendix B of the Policy and the approval conditions of the existing LFDS. The proposed sign will not include flashing messages – the advertising messages will have a transition time not exceeding 0.1 seconds between alternate messages. This transition will be used to change the luminance levels as the level of ambient light changes.
Display	Advertising displays that could create a confusing or dominating background, which have the potential to reduce the clarity of a traffic control device or the readability of the road layout, shall not be permitted. Assessment shall be undertaken subjectively	The LFDS is located outside of the relevant Device Restriction Areas and is therefore will not obstruct any traffic control devices or driver's view of the road layout.
Display	For digital format billboards, the duration of transition between the full display of one message and the full display of the next message shall not exceed 0.1 seconds	Transition time will be set to not exceed 0.1 seconds
Display	Animated transitional effects such as fly-in, sliding and checker boarding shall not be permitted on electronic signs	The proposed LFDS will not include animated transitional effects such as fly-in, sliding or checker boarding.
Display	The primary textual elements of advertisements intended to be read by passing motorists shall be legible for drivers travelling at the normal road operating speed and when viewed within a ten-degree horizontal field of vision. No more than seven words on any single sign display shall be readable by such drivers at any one time. Any additional legend displayed on the sign shall have a letter height that renders the wording decisively illegible to passing motorists, i.e. any additional legend shall be legible only for non-motorised road users such as cyclists, passers-by on foot, etc."	Advertisements to be displayed on the proposed LFDS will be designed to meet this condition and in accordance with the approval condition of the existing LFDS.
Display	Message dwell time should be as per the requirements of Table 4.2 of the Policy – i.e. 40 seconds for a 60km/h speed limit.	The dwell time for messages on the LFDS will be compliant with this policy.
Location	Advertising devices shall not be located within Device Restriction Areas as depicted in Figure 1 of Appendix A for state roads other than Freeways and Freeway standard roads or Figure 2 of Appendix A for Freeways or Freeway standard roads.	The proposed LFDS is not located within any relevant DRA.



Category	Policy Description	Assessment
Location	Advertising devices shall not be located within two (2) kilometres of an information bay located on the same route, which provides for the display of business advertising.	The LFDS is not located within two (2) kilometres of an information bay on the same route.
Location	Advertising devices shall not be positioned within driver sightline areas	The LFDS is located outside all relevant DRAs and is located on the side of the road away from the travelled way of Great Eastern Highway, therefore will not block or obscure driver's sightline.
Content	<p>The content of advertising devices shall exclude the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Colours and shapes arranged that may be mistaken for a traffic signals, traffic signs or instruction signs. Symbols, graphics or text that entices drivers to immediately turn or change lanes, or which could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers. Complicated / long website, social media or email addresses, and text messaging instructions. 	Advertisements to be displayed on the proposed sign will meet this condition and the approval conditions of the existing LFDS. No changes are proposed.
Movement and Rotation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moving advertising devices shall be restricted to speed environments of 70 km/h or less. Movement of an advertising device shall be restricted to rotation about a vertical axis or axes (Advertising devices in the form of a flag or banner are excluded from this condition). Variable message sign advertising shall not be displayed on a moving advertising device. 	The relocated LFDS will be stationary and not involve movement or rotation.
Road User Amenity	Advertising signs shall be excluded from road sections offering significant visual aesthetic value for motorists where the display of devices will detract from such visual amenity for motorists.	The LFDS will not change the visual amenity of Great Eastern Highway as it is only a relocation of an existing LFDS.



8 Conclusion and Recommendation

Cardno has been engaged by Pinnacle Planning, acting on behalf of the landowner, to prepare a road safety assessment report for the relocation of an existing Large Format Digital Sign (LFDS) at 3484 Great Eastern Highway, Copley, Shire of Northam as shown in **Figure 1-1**.

The LFDS is proposed to be relocated 90m to the east of its current location to enable Main Roads WA to purchase a strip of land along the frontage of the Site for road widening purposes. The purpose of this assessment is to demonstrate that the relocated LFDS meets the road safety criteria in relation to Main Roads' *Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs Within and Beyond State Road Reserves – January 2018* ('the Policy').

The assessment has resulted in the following conclusions:

- > The relocated LFDS will face eastbound traffic on Great Eastern Highway, in a similar position to the existing LFDS.
- > The LFDS will not be located within any Device Restriction Area (DRA);
- > The Casualty Crash Rate for the subject section of Great Eastern Highway is compliant with the *Policy*.
- > The relocated LFDS will have the same size and specification as the existing LFDS, which is compliant with the *Policy*.
- > The relocated LFDS will continue to be operated under the existing approval conditions, including advertisement contents, brightness, lustre, dwell time, transitions, colours, etc.

In summary, it is concluded that the relocated LFDS is wholly compliant with Main Roads Policy' and represents a low road safety risk. It is recommended that the LFDS be approved.

Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No. 3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

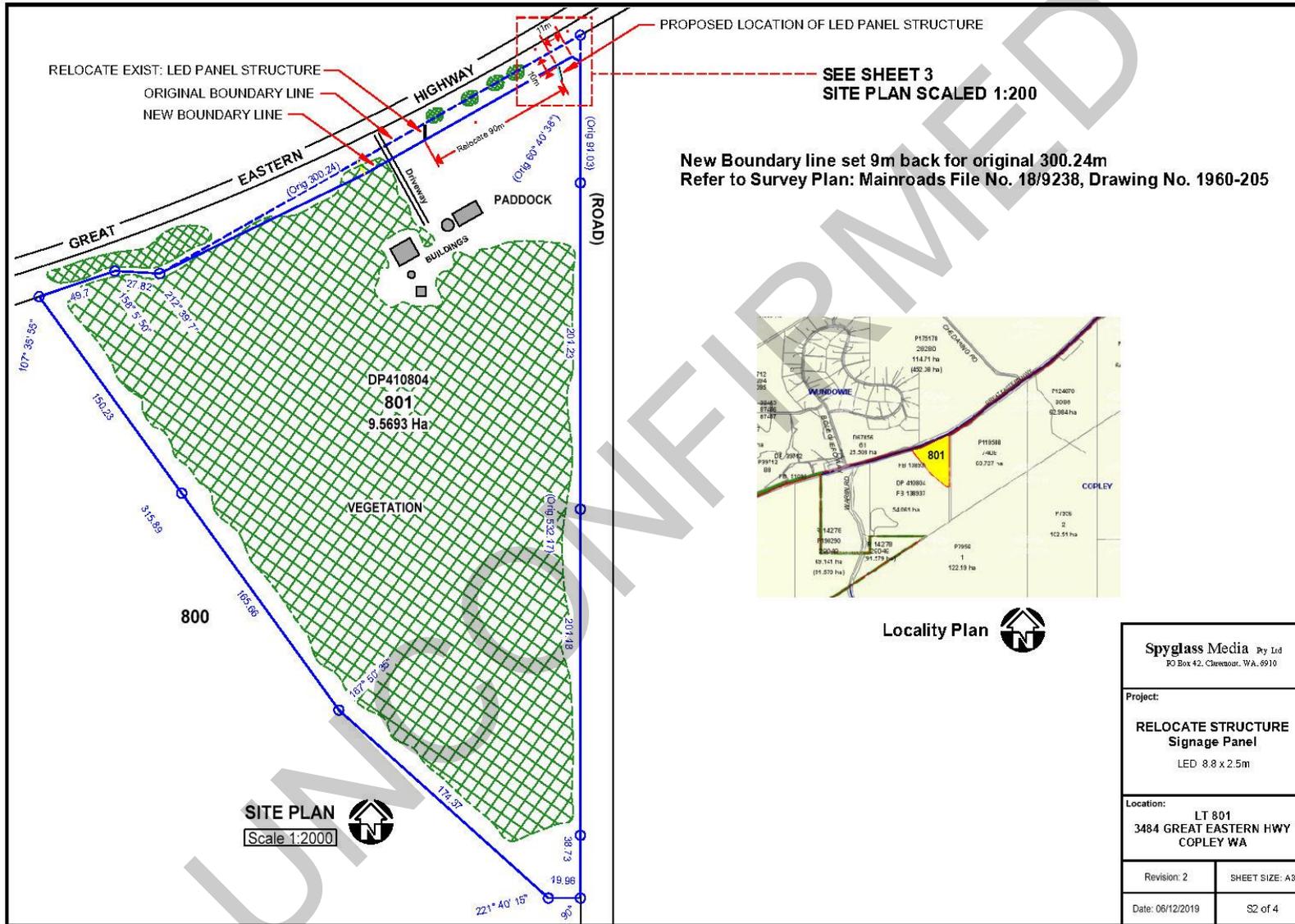


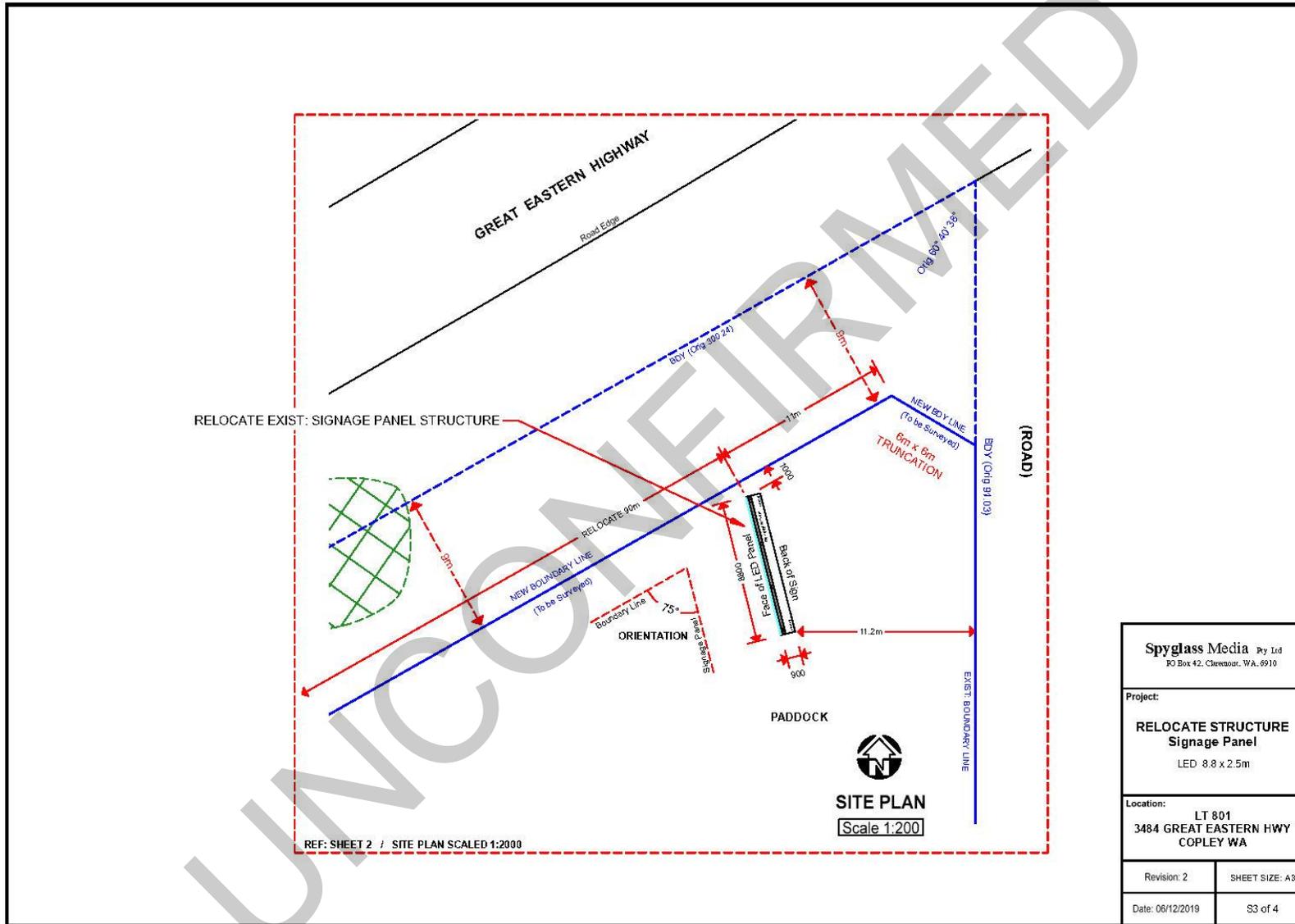
**RELOCATE EXISTING STRUCTURE
LED Signage Panel**

LT 801
3484 GREAT EASTERN HWY
COPLEY WA

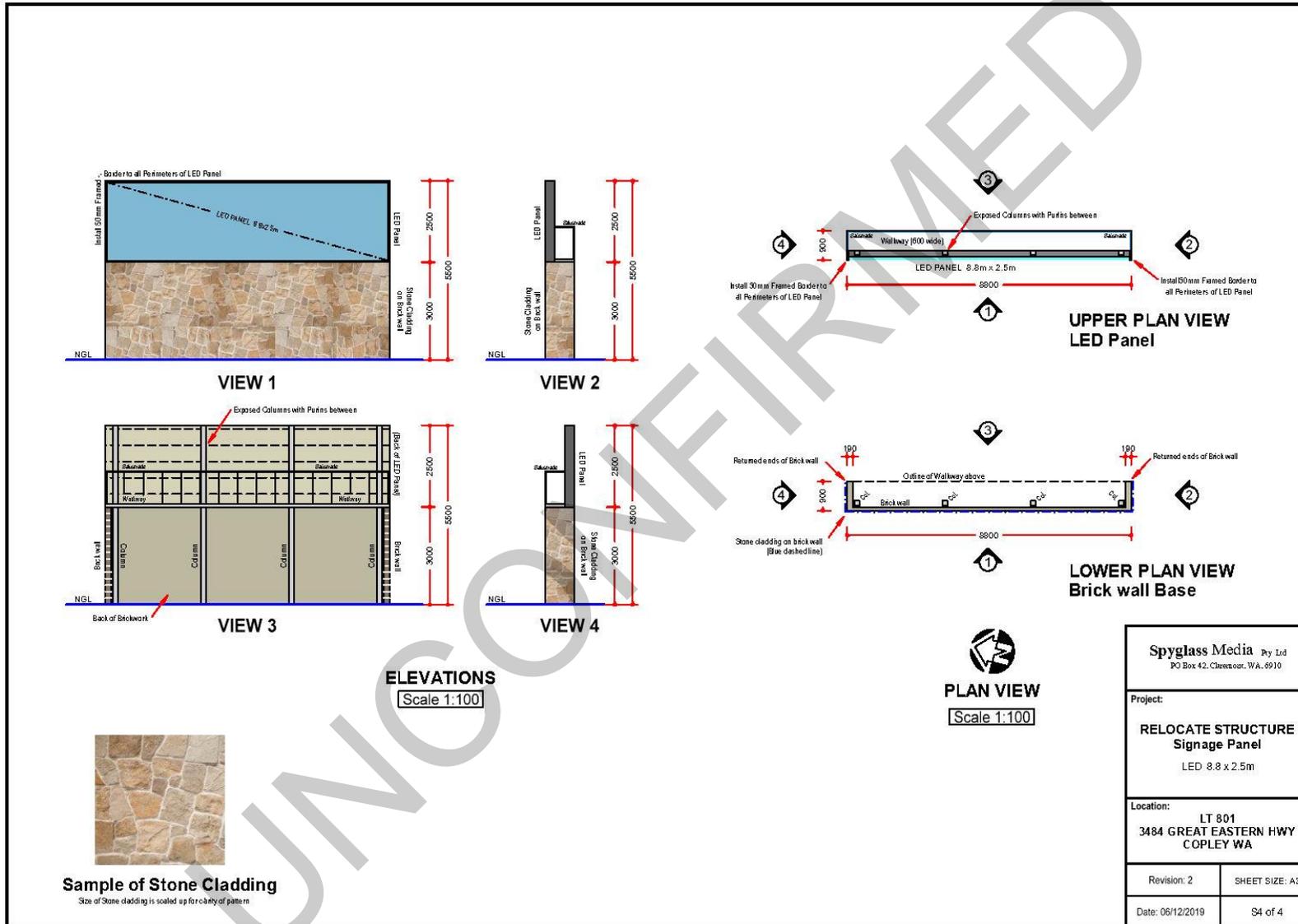
Revision: 2
Date: 06/12/2019

Spyglass Media Pty Ltd PO Box 42, Clewiston, WA, 6910	
Project: RELOCATE STRUCTURE Signage Panel LED: 8.8 x 2.5m	
Location: LT 801 3484 GREAT EASTERN HWY COPLEY WA	
Revision: 2	SHEET SIZE: A3
Date: 06/12/2019	S1 of 4





Spyglass Media Pty Ltd PO Box 42, Clewiston, WA, 6910	
Project: RELOCATE STRUCTURE Signage Panel LED 8.8 x 2.5m	
Location: LT 801 3484 GREAT EASTERN HWY COPLEY WA	
Revision: 2	SHEET SIZE: A3
Date: 06/12/2019	S3 of 4



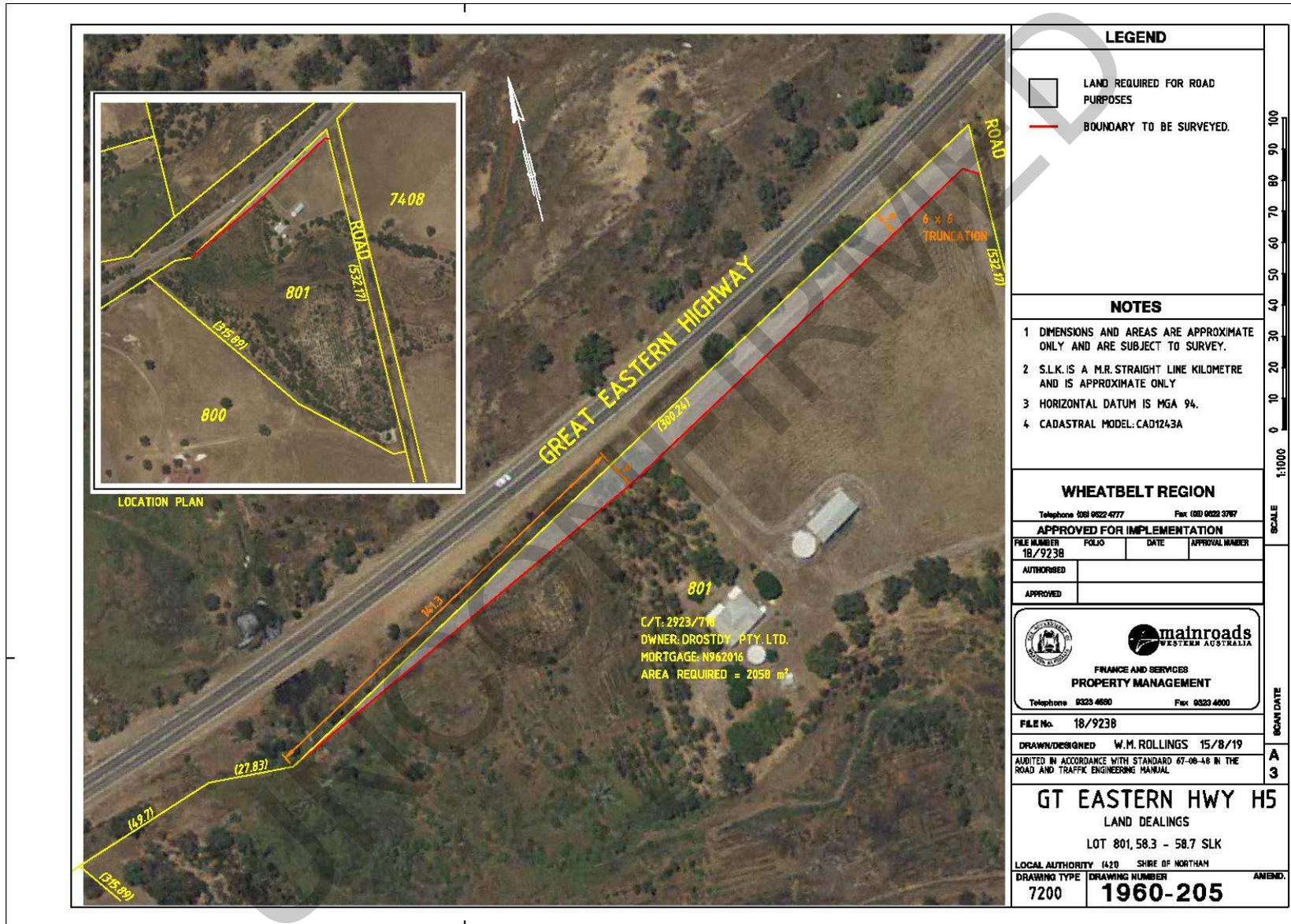
APPENDIX

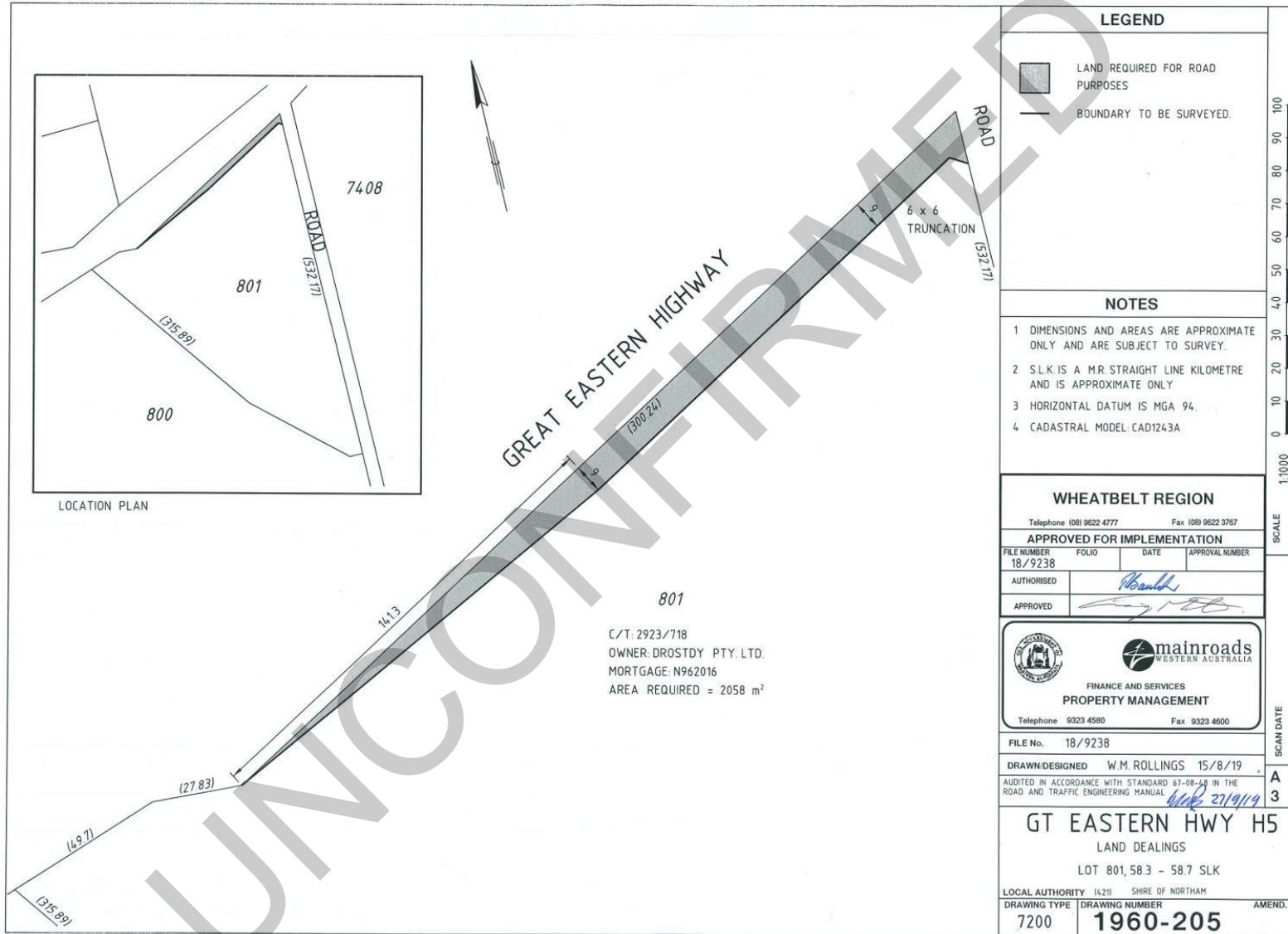
B

MRWA LAND DEALINGS

UNCOMPLETED







Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No.
3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

APPENDIX

C

GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY CRASH DATA

UNCOMPLETED



Detailed Crash History

Report Criteria

Road	SLK	CWY
H005 - Great Eastern Hwy	57.67 to 58.17	All

Parameter	Value	Description
From Date	01/01/2014	
To Date	31/12/2018	
Crash Type	Midblock	
Severity	Fatal	
Severity	Hospital	
Severity	Medical	

Road	Road Name	SLK	AK3	True Dist	Intersection	Date	Day	Time	Severity	Crash No.	Type	Light Cond	Road Cond	Speed Limit	Traffic Control	Road Feature	Road Alignment	Speed Factor	MR Nature	Location	RUM	Unit	Unit Type	From Dir	To Dir	Vel/Ped Move	First Object Hit	Second Object Hit	Third Object Hit	Target Impact Point
H005	Great Eastern Hwy	58.29	S	58.09		08/03/2018	Friday	0930	Medical	2015070883	Midblock	Daylight	Dry		No Sign Or Control		Straight		Non Collision	On Left Wagon After Leaving Cway	71.0W Path On Straight Off Left Cway	Colliding	Station Wagon	W	E	Out Of Control Trailer Unstable				

Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No.
3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

APPENDIX

D

GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY TRAFFIC DATA

UNCOMPLETED





SITE 50721

Hourly Volume

Great Eastern Hwy (H005)

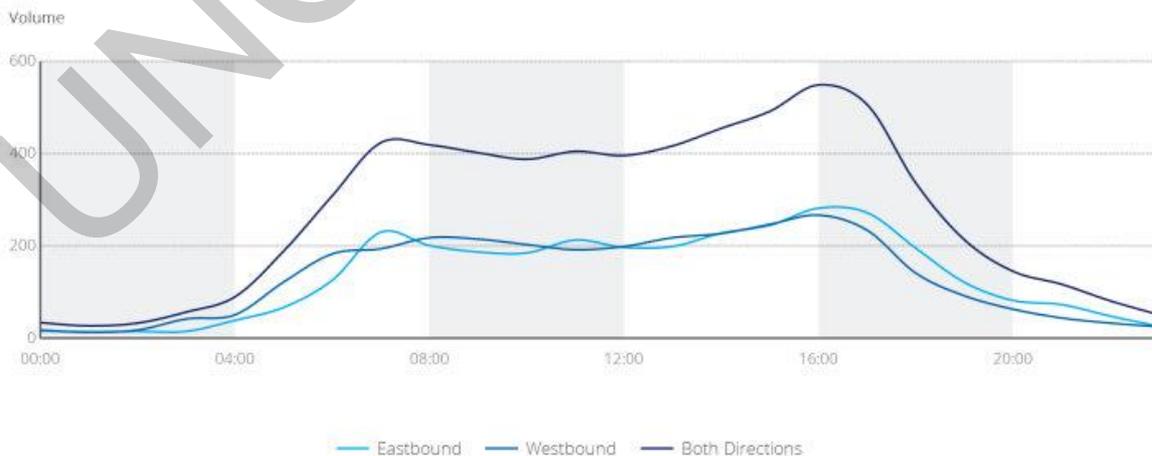
West of Chedaring Rd (SLK 58.00)

2016/17

Monday to Friday

	All Vehicles			Heavy Vehicles				
	E	WB	Both	E	WB	Both	%	
00:00	16	18	34	4	11	15	44.1	
01:00	14	13	27	8	7	15	55.6	
02:00	15	18	33	8	9	17	51.5	
03:00	15	42	57	6	11	17	29.8	
04:00	39	51	90	14	12	26	28.9	
05:00	67	122	189	19	24	43	22.8	
06:00	126	183	309	33	28	61	19.7	
07:00	230	194	424	45	33	78	18.4	
08:00	201	218	419	36	30	66	15.8	
09:00	187	215	402	39	36	75	18.7	
10:00	185	203	388	43	41	84	21.6	
11:00	213	192	405	50	35	85	21.0	
12:00	197	199	396	40	36	76	19.2	
13:00	199	218	417	42	44	86	20.6	
14:00	228	227	455	39	40	79	17.4	
15:00	245	247	492	37	42	79	16.1	
16:00	282	267	549	46	32	78	14.2	
17:00	272	234	506	45	32	77	15.2	
18:00	195	141	336	36	24	60	17.9	
19:00	121	92	213	28	23	51	23.9	
20:00	82	63	145	21	18	39	26.9	
21:00	73	44	117	26	11	37	31.6	
22:00	48	33	81	17	12	29	35.8	
23:00	26	25	51	9	12	21	41.2	
TOTAL	3276	3259	6535	691	603	1294	19.8	

		07:15	08:30	07:30	11:00	10:15	10:15
AM	TIME	07:15	08:30	07:30	11:00	10:15	10:15
	VOL	237	231	438	50	43	89
PM	TIME	16:30	16:00	16:00	16:30	14:30	13:15
	VOL	291	267	549	52	44	88





SITE 50721

Hourly Volume

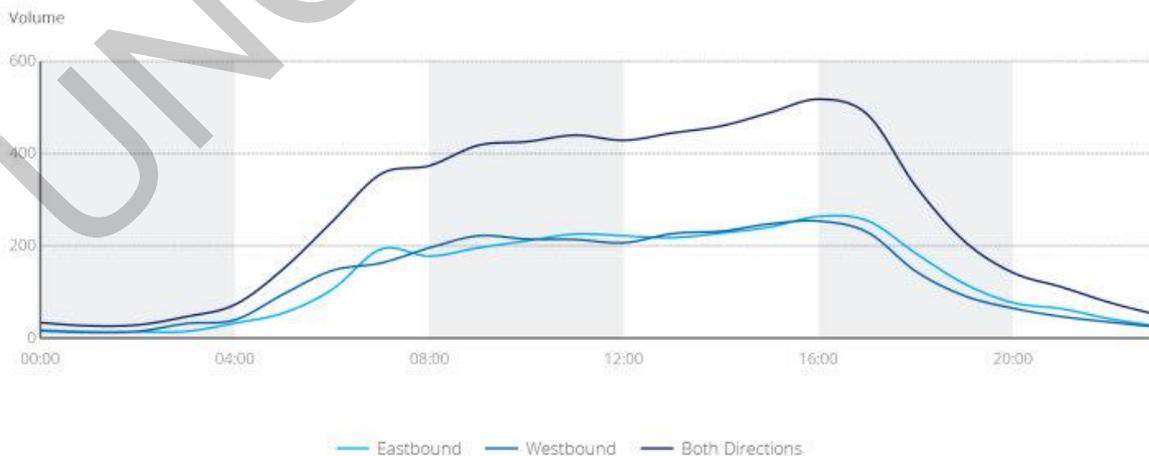
Great Eastern Hwy (H005)

2016/17
Monday to Sunday

West of Chedaring Rd (SLK 58.00)

	All Vehicles				Heavy Vehicles						
	E	EB	W	WB	Both	E	EB	W	WB	Both	%
00:00		18		16	34		4		8	12	35.3
01:00		14		13	27		7		6	13	48.1
02:00		14		15	29		8		7	15	51.7
03:00		15		32	47		6		8	14	29.8
04:00		33		40	73		10		11	21	28.8
05:00		55		96	151		15		19	34	22.5
06:00		106		147	253		26		25	51	20.2
07:00		193		163	356		36		27	63	17.7
08:00		178		196	374		31		24	55	14.7
09:00		196		222	418		35		32	67	16.0
10:00		211		215	426		39		33	72	16.9
11:00		226		214	440		42		32	74	16.8
12:00		222		207	429		37		32	69	16.1
13:00		218		227	445		36		39	75	16.9
14:00		228		232	460		35		34	69	15.0
15:00		241		248	489		32		32	64	13.1
16:00		264		254	518		38		29	67	12.9
17:00		255		230	485		40		29	69	14.2
18:00		184		145	329		28		21	49	14.9
19:00		118		92	210		23		21	44	21.0
20:00		77		65	142		17		15	32	22.5
21:00		64		47	111		18		12	30	27.0
22:00		42		35	77		14		12	26	33.8
23:00		26		24	50		8		12	20	40.0
TOTAL		3198		3175	6373		585		520	1105	17.3

		Peak Statistics					
AM	TIME	11:15	09:00	11:15	09:45	11:15	09:45
	VOL	231	222	451	42	35	74
PM	TIME	16:15	15:30	15:30	16:30	13:15	13:15
	VOL	269	258	519	42	40	77





SITE 50721

Hourly Volume

Great Eastern Hwy (H005)

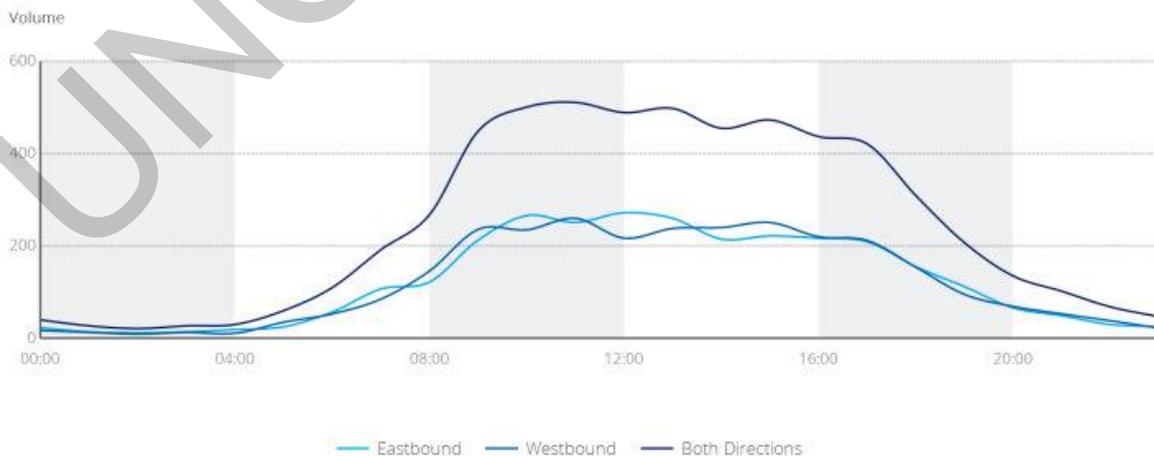
2016/17
Weekend

West of Chedaring Rd (SLK 58.00)

	All Vehicles				Heavy Vehicles						
	E	EB	W	WB	Both	E	EB	W	WB	Both	%
00:00		23		17	40		7		5	12	30.0
01:00		14		13	27		5		4	9	33.3
02:00		12		9	21		6		4	10	47.6
03:00		14		13	27		7		5	12	44.4
04:00		19		11	30		6		4	10	33.3
05:00		25		35	60		5		10	15	25.0
06:00		57		53	110		12		10	22	20.0
07:00		107		85	192		21		13	34	17.7
08:00		122		146	268		19		15	34	12.7
09:00		213		236	449		26		21	47	10.5
10:00		266		235	501		30		11	41	8.2
11:00		251		260	511		20		25	45	8.8
12:00		272		217	489		25		18	43	8.8
13:00		260		238	498		23		21	44	8.8
14:00		215		240	455		18		23	41	9.0
15:00		222		251	473		17		17	34	7.2
16:00		217		220	437		21		23	44	10.1
17:00		209		212	421		25		22	47	11.2
18:00		155		154	309		12		16	28	9.1
19:00		112		95	207		14		21	35	16.9
20:00		66		69	135		9		11	20	14.8
21:00		49		53	102		8		15	23	22.5
22:00		30		38	68		9		12	21	30.9
23:00		25		22	47		5		10	15	31.9
TOTAL		2955		2922	5877		350		336	686	11.7

Peak Statistics

AM	TIME	D9:30	11:00	11:15	10:00	11:00	10:45
	VOL	267	260	517	30	25	50
PM	TIME	12:30	15:15	12:30	16:45	16:45	16:45
	VOL	281	253	509	27	29	56



Relocation of LFDS – Lot 801 (No.
3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

APPENDIX

E

DETAILED CRASH RATE CALCULATION

UNCOMPLETED



**CW1056200 - Proposed LFDS Relocation 3484 Great Eastern Highway Copley
Casualty Crash Rate Calculation**

		START SLK	57.67	57.77	57.87	57.97	58.07	58.17
		END SLK	58.67	58.77	58.87	58.97	59.07	59.17
RUM Group	RUM Codes	Sections	1	2	3	4	5	6
		AADT	6373	6373	6373	6373	6373	6373
		Crash Risk (>=80km/h)	1000m - 0m	900m - 100m	800m - 200m	700m - 300m	600m - 400m	500m - 500m
1	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19	96						
2	21, 51	319						
3	22, 23, 24, 25, 26	64						
4	31, 32, 33	21						
5	35, 36, 37, 54	31						
6	38, 39	67						
7	27, 34	183						
8	42, 46, 47, 48	23						
9	53, 55, 56	88						
10	43, 44, 61, 62, 63, 64	101						
11	93	73						
12	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 98	235						
13	65	0						
14	69, 95	33						
15	52, 71, 73, 76, 77	79	1	1	1	1	1	1
16	72, 74, 94	95						
17	75	70						
18	81, 83	101						
19	82, 84	107						
20	85	62						
21	20, 30, 40, 45, 49, 50, 60, 66, 67, 70, 80, 90, 91, 92, 94, 96, 97	0						
Total Crashes		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Crash Score		79	79	79	79	79	79	79
Casualty Crash Rate(R) (10 ⁻⁴ ERU per 10 ¹⁸ VKT)		679.2	679.2	679.2	679.2	679.2	679.2	679.2
Threshold		733.5						
Crash Category		LOW	LOW	LOW	LOW	LOW	LOW	LOW

Table 4. Rural Critical Crash Rate Thresholds

Road Type (x)	Speed Zone (km/h)						
	<=50	60	70	80	90	100	110
Freeways	-	-	-	-	-	-	228.5
Highways	293.0	206.3	158.0	578.0	899.0	356.2	733.5
Main Roads	692.0	436.4	207.3	659.0	1,003.7	1,755.7	905.7

About Cardno

Cardno is a professional infrastructure and environmental services company, with expertise in the development and improvement of physical and social infrastructure for communities around the world. Cardno's team includes leading professionals who plan, design, manage and deliver sustainable projects and community programs. Cardno is an international company listed on the Australian Securities Exchange [ASX:CDD].

Contact

11 Harvest Terrace
West Perth WA 6005
Australia

Phone +61 8 9273 3888
Fax +61 8 9486 8664

Web Address
www.cardno.com

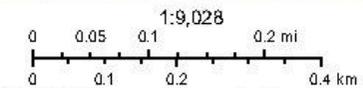


Attachment 2 Locality Plan



1/17/2020, 11:50:41 AM

- | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------------|---------|---------------------|
| Cadastral Address (LGATE-002) - Large Scale | LGA | Mall | Track | Main |
| Geographic Names (GEONOMA) (LGATE-013) | Others | NotApplicable | Minor | Freeways & Highways |
| | Laneway | | Freeway | |



SLIP / LANDGATE. You are provided access to publicly available data on the terms and conditions of SLIP Transaction - Personal Use Licence, unless you are otherwise permitted to use under a SLIP Subscription Licence. This personal use licence provides that by opening, viewing or using this data, you agree to

powered by SLIP
 All contents copyright © Government of Western Australia. All rights reserved.

Attachment 3

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
20 September 2017



12.3.5 Application for Development Approval – Proposed Electronic Graphic Display Screen Sign – Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

Address:	Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley
Owner:	Lavar Pty Ltd
Applicant:	Pinnacle Planning on behalf of Espin Capital
File Reference:	A966
Reporting Officer:	Kobus Nieuwoudt Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt Executive Manager Development Services
Voting Requirement	Simple Majority

BRIEF

Council is requested to consider an application for development approval for an electronic graphic display screen sign at Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley.

This application is being referred to Council for consideration as variations to Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (the Scheme) and the Shire's Local Planning Policy 16 – Advertising Signage (LPP 16) are proposed. Under the provisions of the policy, the application is deemed to be a "Remote Sign" and is therefore subject to those specific provisions of the policy.

The Officer's recommendation is to approve the development application, subject to conditions.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Location Plan.
- Attachment 2: Proposed Plans.
- Attachment 3: Example Content.

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley (subject site) is approximately 9.5693 hectares in area, is zoned 'Rural' under the Scheme and currently has a single house and associated ancillary outbuildings on the property (refer to **Attachment 1** – Location Plan).

The application proposes a single-sided electronic graphic display screen sign with a display area of 22m² (2.5m X 8.8m), which is supported by a 8.8m wide

by 2m high stone wall (refer to **Attachment 2 – Proposed Plans**). The overall height of the structure will be 4.5m. The proposed electronic graphic display screen sign will be setback 1 metre from the Great Eastern Highway property boundary.

The proposed sign would be approximately 980m east of the intersection of Great Eastern Highway and Bodeguero Way and 900m east of Warlin Road (refer **Attachment 1**).

The advertising material will change as required based on the campaigns, and display of advertising material. The applicant has advised that his client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire prior to the content of the sign being changed, to ensure the Shire accepts the proposed content. Advertisement and other device programming is undertaken online and offsite, physical access to the sign will not be required to change advertisements.

The proposed sign does not incorporate any moving parts or mechanisms, and contains static illumination, with no parts of the sign flashing or pulsating. The content displayed on the electronic graphic display screen sign is only visible to passing traffic heading in an easterly direction along Great Eastern Highway and it is important to note that the speed limit is 110km/h along this stretch of the highway.

The applicant has submitted a Traffic Engineering and Road Safety Advice report, which was produced by a Senior Traffic & Transport Engineer at DVC (Donald Veale Consultants). The report provides advice surrounding the suitability of the proposed location of the electronic graphic display screen sign. The report satisfies Officers and can be provided to Elected Members upon request.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 1: Economic Growth.

Outcome 1.1: The Shire of Northam is an attractive investment destination for a variety of economic sectors.

Financial / Resource Implications

There are no financial or budgetary implications for the Shire in relation to the recommendations of this report.

Legislative Compliance

Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6

The proposed advertising sign is not an exempt form of signage under Schedule 5 of the Scheme. Therefore, this application was assessed against the provisions of Council's Local Planning Policy No.16 'Advertising Signs'.

The Scheme states that setbacks for development within the 'Rural' zone are 25m from all road frontages. This application proposes a setback of 1m in lieu of 25m from the Great Eastern Highway boundary. However, this variation is insignificant as Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) require advertising signage to be as visible as possible for passing traffic. For example, if the sign was setback in accordance with the Scheme (25m from the boundary), it would pose a significant risk to road users' safety.

The Scheme sets a maximum building height for all development of 9 metres above natural ground level. The proposed advertising sign and supporting wall combined is 4.5m from natural ground level.

The objectives of the 'Rural' zone in the Scheme are as follows:

"3.2.8 Rural Zone

- To provide for horticulture, extensive and intensive agriculture, agroforestry, local services and industries, extractive industries and tourist uses which ensure conservation of landscape qualities in accordance with the capability of the land.
- To protect the potential of agricultural land for primary production and to preserve the landscape and character of the rural area.
- To control the fragmentation of broad-acre farming properties through the process of subdivision.
- To protect land from land degradation and further loss of biodiversity by:
 - (i) Minimising the clearing of remnant vegetation and encouraging the protection of existing remnant vegetation;
 - (ii) Encouraging the development of and the protection of corridors of native vegetation;
 - (iii) Encouraging the development of environmentally acceptable surface and sub-surface drainage works; and
 - (iv) Encouraging rehabilitation of salt affected land."

The sign represents an incidental use, and is located in an unused area of the subject site. It will therefore not impede on the current or future rural uses of the lot, or desired uses for the 'Rural' zone.

Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 – Deemed Provisions

When considering applications for development approval, the local government is to have due regard to any matters considered relevant to the application as set out in Clause 67 of the deemed provisions for local planning schemes. The following matters are considered to be relevant to this application:

- "(a) The aims and provisions of this Scheme and any other local planning scheme operating within the Scheme area.*
- (m) The compatibility of the development with its setting including the relationship of the development to development on adjoining land or on other land in the locality including, but not limited to, the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance of the development.*
- (n) The amenity of the locality including the following —
 - (i) environmental impacts of the development;*
 - (ii) the character of the locality;*
 - (iii) social impacts of the development.**
- (p) Whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping of the land to which the application relates and whether any trees or other vegetation on the land should be preserved.*
- (x) The impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact of the development on particular individuals.*
- (za) The comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66.*
- (zb) Any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate."*

With regard to landscape and character, the surrounding area does not have a pristine rural amenity, due to the presence of a service station, roadhouse and resort (El Caballo Resort) less than 1km away, which include substantial signage and represent a break from traditional rural character.

The proposal will not require the clearing of remnant vegetation, as shown in the plans (refer **Attachment 2**).

Policy Implications

Shire of Northam Local Planning Policy No.16 – Advertising Signage (LPP16) applies to this proposal.

"OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives are to:

- (a) Provide a consistent approach to signage within the Shire of Northam.*
- (b) Ensure the type and size of signs is appropriate for the location.*
- (c) Reduce the proliferation of advertisements.*
- (d) Ensure advertisements do not adversely impact on traffic circulation and management, or pedestrian safety.*
- (e) Ensure advertisements are generally erected on land where advertised business or sale of goods or service being carried out.*
- (f) Ensure signs are constructed and maintained to the essential standards of public safety."*

The proposed sign was assessed as a 'remote sign' under LPP16. Clause 9 'Remote Signs' of LPP 16 states the following:

9. Remote Signs

"Remote Sign" means a sign located on private property but not directly related to the business being carried out on that property.

- 9.1 Remote signs are not permitted unless the Shire has granted approval in accordance with this policy.
- 9.2 Remote signs may be considered on property fronting Great Eastern Highway where these are located in accordance with Table 1 of this policy.
- 9.3 The Shire may require that any proposed remote sign be designed so as to incorporate multiple infills, modules or sections for the promotion of multiple businesses and services.
- 9.4 Remote signs that are located in accordance with Table 1 shall:
 - a) Be associated with a tourist related business or a business that provides goods or services to the travelling public that has been approved by the Shire;
 - b) Not adversely affect the character or amenity of the area;
 - c) Be erected within private property in a location approved by the Shire and Main Roads WA;
 - d) Be located not less than 500m from any other remote sign;
 - e) Be oriented in the direction of passing traffic and may be double-sided;
 - f) Not be located within a gazetted town site;
 - g) Have maximum total sign height of 4.0m;
 - h) Have maximum total sign width of 8.0m; and
 - i) Have no movable parts, reflective surfaces, flashing lights, or other design features that the Shire or Main Roads WA consider to be a distraction to road users.
- 9.5 Remote signs that do not comply with Table 1 or clause 10.3 may be considered when these are in accordance with an approved signage strategy.
- 9.6 The Shire will maintain a Remote Signage Register of signs approved in accordance with this Policy.

Table 1 of the Policy states the following –

Location along Great Eastern Highway	Maximum sign density	Sign Content
From 500m to the south of the	6 signs in 2.5km of road length	• Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public

intersection with Mitchell Avenue up to 3km to the south of Mitchell Avenue intersection		located within the Northam townsite; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Events, community and tourism services located within the Northam local government area.
From 500m to either side of the intersection with Spencers Brook Road up to 1km either side of the intersection with Spencers Brook Road	2 sign per 1km of road length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public located within the Spencers Brook townsite; Events, community and tourism services located within a 10km radius of the sign.
From 500m to either side of the intersection with Hawke Avenue up to 1km either side of the intersection with Hawke Avenue	2 sign per 1km of road length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public located within the Wundowie townsite; Events, community and tourism services located within a 10km radius of the sign.
From 500m to the east of the intersection with Yilgam Avenue up to 1km to the east of the intersection with Yilgam Avenue	2 sign per 1km of road length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Businesses providing goods and services to the travelling public located within the Northam townsite; Events, community and tourism services located within the Northam local government area.

The sign proposes the following **variations** to LPP16:

- Total sign height: Required: 4m, Proposed: 4.5m;
- Total sign width: Required 8m, Proposed 8.8m;
- The proposed Remote sign is not located in accordance with Table 1 of LPP16; and
- The proposed remote sign will not specifically have content directly related to goods and services to the travelling public located within the Wundowie townsite. It may also not comply with the events being promoted within 10km of the sign.

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The development application was referred to MRWA for comment, in accordance with LPP16 on the 30th August 2017. Following discussion with MRWA, a further amended report was received and assessed by Officers and MRWA. MRWA have raised no objection to the application based on the revised report.

The application was also referred to the internal Development Control Unit (DCU) for comment. No concerns were raised.

No advertising to adjoining neighbours was undertaken as Officers believe that the proposed development will not adversely affect any nearby neighbours.

Risk Implications

There are no risk implications for the Shire in relation to the recommendations of this report.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

Variations to LPP 16

The application proposes four (4) variations to LPP 16, the total sign width of 8.8m in lieu of 8m, the total sign height of 4.5m in lieu of 4m, the proposed remote sign is not located in accordance with Table 1 of LPP16 and the proposed content of the sign is not in accordance with Table 1.

With respect to the width and height of the proposed sign, these proposed variations are considered to be minor given that the sign will not be blocking the view of, or from, any existing development. It is also important to note that in August 2016 (Refer Item 13.2.4 - Development Application P16057 for a Remote Advertising Sign on Lot 4 No.6349 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong - Council approved similar dimensional variations to a remote sign, although that particular sign was not LED illuminated.

With respect to the location of the proposed remote sign relative to the provisions of Table 1 of LPP 16 (Table 1 sets out a number of permissible locations for remote signage and the proposal is not located in any of the outlined locations). The sign is proposed to be located approximately 3.4km west of the Hawke Avenue intersection. Based on the information provided by Main Roads WA there is an approximate 250-300 metre section of Great Eastern Highway west of Hawke Avenue that would comply with the policy and Main Roads advice. There are no locations east of Hawke Avenue that would comply with both.

With regard to the content of the sign, as indicated, the applicant has advised that his client is prepared to negotiate with the Shire prior to the content of the sign being changed, to ensure the Shire accepts the proposed content. Advertisement and other device programming is undertaken online and offsite, physical access to the sign will not be required to change advertisements. This is proposed to be included as a condition of approval if granted.

Following a recent application for remote signage in close proximity to the Northam townsite staff met with representatives from Main Roads WA to discuss

ongoing issues with sign applications and Council's existing policy. It is clear from the initial discussions and further information provided by Main Roads in terms of crash data and other physical constraints (such as overtaking lanes, parking bays, intersections and control of access designations) that there is a disconnect between what the Council policy is trying to achieve and the safety advice from Main Roads WA. The intent of the policy in designating specific areas in which remote signage could be permitted was to restrict the proliferation of signs along the highway and to ensure that the signs were within proximity to the localities that they were to promote the business of. It is suggested that due to the new information provided by Main Roads WA that the policy will need to be reviewed in the coming months.

Amenity

The electronic graphic display screen sign is located on a 'Rural' zoned property, which is surrounded by other rural properties with expansive bushland present. LPP16 is silent on LED illuminated signage, with the policy stating that moving or flashing lights will not be supported.

The electronic graphic display screen sign has a display area of 22m² and uses the newest graphic display technology to appear like a large flat screen TV (as shown in **Attachment 3** - Examples). Further to this, brightness and illumination levels are strictly regulated by the *Austrroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices*.

Although LED illumination is not typically associated with a rural setting, staff consider that the 22m² of illumination will not be further detrimental to the existing rural character and amenity of the area.

Safety

The applicant's client, Espin Capital, engaged DVC transport engineers to review and comment upon the traffic safety issues relevant to the proposed placement of the proposed sign. The purpose of the review was to investigate if there are any specific safety concerns associated with the placement of the sign. A copy of the report can be provided to Elected Member upon request.

The report analysed traffic volumes, road network and crash history data available from Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) for the five-year period from January 2012 to December 2016.

The report concludes that the proposed location of the sign is acceptable as it is at a 'Low Casualty Crash Rate' location, does not affect sight distances and would not form a backdrop to any traffic signs or traffic control devices.

Finally, the author of the report advises that the site was inspected by two experienced Senior Road Safety Auditors, and based on their findings, the

proposed sign would, in their view, pose little if any safety risk to road users and should therefore be granted approval from a traffic safety perspective.

Conclusion

The proposed application requires Council to modify the provisions of LPP 16 and Officers recommend that Council approve those variations due to the fact that –

- The modification to the dimensions of the sign are minimal and do not affect the intent of the policy;
- The location of the sign, whilst being a significant variation in terms of distance does not jeopardise the intent of the policy being prevention of proliferation of signage. The policy seeks to limit the number of signs to one either side of Hawke Avenue. The recent information provided by MRWA indicates that there is only two sections of GEH west of Hawke Avenue that would be suitable for signage of this nature. The policy also limits the number of signs of 1 per 500m and as such only one sign could be approved in the two sections mentioned above.
- The content of the sign is consistent with other signs recently approved by Council and the recommendation includes a requirement for Council to approve the content. It is recognised by staff that the policy in this regard may be too restrictive in terms of allowing advertising businesses and events outside of the Wundowie locality.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3138

Moved: Cr Proud
Seconded: Cr Hughes

That Council approve the proposed electronic graphic display screen sign on Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley (Application P17078), subject to the following conditions:

- 1. The development approval is valid for three (3) years from the date of approval and will expire on 21 September 2020 unless an extension is granted by Council.**
- 2. The development hereby permitted taking place in accordance with the approved plans.**
- 3. The sign hereby permitted shall not contain any flashing or moving light at any time.**
- 4. The maximum luminance level of the electronic graphic display screen is not to exceed 300 candelas per metre square (cd/m²).**
- 5. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to:**

- i. Be screened or shielded from view to ensure that any illumination or light spill does not cause a nuisance to surrounding sensitive land uses and receiving environments; and
 - ii. Be switched off between 10:00pm and 5:00am the following day.
6. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to only display consecutive static messages in either text or pictographic format only (no video or animation).
7. The electronic graphic display screen sign is to display only single, self-contained messages, which are to have a 'dwell' duration of not less than sixty (60) seconds. Messages must change instantaneously with no blank screen between messages. Sequencing of messages is prohibited.
8. The duration of transition between the full display of one message and the full display of the next message is not to exceed 0.1 seconds. Transitional effect such as 'fade', 'zoom', 'fly-in/out' and scrolling effects shall not be permitted.
9. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not to display advertising in a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages. The content of advertisements shall exclude symbols, graphics or text that could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers or any colours, shapes or lighting that could be mistaken for a traffic sign or traffic control signal, or a format normally used for traffic control or warning, incident or traffic management, or road safety or driver information messages (e.g. use of matrix characteristics, font series and colours, and font and word spacing as commonly applied by road authorities on fixed and trailer-mounted variable message signs).
10. The letter size and legibility of text displayed by the electronic graphic display screen sign is to conform to the guidelines set out in Austroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices.
11. The illumination of any reflective sign materials is to conform to the guidelines set out in Austroads' Guide to Traffic Management Part 10: Traffic Control and Communication Devices.
12. The electronic graphic display screen sign is not permitted to contain motion, changes in luminance or any effects that create the illusion of movement.
13. The content of the electronic graphic display screen sign is not to include any of the following:
 - i. colours and shapes arranged that may be mistaken for a traffic signals, traffic signs or instruction signs;

- ii. symbols, graphics or text that entices drivers to immediately turn or change lanes, or which could be mistaken for an instruction to drivers; and
 - iii. complicated / long website, social media or email addresses, and text messaging instructions.
14. Prior to commencement of any onsite works, a Sign Management Plan is to be prepared and submitted by the applicant to the satisfaction of the local government, detailing the following:
- i. arrangements for the control of advertising content to be displayed; and
 - ii. management and maintenance of the sign.
15. The content of the advertisements to be displayed being suitable to a broad audience and displaying images that present a positive Shire image, with a minimum of 20 percent of the content displaying images and text relating to local tourism, local business and local community events in the Shire of Northam as approved by the Chief Executive Officer.
16. Prior to operation, the applicant / owner of the electronic graphic display screen sign is to provide the local government with indemnity from prosecution and exemption from any legal liability resulting from claims due to driver distraction that may be caused by the sign, with the applicant / owner accepting all responsibility for any such claims.
17. Removal of graffiti and rectification of any damage or degradation to the electronic graphic display sign screen sign, on any part of the structure, is to be undertaken immediately by the owner, or at such later time as may be agreed in writing by the local government.
18. Prior to operation, landscaping on the western side of the supporting stone wall is to be completed to the satisfaction of the local government.
19. All landscaped areas are to be maintained on an ongoing basis to the satisfaction of the local government.

**CARRIED 5/5
BY PRESIDENTS CASTING VOTE**

The President sought clarification in relation to the term 'incidental' in relation to the zoning. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that the sign is not incidental to the use of the zoning, it is related. Signs are permitted to be used in this zone and the reason the matter is being considered by Council is due to the modification in size and location which is outside the scope of the policy.

Cr Williams sought clarification in relation to whether Council has control over what is advertised at certain times. The Executive Manager Development Services confirmed that advertising must be approved by the Shire of Northam and is covered under condition 15.

Ms Hildebrandt entered the Council Chambers at 7:25pm since leaving the Chambers at the intermission at 7:21pm.

Ms Sadleir departed the Council Chambers at 7:29pm.

There was debate held around the motion with the following items raised:

For:

- Main Roads WA do not object to the proposal.
- Consistent with the zoning of the land.

Against:

- Visual amenity impacts.
- Safety concerns.

The vote was tied 5/5 with Cr Proud, Cr Tinetti, Cr Rumjantsev, Cr Davidson, Cr Hughes voting for the motion and Cr Pollard, Cr Beresford, Cr Little, Cr Williams, Cr Antonio voting against the motion.

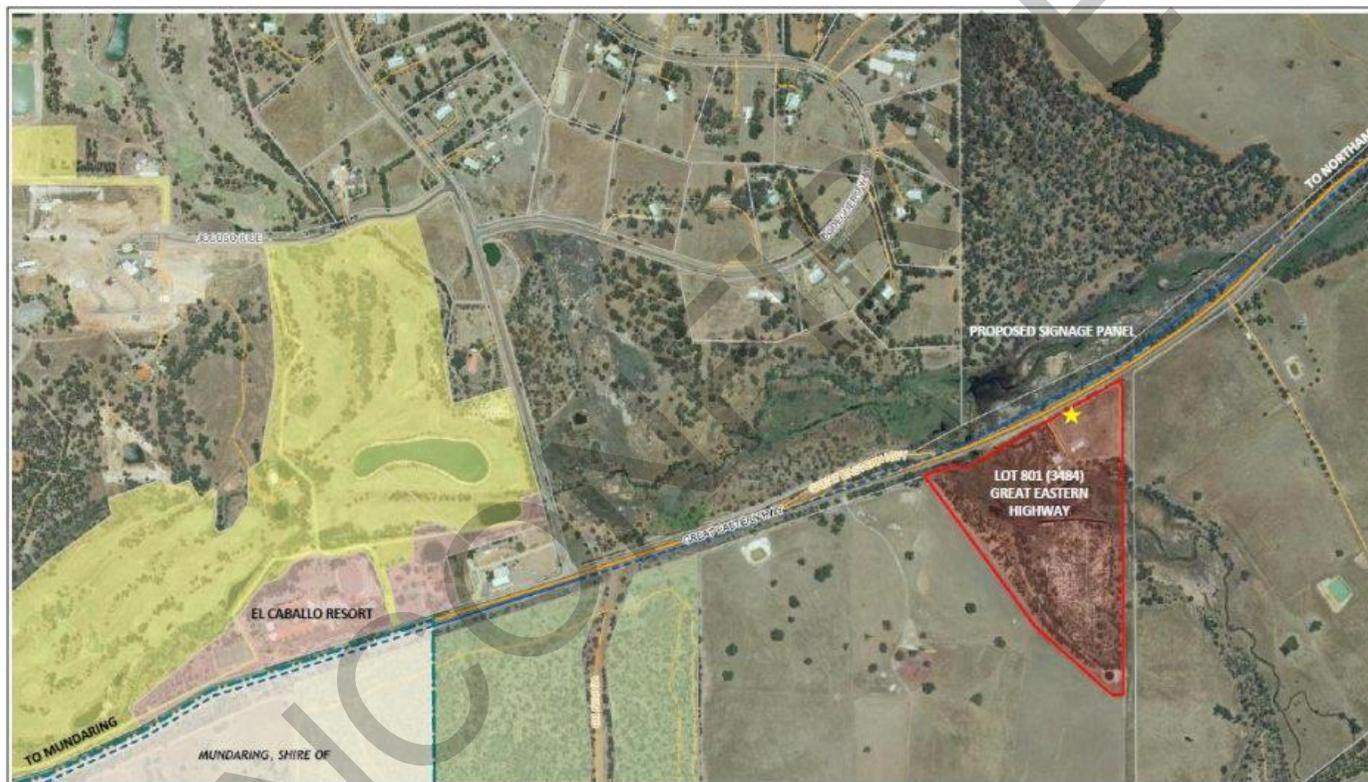
The Shire President reconsidered his position and used his casting vote in support of the Officer's recommendation.

Cr J Proud called a point of order in relation to the use of the President's casting vote for the development application, stating that the accepted 'convention' for the use of a casting vote should be to allow the status quo to remain.

The Shire President rejected the point of order and advised that his casting vote has been used in support of the matter being considered.

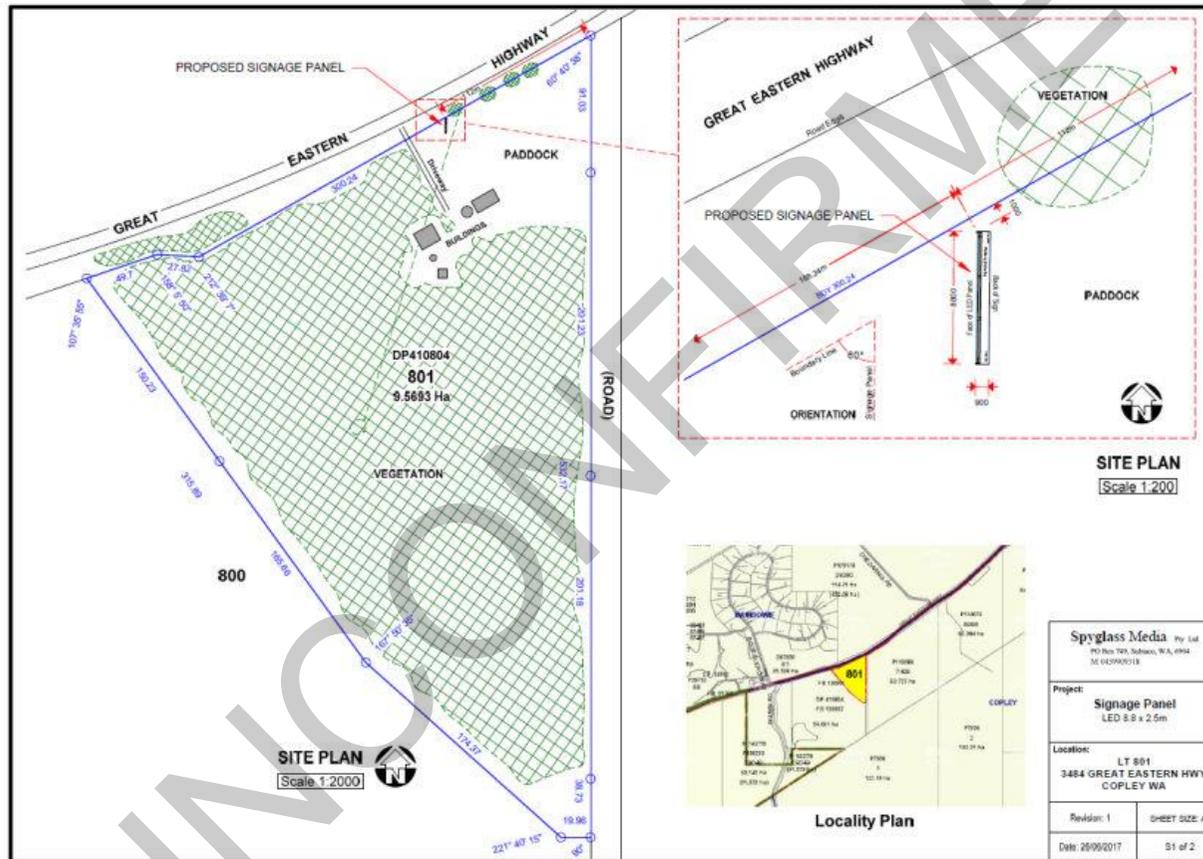
Ms Sadleir returned to the Council Chambers at 7:37pm.

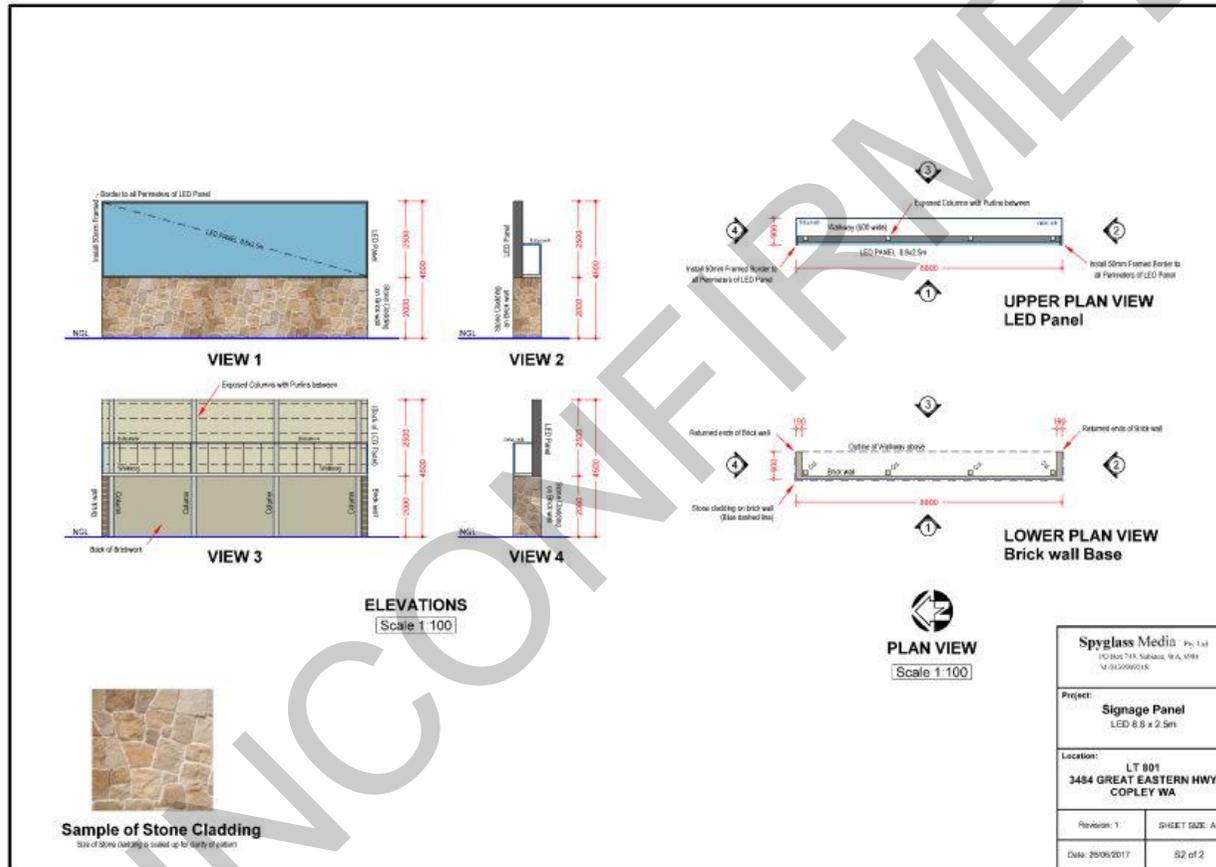
Attachment 1



LOCATION PLAN – LOT 801 (3484) GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY, COPLEY

Attachment 2





Attachment 3



Attachment 4
OFFICER'S ASSESSMENT
P19101 – Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

An assessment of the relevant provisions of LPS6 has been carried out as follows:

Clause	Provision		Officer's Assessment
Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6			
3.1	Zone	Rural	Application has been assessed in accordance with the provisions of the Rural zone.
3.2.8	Zone Objectives – Rural	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for horticulture, extensive and intensive agriculture, agroforestry, local services and industries, extractive industries and tourist uses which ensure conservation of landscape qualities in accordance with the capacity of the land. 	<p>The content of the proposed signage could relate to local or tourist uses.</p> <p>The proposed use may be consistent with this objective.</p>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect the potential of agricultural land for primary production and to preserve the landscape and character of the rural area. 	<p>The relocation of the sign does not affect the potential of the land to be used for primary production, which is minimal considering the land size of 9.5693 hectares and that the majority is vegetated.</p> <p>The character of the area would not further be affected by the relocation of the sign.</p> <p>The proposal may be consistent with this objective.</p>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To control the fragmentation of broad-acre farming properties through the process of subdivision. 	Not applicable. Subdivision is not part of this proposal.

Clause	Provision		Officer's Assessment
			Noting that the lot was created as part of a homestead lot subdivision in 2016 and further subdivision would not be permitted.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To protect land from land degradation and further loss of diversity by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Minimising the clearing of remnant vegetation and encouraging the protection of existing remnant vegetation; (ii) Encouraging the development of and the protection of corridors of native vegetation; (iii) Encouraging the development of environmentally acceptable surface and sub-surface drainage works; and (iv) Encouraging the rehabilitation of salt affected land. 	The sign is proposed to be located in a clear area, which will not affect any existing vegetation. The proposal is consistent with this objective.
3.3	Zoning Table	The zoning table indicates the uses permitted in the Scheme in various zones.	The Applicant contends that the proposal is incidental to the Rural use of the property. However, no information has been provided by the Applicant to demonstrate that the sign is incidental to the predominant use of the property. Taking into consideration that the sign advertises third-party information, such as advertisements for vehicles and products, the sign is not considered incidental.

Clause	Provision		Officer's Assessment
			Advertising signage is not a land use specifically mentioned in the Zoning Table, and accordingly has been assessed as a use not listed.
3.4.2	Interpretation of Zoning Table – Use not listed.	<p>If the land use is not specifically mentioned in the Zoning Table, the local government may:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) determine the use is consistent with the objectives of the particular zone and is therefore permitted; (b) determine that the use may be consistent with the objectives of the particular zone and thereafter follow the advertising procedures of clause 64 of the deemed provisions in considering an application for development approval; or (c) determine that the land use is not consistent with the objectives of the particular zone and therefore is not permitted. 	<p>As outlined in the consideration of clause 3.2.8, the use may be consistent with the zone objectives and therefore, the application has been assessed in accordance with the provisions of sub-clause (b).</p> <p>Due to the location of the proposal, the requirement to advertise the proposal was waived in accordance with Council's Delegations (P02).</p>
4.5	Site and development standards and requirements – Rural	Setbacks: 25m front; 20m side and rear.	<p>It is proposed to setback the sign back 1m from the property boundary, which is designed to achieve an 8-12m setback from the road to enable the signage to be easily visible and not too distracting to motorists.</p> <p>The Applicant advises that consultation with MRWA confirmed that a 25m setback would not result in a safer outcome.</p> <p>Due to the nature of the proposal, the variation to the setback is considered acceptable.</p>

Clause	Provision		Officer's Assessment
4.24	Advertisements	Development approval is required unless exempt in Schedule 5.	Sign not exempt and therefore, requires approval.
4.10	Maximum building height	No site shall be developed or building constructed to contain more than 2 storeys or exceed 9m in height when measured from natural ground level. Requirements may be varied in accordance with clause 4.10.2.	Complies. The structure is 4.5m in height when measured from natural ground.
4.12	Landscaping	Landscaping may be required.	The sign structure is clad in stone and due to its location and nature, landscaping is not considered necessary. Landscaping may also increase the risk of bushfire.
4.19	Use of land between the street alignment and front building setback	Setback area may be used for gardens and other landscaping; access driveways; and vehicle parking to the satisfaction of the local government.	Does not comply. Refer to comments regarding the variation of the setback requirements (cl. 4.5).
4.24	Advertisements	The erection, placement and display of advertisements and the use of the land and buildings for that purpose requires development approval unless listed exempt in Schedule 5.	Proposed advertising sign is not exempt development as listed in Schedule 5. Development approval required.
4.31	Amenity of non-residential development – Council to have due regard to:	(a) external appearance of the building and any associated structures and landscaping;	The appearance of the existing advertising signage structure is of high quality and appropriate for the locality.
		(b) dimensions and proportions of the building or structure;	The sign panel is 2.5m in height and 8.8m in length, and has a clearance of 2m above

Clause	Provision		Officer's Assessment
			natural ground. The entire structure is 4.5m in height and 8.8m in length. The size of the sign is relative to the purpose of advertising to passing motorists.
		(c) materials used in the construction of the building considering texture, scale, shape and colour;	The materials used in the existing advertising signage structure is of high quality and appropriate for the locality.
		(d) effect of works on nearby properties, and on those occupants of those buildings;	There are no effects on nearby properties. Refer to comments regarding traffic safety in clause 67(t).
		(e) effect on landscape and environment; and	No effects on the landscape or environment have been identified.
		(f) any other relevant matter.	The signage is for the purposes of advertising third-party messages and products and is not associated with the rural living use of the property.
Schedule A	Supplemental Provisions to the Deemed Provisions	Clause 61(1) (m): any of the exempted classes of advertisements listed in schedule 5 except where in respect of a place included in the Heritage List or in a heritage area.	Proposed advertising sign is not exempt development as listed in Schedule 5. Development approval required.
Deemed Provisions – Clause 67 of the <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>			
(a)	Aims and provisions of LPS6.	Aims – promote sustainable use of rural land for agricultural purposes whilst accommodating other rural activities; protect, conserve and enhance environmental values and natural resources; promote ecologically sustainable land use and development.	As indicated above (cl. 3.2.8), the proposal may be consistent with the objectives of the zone. The proposal is generally consistent with the provisions of LPS6 as indicated above.

Clause	Provision		Officer's Assessment
(c)	Any approved State Planning Policy	<p><u>SPP2.5 – Rural Planning</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protection of rural land and land uses Preventing and managing impacts in land use planning 	<p>The proposal does not further impact the use of the land for agricultural purposes taking into consideration the land size, vegetation and location.</p> <p>No land use conflicts results from the proposal.</p>
		<p><u>SPP3.7 – Planning and Bushfire Prone Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bushfire conditions may be imposed Precautionary principle 	<p>The property is identified as bushfire prone. Although no specific requirements apply to this type of development, it is appropriate that an asset protection zone is maintained around the structure to ensure that it does not contribute to the fire risk of the area.</p>
(f)	Any policy of the State	<p><u>Main Roads WA – Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs within and beyond State road reserves</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Section 5 – conditions for advertising signs beyond State road reserves applies. 	<p>Main Roads have assessed the property and have raised no objections to the approval being granted for the relocation of the sign subject to the conditions recommended.</p>
(g)	Local planning policy	<p><u>LPP16 – Advertising signs</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sign types – hoarding sign: large freestanding sign; remote sign: located on private property but not directly related to the business being carried out on the property. Design requirements – information related to a tourism business or goods or services for the travelling public in accordance with Table 1. Signage in Rural areas – does not detract from amenity of area or be a hazard to 	<p>The proposed sign is a remote hoarding sign to advertise third party businesses / products.</p> <p>The sign has an area of 22m², which is a minor variation to the area permitted of 20m² for a hoarding sign.</p> <p>The sign has a width of 8.8m, which is a minor variation of the width permitted of 8m for a remote sign.</p> <p>Table 1 identifies the appropriate locations for remote signage. The existing and proposed location is not identified in Table 1.</p>

Clause	Provision	Officer's Assessment
	<p>road users; be limited to one sign per frontage; be a fence, wall or hoarding sign; not exceed 4m² in area; not be illuminated; remote signage to comply with Table 1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hoarding signs – may be considered in rural area; not exceed 6m in height; no more than 20m² in area. • Remote signs – may be considered on property fronting Great Eastern Highway in accordance with Table 1; may require design to incorporate multiple infills; modules or sections; be associated with tourist or other businesses that provides goods or services to the travelling public and approved by the Shire; in a location approved by MRWA; located not less than 500m from another sign; be oriented in the direction of passing traffic and may be double sided; maximum height of 4m; maximum width of 8.0m; no movable parts, reflective surfaces, flashing lights that the Shire or MRWA considers to be distracting. • Signs in proximity to State controlled roads – require approval of MRWA and comply with their specifications. • Table 1 – remote signage locations, includes Mitchell Ave, Spencers Brook Rd, either side of Hawke Ave, and Yilgarn Ave. 	<p>Main Roads have not objected to the proposal in regards to traffic safety subject to their recommended conditions, which are included in the conditions recommended.</p> <p>The applicant submits that the sign is compliant with the remote signage requirements of the LPP with the exception of the location. This position is agreed as shown in this assessment.</p>

Clause	Provision		Officer's Assessment
	LPP20 – Advertising of development proposals.		The requirement for advertising this proposal was waived due to the remote location and nature of the proposal.
(m)	Compatibility of development	Relationship of development to locality; effect of height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance.	The advertising sign of this size and location could be considered incompatible with a rural location, however in the locality is also the El Caballo commercial area that contributes to the consideration of compatibility.
(n)	Amenity of locality	Environmental impacts; the character of the locality; and social impacts.	As described above, the character of the area is a mix generally rural with a commercial area west of the proposal location. There have been no environmental or social impacts identified in the assessment of the sign relocation.
(p)	Provision of landscaping	Provision of landscaping and whether any trees or vegetation should be preserved.	The sign structure is clad in stone and due to its location and nature, landscaping is not considered necessary. Landscaping may also increase the risk of bushfire. No trees or vegetation are affected by the proposal.
(q)	Suitability of land considering any risks, such as bushfire	Land is bushfire prone.	The property is identified as bushfire prone. Although no specific requirements apply to this type of development, it is appropriate that an asset protection zone is maintained around the structure to ensure that it does not contribute to the fire risk of the area.

Clause	Provision		Officer's Assessment
(t)	Impacts on traffic	Probable effect on traffic flow and safety	<p>Main Roads WA have assessed the potential impacts taking into consideration the Applicant's Traffic Impact Assessment and their crash data, and have advised that the selected site is compliant with Main Roads policy subject to their recommended conditions.</p> <p>It is worth noting that Main Roads have identified this section of road for improvements, hence the requirement for relocation of the sign, due to the significant crash history.</p>
(w)	History of site	Original approval.	The sign was approved by Council on 20 September 2017 subject to a number of conditions. A second freestanding sign on the site was refused under delegation 10 April 2019 due to non-compliance with LPP16.
(x)	Impact on community	The impact of the development on the community as a whole notwithstanding the impact on the development on particular individuals.	The main potential impact on the community identified in this assessment relates to traffic safety as assessed in (t) above.
(y)	Submission	Any submissions received on the application.	The advertising requirements for this application were waived.
(za)	Referrals	Comments from other authority consulted	Refer to Attachment 5.
(zb)	Any other planning consideration	Any other planning consideration the local government considers appropriate.	The subject lot was created as part of a homestead lot subdivision in 2016.

Attachment 5



Enquiries:
Our Ref: 01/533-07
Your Ref: IPA7915 – A16415

10 January 2020

Jacky Jurmann
Manager Planning Services
Shire of Northam
PO Box 613
NORTHAM WA 6401

Dear Jacky

Development Application – Proposed Relocation of Existing On-site Signage – Lot 801 (3484) Great Eastern Highway, Copley

In response to your correspondence received on 24 December 2019, Main Roads has reviewed the information provided and provides the following comments.

The crash records for the section of Great Eastern Highway from SLK 57.6 and 65.40 for the 6 year period 1 Jan 2014 to 31 Dec 2019 total 34 midblock crashes. The severity of these include 3 Fatalities, 6 Hospital, 6 medical, 15 Property Damage Only (PDO) major and 4 PDO minor crashes. Due to the significant crash history Main Roads has identified this section of road for improvements.

The Road Safety Assessment Report prepared by Cardno has analysed the crash records consistent with the *Main Roads Policy and Application Guidelines for Advertising Signs*. The process involves taking the crash records from 1 km in front of the proposed sign to 500m beyond the proposed sign. The applicant's chosen location of SLK 58.67 complies with the crash rate lower than the critical crash rate. The application prepared by Pinnacle Planning under Road Safety Considerations states *The section of road has a well below-average crash rate, and therefore additional crash history scrutiny is not required.* The calculated crash rate for the section is 679.24 as per the Cardno Report compared to the critical crash rate for the section of 733.5. This equates to 92.6% of the critical crash rate. This would not be described "well below" the average crash rate.

The selected site for the relocation of the sign is compliant with the Main Roads policy therefore Main Roads has no objection to the sign being relocated to the proposed location at SLK 58.67 subject to the following conditions:

- In the event the site where the sign has been erected is needed for future roadworks, the applicant shall upon receipt of a notice from Main Roads, remove the sign at their own expense.
- Any proposed illumination of the sign must not exceed 300cd.m² (candela per square metre) between sunset and sunrise.
- The sign shall not flash, pulsate or chase.
- The devise shall not contain fluorescent, reflective or retro reflective colours or materials.
- Vegetation within the state road reserve shall not be removed or trimmed to improve the visibility of the proposed advertising sign.

Main Roads Western Australia
Northam Office: PO Box 333, Northam WA 6401
Narrogin Office: PO Box 194, Narrogin WA 6312

mainroads.wa.gov.au
wheatbelt@mainroads.wa.gov.au
Northam: 08 9622 4777 | Narrogin: 08 9881 0566



mainroads
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Yours sincerely

Janet Hartley-West
Janet Hartley-West
Network Manager

UNCONFIRMED

Cr M I Girak declared a “Financial / Impartiality” interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as her property #69 is on the Heritage List Register and it is recommended for inclusion on the Heritage List. She also knows some of the other property owners on the Heritage List Register.

Cr S B Pollard declared a “Financial / Impartiality” interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as Share and Care pay him for professional services and their building is subject to this item. A number of other building owners are known to him.

Cr C P Della declared an “Impartiality” interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as some property owners on the heritage list are known to him.

Cr J E G Williams declared an “Impartiality” interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as owners of some properties are known to her. As a member of Bakers Hill Progress Association she is involved in the Bakers Hill Railway Platform Revitalisation Project.

Cr M P Ryan declared an “Impartiality” interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as various owners affected by the adoption of the Northam Heritage List.

Cr A J Mencshelyi declared an “Impartiality” interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as the Share and Care building 88 Wellington Street is on the Heritage List. He is Deputy Chair of the Share and Care Board.

Cr C R Antonio declared an “Impartiality” interest in item 12.3.3 - Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List as some property owners are known to him.

Cr Girak and Cr Pollard left the meeting at 5:56pm.

12.3.3 Adoption of Shire of Northam Heritage List

Address:	Various
Owner:	Various
Applicant:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	3.1.8.19
Reporting Officer:	Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	Yes

BRIEF

Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 17 July 2019 resolved to adopt a draft Heritage List for the purposes of advertising (Minute C.3717).

The draft Heritage List was advertising to the community and landowners and a number of submissions were received.

The matters raised in the submissions have been considered and further assessed, and the final Heritage List is now presented to Council for adoption.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1:	Final Heritage List
Attachment 2:	Schedule of Submissions
Attachment 3:	Heritage Advisor Recommendations
Attachment 4:	Updated Place Record Forms

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

As indicated in the previous Agenda Item, a review of the Shire's Municipal Heritage Inventory (MHI) was conducted by Laura Gray of Heritage Intelligence in 2017. Ms Gray recommended that a smaller sub-set of places (63 in total) to form the Heritage List, generally based on categories 1 and 2 of the MHI (129 in total).

The draft list based on Ms Gray's recommendations was presented to Council for adoption for the purposes of advertising in accordance with the provisions of Part 3 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

A number of submissions were received by landowners raising concerns regarding inclusion of their properties on the Heritage List. Stephen Carrick Architects (SCA), a heritage specialist, was appointed to review the draft List and the submissions.

The SCA review identified the that –

- a number of State heritage listed places that were not included on the draft List;
- that some Category 3 places have been included on the draft List;
- the need to develop or review MHI Place Records, particularly for those properties where landowners had made submissions; and
- the reason for entry should be directly linked to the Statement of Significance for the place.

Following the SCA review and provisions of new or updated Place Records, further consultation was conducted with those landowners who made submissions. No new submissions were received in response to this consultation.

The Heritage List has been reviewed and amended in accordance with SCA's recommendations and the final document (**Attachment 1**) is now presented to Council for adoption.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area4 : Environment & Heritage

Outcome 4.2: The Shire of Northam honours, and is recognised for, its unique heritage and cultural identity.

Objective: The Shire of Northam is a destination for heritage tourism and heritage buildings are easily located and interpreted; The Shire of Northam's heritage buildings and locations are well maintained.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Costs associated with the creation of the Heritage List are contained within the Shire's existing budgetary allocations.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

Clause 8(1) of Part 3 of Schedule 2 of the Regulations (also known as the Deemed Provisions) requires local governments to establish and maintain a heritage list to identify places within the Scheme area that are of cultural heritage significance and worthy of built heritage conservation.

Sub-clause (2) requires the heritage list to set out a description of each place and the reason for its entry in the heritage list. The list must be available, with the Scheme documents, for public inspection; and be published on the Shire's website.

Sub-clause (3) sets out the consultation requirements for entering or removing a place from the heritage list, or modifying the heritage list, and includes notifying each owner and occupier of the place to provide a minimum of 21 days to comment.

Following adoption of the List, the Shire must notify the Heritage Council of WA, and each owner and occupier.

B.4 Policy Implications

The development of places on the Heritage List and within the Heritage Precincts will be guided by Local Planning Policy No. 18 – Heritage Precincts.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Following Council's resolution, the following consultation was conducted:

- letter notification to all affected landowners;
- letter notification to progress associations and other interested parties; and
- advertisements in the Avon Advocate and Shire's website.

In response to the consultation activities, 8 submissions were received in response. The submitters were generally providing or requesting additional information, however 3 were objecting to the inclusion of their property on the List. Refer to the Schedule of Submissions (**Attachment 2**) for details of the submissions and assessment.

It should be noted that there are a number of places identified by the Shire's heritage consultant that should be included in the Heritage List but have not been included in this List. These places were not included in the consultation conducted as part of the adoption of this List and therefore cannot be included at this stage. It is proposed to conduct a review of the Heritage List within 12 months of its adoption to include these places, and if the review of the MHI has been completed, include any new places that warrant their inclusion on the List.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	N/A	N/A	N/A
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	Property owner claims they were not consulted.	Low (2)	Remove property from list and notify landowner.
Service Interruption	Property owner claims they were not consulted.	Low (2)	Notify landowner and re-present Heritage List for adoption.
Compliance	Property owner claims they were not consulted.	Low (2)	Notify landowner and re-present Heritage List for adoption.
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

As indicated in the previous Agenda Item, there are 3 levels of Heritage Listings in WA – State Heritage List; Local Government Heritage List; and Municipal Heritage Inventory (MHI).

This Report relates to the adoption of the Heritage List, which will provide protection under the provisions of the Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 to those properties that have been identified as having the highest level of significance to the Scheme.

Once the Heritage List is adopted, any alterations, additions or other changes on the listed properties will require development approval from the Shire. Depending on the extent of the works, a Heritage Impact Assessment may be required to support the proposal, which may be as simple of completing a the State Heritage Office's template or engaging the services of a heritage specialist.

The adoption of a Heritage List is a statutory requirement in accordance with the provisions of clause 8(1) of Part 3 of Schedule 2 of the Regulations (as described in the Legislative Compliance section of this Report).

The updated and/or new Place Records for those places proposed to be included on the List provide sufficient reasons for the listing and Officer's recommendations.

Following adoption of the Heritage List, a review of the MHI will commence once the State Heritage Office has issued their new Guidelines for Local Heritage Surveys (the new term for MHIs).

The adoption of the Heritage List will be advertised to the community and affected landowners, and then uploaded onto the State Heritage Office's database 'Inherit', which also contains the Shire's MHI and any other heritage listing.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3880

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

Seconded: Cr Ryan

That Council in accordance with the provisions of clause 8 of Part 3 of Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*:

1. Adopts the Shire of Northam's Heritage List (as per Attachment 1);
2. Notifies all affected landowners of the adoption of the Heritage List;
3. Advertises the adoption of the Heritage List;
4. Request the CEO to conduct a review of the Heritage List within 12 months from the date of adoption, or following review of the MHI, whichever occurs first.

CARRIED 8/0

Cr Girak and Cr Pollard returned to the meeting at 5:58pm.

Attachment 1

Heritage List #	Common Name	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Assess. No	Management Category	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Reason for Entry
1.	Northam Fire Station (fmr #2) & Quarters	158	87	Duke Street	Northam	A10590	1	13	1852	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
2.	Uniting Church & Hall	611	103	Duke Street East	Northam	A14327	1	34	16300	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
3.	Colonial Tavern & Stables	8-10	197	Duke Street East	Northam	A14398	1	8	1855	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
4.	Bardeen Homestead Group	100, 104-105	866	Dumbarton Road	Irishtown	A425	1	3	3414	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
5.	Union Bank (ANZ Bank)	15-16	133	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	A11041	1	1	1861	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
6.	National Australia Bank	7	141	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	A11049	1	62	14788	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
7.	Bank of New South Wales (fmr)	113	161	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	A11060	1	36	1872	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .

Heritage List #	Common Name	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Assess. No	Management Category	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Reason for Entry
8.	Commonwealth Bank	111-112	181	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	A11079	1	9	1871	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
9.	Co-op (fmr) (Community Health Building)	14	222	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	A11115	1	10	10880	As per MHI Place Record.
10.	Northam Post Office & Quarters	1	239-243	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	A13298	1	24	1867	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
11.	Town Council Offices (fmr) & Library	17 & 18	298	Fitzgerald Street East (cnr Glebe St)	Northam	A11140	1	26	10907	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
12.	Northam Railway Station	359 & 370 (Reserve 31355)	401	Fitzgerald Street West	Northam	A11190	1	25	1859	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
13.	John Morrell's Grave	26637	-	Goomalling Road (cnr Gillett Road)	Northam	A11264	1	17	1885	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
14.	Byfield House	1-3	30	Gordon Street	Northam	A14058	1	5	1878	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .

Heritage List #	Common Name	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Assess. No	Management Category	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Reason for Entry
15.	Uralia (Rosalyn, St John of God Hospital)	347	59	Gordon Street	Northam	A14343	1	35	1876	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
16.	Northam Army Camp	28465		Great Eastern Highway	Burlong	A496	1	68	6126	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
17.	The Residency (The Magistrate's Residence (fmr))	330	42	Habgood Street	Northam	A11407	1	31	1880	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
18.	Mitchell House (Bona Vista)	33	15-17	Hawes Street (cnr Duke St)	Northam	A13332	1	18	1882	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
19.	Buckland Homestead & Farm Buildings	60	972	Irishtown Road	Buckland	A15736	1	4	1843	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
20.	Morby Farm Cottage	600	70	Katrine Road	Katrine	A13075	1	19	1837	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
21.	Northam (Pioneer) Cemetery (1856+)	Avon Loc. 20511	160	Katrine Road	Northam	A14141	1	21	3976	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .

Heritage List #	Common Name	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Assess. No	Management Category	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Reason for Entry
22.	Northam Senior High School	463	30	Kennedy Street	Northam	A14136	1	66	1883	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
23.	Fermoy House (fmr), St Joseph's Primary School	236 & 60	1	Lance Street	Northam	A15718	1	47	1874	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
24.	Railway Goods Shed	438	437	Morrell Street	West Northam	A12015	1	15	17618	As per Updated Place Record .
25.	Enfield House	1	12	Newcastle Road (Corner Enfield Terrace)	Northam	A12176	1	12	10882	As per Updated Place Record .
26.	Curdnatta	32	22	Newcastle Road	Northam	A12187	1	11	10881	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
27.	St John's Anglican Church & Parish Hall	90	11	Wellington Street	Northam	A12502	1	33	1891	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
28.	Northam State School (fmr) (Avon Valley Arts Workshop)	380	33	Wellington Street	Northam	A13095	1	29	1881	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .

Heritage List #	Common Name	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Assess. No	Management Category	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Reason for Entry
29.	Northam Post Office (fmr) (Avon Valley Arts Centre)	380	33	Wellington Street	Northam	A13095	1	29	1892 1867	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
30.	Northam Town Hall & Lesser Hall	86	85	Wellington Street (cnr Gordon Street)	Northam	A13409	1	27	1877	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
31.	Northam Police Station & Court House	429	114	Wellington Street	Northam	A14132	1	23	1890	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
32.	Northam Police Station (former)	254	128	Wellington Street (cnr Fitzgerald Street)	Northam	A12551	1	23	17372 & 1869	As per MHI Place Record.
33.	Railway Institute	453	182	Wellington Street	Northam	A12641	1	30	1898	As per MHI Place Record.
34.	Hoopers Winery & Surrounds (Keanes Vineyards)	5739	9	Yates Street	Bakers Hill	A2052	1	16	10917	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
35.	Chauncy's Cairn			North of Cobb Road, Chidlow State Forest	Woottatting		1	6	8565	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .

Heritage List #	Common Name	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Assess. No	Management Category	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Reason for Entry
36.	Clackline Bridge or Viaduct			Over Clackline Brook and Railway (500m east of Clackline townsite)	Clackline		1	7	10910	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
37.	Goldfields Water Supply			Mundaring to Kalgoorlie	through Northam townsite		1	14	25251	As per SRHP Statement of Significance .
38.	Methodist Manse (fmr)	62	100	Chidlow Street	Northam	A14199	2	59	24992	As per Updated MHI Place Record .
39.	Jacaranda House	7-8	25	Duke Street	Northam	A10556	2	NEW	NEW	As per Place Record .
40.	Northam Flour Mill	100 & 34	334	Fitzgerald Street East	Northam	A15569	2	64	10889	As MHI Place Record & SRHP Interim Assessment .
41.	Grand Hotel (fmr)	146-147	426	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	A11194	2	51	1873	As per MHI Place Record.
42.	Quellington Hall	28631 (Reserve 3410)		Grass Valley South Road	Quellington	A995	2	72		As per MHI Place Record.
43.	Stackallan Homestead	9501	29	Henty Place	Northam	A15800	2	NEW	NEW	As per Place Record .

Heritage List #	Common Name	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Assess. No	Management Category	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Reason for Entry
44.	Katrine Precinct	50	1418	Katrine Road	Katrine	A1722	2	54	16758	As per MHI Place Record.
45.	Lockyers Mill, Hampton Vineyard	1	633	Katrine Road	Irishtown	A384	2	57	3413	As per MHI Place Record.
46.	Carami House	26	38	Newcastle Road	Northam	A12198	2	41	10879	As per Updated MHI Place Record.
47.	Bakers Hill Railway Platform	254		Newman Street	Bakers Hill	A16442	2	NEW	NEW	As per Place Record.
48.	St Peters Anglican Church	50	1277	Northam-Pithara Road	Jennapullin	A1643	2	78	1847	As per MHI Place Record.
49.	Egoline Homestead	100	439	Northam-Toodyay Road	Malabaine	A2050	2	46	3416	As per MHI Place Record.
50.	Glen Avon & Glen Avon Barn	204	1252	Northam-Toodyay Road	Katrine	A16114	2	32	3989	As per MHI Place Record.
51.	Warranine Homestead Group	75	91	Old Spencers Brook Road	Mokine	A1983	2	81	1886	As per MHI Place Record.
52.	Mokine Homestead	49	1662	Spencers Brook Road	Mokine	A15382	2	60	10919	As per MHI Place Record.

Heritage List #	Common Name	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Assess. No	Management Category	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Reason for Entry
53.	Spencers Brook Tavern (fmr Brookton Hotel)	148	47	Thomas Street	Spencers Brook	A2725	2	74	1838	As per MHI Place Record.
54.	Barndon House	851	14	Wellington Street	Northam	A12499	2	NEW	NEW	As per Place Record .
55.	Bushmans' House (fmr) (Northam Guest House/ Clearview House/ Temperance Hostel)	7	51	Wellington Street	Northam	A12507	2	41	1889	As per MHI Place Record.
56.	St Joseph's Catholic Church Group (Convent & School)	54	77	Wellington Street	Northam	A15185	2	76	1897	As per MHI Place Record.
57.	St James Anglican Church	97	185	Wellington Street (cnr Morrell St)	West Northam	A13532	2	75	1899	As per MHI Place Record.
58.	Dr Burrow's Wife's Grave			Mt Ommaney	Northam		2	45		As per MHI Place Record.
59.	St Simon & St Jude Anglican Church	157	34	Boronia Avenue (cnr Banksia Ave)	Wundowie	A1571	3	111	11646	As per MHI Place Record.

Heritage List #	Common Name	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Assess. No	Management Category	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Reason for Entry
60.	Grass Valley Hotel (fmr Tavern)	4 & 132	8	Carter Street (cnr George Street)	Grass Valley	A1961	3	97	1846	As per MHI Place Record.
61.	Wundowie Foundry – Factory Office	28416	52	Hawke Avenue	Wundowie	A16025	3	113	10922	As per MHI Place Record.
62.	Pensioner Guard Cottage (fmr)	123	1	McMillan Place	Northam	A13174	3	106	2661	As per MHI Place Record.
63.	Exhibition Building & Commemorative Arch	217	44	Peel Terrace	Northam	A14137	3	91	18797	As per MHI Place Record.
64.	Northam Care & Share	401	88	Wellington Street	Northam	A12529	3	104	25048	As per Updated Place Record .
65.	Our Lady Queen of Heaven Church	205	4	Zamia Terrace (Cnr Orchid Tce)	Wundowie	A1585	3	105	13106	As per MHI Place Record.

**Attachment 2
SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS
Shire of Northam Heritage List**

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	SCA Comment	Officers Comment
1.	Bruce Bott, owner Curdnatta	Could the entry please also be amended to include the information from the WA Heritage Office's assessment?	Mr Bott has provided amendments for consideration. It is recommended that the amendments are accepted as they are consistent with the State Registration for the place. Updated Place Record confirms the place has exceptional significance and warrants inclusion on List.	Agree with SCA's recommendation. Reason for Entry amended.
2.	Shelley Brindal, PTA re: Northam Goods Shed (Submission 1)	The PTA does not support its structures being listed on Municipal Inventories. We need to be able to manage and or dispose of our assets as required without having to seek approval from Local Authorities.	The place has been assessed as a Management Category 1 and the supporting documentation should be at a level that justifies this category or recommends a different Management Category. Updated Place Form identifies the goods shed as having exceptional significance, a management category 1, and as a result, warrants inclusion on the List.	Agree with SCA's recommendation. Refer to the 2 nd submission from PTA.
3.	Peter Gillies, Finance WA re: Police/Courthouse Complex	We have no objection to the inclusion on the Shire of Northam heritage list. Comments should be invited	It is recommended that the Place Record Form as well as a description of the process is forwarded to the Department	Notification was provided as part of the original landowner notification to the Department

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	SCA Comment	Officers Comment
		from Department of Education regarding inclusion of Northam Senior High School.	of Education. Their comments should be invited on the School's inclusion in the Shire of Northam's Heritage List.	of Education. No objections were received.
4.	Randle Beavis, re: Grass Valley Post Office	<p>The current Grass Valley post office at Lot 8 *14 Carter St Grass Valley was opened in 1986.</p> <p>The former Post Office was at Lot 6 *10 Carter St, Cnr George St and operated from approx. 1906 through until 1986. The telephone exchange at the rear of this property is still in operation. I wouldn't think that the current PO opening in 1986 would be a heritage building.</p>	<p>Note the information from Mr Beavis. As the place is a Management Category 3 it will not be recommended for the Heritage List.</p> <p>Updated Place Record confirms Category 3 and level of significance moderate. Does not warrant inclusion on List as Category 3.</p>	Agree with SCA's recommendation.
5.	Marlene & George Gazis, owner Enfield House, 12 Newcastle Rd, Northam	<p>We have concerns regarding the restrictiveness of such a classification and the corresponding protections that maybe placed on it.</p> <p>Since the 1970s, much construction work has been undertaken.</p> <p>Modifications will be required in the future so that we can remain living here as our abilities decline.</p>	<p>It is recommended that a place record form is completed for the place to assist in responding to Mr and Mrs Gazis concerns.</p> <p>Updated Place Record confirms place warrants inclusion on List. Place has an exceptional level of significance as a Category 1.</p>	<p>Agree with SCA's recommendation.</p> <p>No further objections received from landowners following 2nd round of consultation.</p>

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	SCA Comment	Officers Comment
		Please elaborate on the significance of our home.		
6.	Carol Jones, Share & Care re: 88 Wellington St, Northam	<p>Please be advised we wish to lodge an objection to our being listed on the draft Heritage List.</p> <p>The building has seen extensive and ongoing renovations since 2000.</p>	<p>We understand from a previous review undertaken by the Shire that the management category was recommended to be amended from 3 to 2; however, the 2012 MHI place record form has not been updated.</p> <p>It is recommended that 88 Wellington Street, Northam is not proposed for inclusion in the Heritage List based on the 2012 Management Category 3 and the lack of information in the 2012 MHI place record form.</p> <p>Updated Place Record form indicates the place has moderate significance and confirms Management Category 3.</p>	<p>Agree with SCA's recommendation. Place not to be included on the Heritage List.</p>
7.	Michelle Allardyce, Elders re: Jacaranda House, 25 Duke St, Northam	<p>Owners have indicated that they have received notification their property is being heritage listed.</p> <p>Please supply me with information regarding this property and the heritage status and what information we</p>	<p>As a new place, there is no place record form completed and the lack of information makes it difficult to justify the place's inclusion. The reason for entry is inadequate in our opinion. A place record form should be completed for the place. It appears that on</p>	<p>Agree with SCA's recommendation.</p> <p>No objections received from landowner following 2nd round of landowner consultation.</p> <p>To be included on MHI.</p>

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	SCA Comment	Officers Comment
		will need to disclose to prospective buyers.	<p>aesthetic heritage value, based on the place's architectural style and mature plantings, the place warrants inclusion on the List.</p> <p>New Place Record Form developed. Place has considerable cultural heritage significance; authenticity high; Management Category 2; confirms recommendation to include on Heritage List.</p>	
8.	Shelley Brindal, PTA re: Northam Goods Shed (Submission 1)	<p>Given the Town of Northam's position and the heritage value it places on the Goods Shed, will it reconsider accepting management of the building?</p> <p>Neither PTA nor Arc are in a position to refurbish or maintain buildings that are no longer required for operational purposes and therefore either of the above options would appear to be a good community outcome that PTA would be willing to facilitate in consultation with Arc and DPLH.</p>	Updated Place Form identifies the goods shed as having exceptional significance, a management category 1, and as a result, warrants inclusion on the List.	<p>Agree with SCA's recommendation. To be included on the List.</p> <p>Offer of Management is currently under consideration by relevant Officers.</p>

Attachment 3



stephen
carrick
architects

t 0457 309 201
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

15 October 2019

Ms Jacky Jurmann
Manager Planning Services
Shire of Northam
395 Fitzgerald Street
PO Box 613
NORTHAM WA 6401

Dear Jacky,

SHIRE OF NORTHAM HERITAGE LIST REVIEW

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a desktop review of the proposed Heritage List for the Shire of Northam. We have reviewed the following documentation:

- Proposed Heritage List in the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 Register 1 – Heritage List; and
- Northam Municipal Heritage Inventory September 2012

Please find attached:

- A table compiling our comments on individual places. This table is based on information from the above documents; and
- A table compiling our comments on responses received by the Shire on the proposed inclusion in the Heritage List.

Our recommendations for your consideration:

1. The proposed Heritage List should be comprised of places with a Management Category of 1 and 2 as listed in the 2012 Municipal Heritage Inventory (Local Heritage Survey).
2. There are a number of places that have a Management Category 2 that are not currently included on the proposed Heritage List. The reasons for their non-inclusion are unknown and we recommend that they are included.
3. There are some Category 3 and 4 places on the proposed Heritage List. We recommend that these are not included, at this stage.
4. The reasons for inclusion should be based on the Statement of Significance within the Register Entry documentation for those places included in the State Register of Heritage Places. The Municipal Heritage Inventory should have had a Statement of Significance for each place. The Statement of Significance for a place would then be considered when allocating a management category and when determining the inclusion on the Heritage List.



Stephen Carrick Architects

5. For those places not included in the State Register of Heritage Places the reasons for inclusion have been reviewed and comments provided. If further information is required we have noted this in our comments.
6. There are four places that are included in the State Register of Heritage Places that are not currently proposed for the Heritage List. We recommend that these places are included.

During our review we have noted the following:

1. The 2012 Municipal Heritage Inventory (Local Heritage Survey) is incomplete.
2. The place record forms have information gaps in some sections. The information gap for some places includes levels of integrity and authenticity, photographs, historic evidence, references, locational data (GPS), architectural style, current use and statement of significance.
3. Some places proposed for the Heritage List have a different Management Category that the Category listed in the Municipal Heritage Inventory.
4. One place has an incorrect photograph (Einfield House- 12 Newcastle Road, Northam).
5. Many places are recorded as being on the State Register of Heritage Places when they are not included.
6. The reasons for inclusion in the Municipal Heritage Inventory (Local Heritage Survey) are not clear for a number of places and these need to be reviewed and updated.
7. Errors in numbers allocated to the places.

Please do not hesitate to contact me on 0457 309 201 or email (stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au) if any clarification of this proposal or any additional information is required.

Yours Sincerely,



Stephen Carrick
Director

Attach: Comments on Heritage List
Comments on submitted objections

1. HERITAGE LIST REGISTER

The following is the Heritage List Register.

SHRP= State Heritage Registered Place

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
1.	111	11646	St Simon & St Jude Anglican Church	A1571	157	34	Boronia Avenue (cnr Banksia Ave)	Wundowie	3	Timber church building constructed in 1940.			Painted arch timber windows. Symmetrical gable roof. Concrete ramps to timber double doors. Lapped weatherboards. Timber stumps.	No as Management Category 3	
2.	97	1846	Grass Valley Hotel (Tmr Tavern)	A1961	4 & 132	8	Carter Street (cnr George Street)	Grass Valley	3	The Tavern, located opposite the railway siding, is a single storey red brick building with a mortared string course part way up the wall and a mortared plinth to window height. A prominent gabled section faces the street, with half-timbered effect. A deep verandah under separate roof provides a shady area in the front. The first licensee of the hotel was Timothy O'Discol.				No as Management Category 3	
3.	95	1849	Grass Valley Post Office (Tmr)	A2504	8	14	Carter Street	Grass Valley	3	Place is a finished housing post boxes for individuals.	Yes Comment from: Randle Bedvis	Confirmation that the current Grass Valley post office at Lot 8, 14 Carter St, Grass Valley was opened in 1986. The former post office was	Information to be updated in MHI and Heritage List. Information for place record form to be reviewed as	No as Management Category 3	

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
												of Lot 6, 10 Carter St. Corner of George Street and operated approximately 1906 through until 1988. The telephone exchange at the rear of this property is still in operation. More to the point I would like to know when the zoning of this property was changed to public open space.	well as management category.		
4.	96	10916	Grass Valley Rail Shed (fmr)				Carter Road	Grass Valley	3	Place is associated with the development of Grass Valley as the centre for a hay and chaff industry in the 1890s. Advent of the car reduced need for hay and chaff, and increased mobility saw the decline of Grass Valley as a centre.				No as Management Category 3	
5.	59	24992	Methodist Manse (fmr)	A14199	62	100	Chidlow Street	Northam	2 Not on SRHP but MHI states that it is	Comprises stone and iron Hall (old church, 1892, 1901, 1954), red brick and iron Church (1901, 1924), both in the Federation Gothic style, and the Manse (1908, 1967) a brick and iron Federation Bungalow. The Church is of brick construction detailed in Flemish Bond that is tuck pointed to the front				Yes	1.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										and to the return lobby wings. There is a 1924 rear extension. The Hall (old church) is rectangular with a porch on the front and a 1954 kitchen extension across the rear. The Manse is a single storey residence, with a verandah to the side and front. A small section of the original bricks is visible on the south west wall.					
6.	114	10912	Clackline Refractory (former)	A526	19	3	Clackline Road	Clackline	4 MHI states little significance?	The Clackline Refractory was established in 1898 after John Ford and James Murray discovered clay suitable for fired bricks in the Clackline area. They set up the WA Firebrick Co, which only survived for two years. It was then operated by Burnings until 1903 and then the Hunter Family until the 1950s.				No as Management Category 4	
7.	NEW	NEW	Jacaranda House	A10556	7-B	25	Duke Street	Northam	2	Large sprawling estate containing a single dwelling constructed of local stone in a Federation country style.				Yes	2.
8.	13	1852	Northam Fire Station (fmr #2) & Quarters	A10590	158	87	Duke Street	Northam	1 Should use SRHP Statement of Significance	Constructed in 1929 and is representative of the period when fire stations were individually designed. It is rare for its distinctive				Yes	3.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										single bay two-storey central appliance room, flanked by single-storey wings, a design type not applied elsewhere in WA.					
9.	34	16300	Uniting Church & Hall	A14327	611	103	Duke Street East	Northam	1 Should use SRHP Statement of Significance	Comprises a stone and iron hall (1892, 1901, 1954) and a red brick and iron Church (1901, 1924) in Federation Gothic style and is associated with the development of Northam following extension of the railway and discovery of gold.				Yes	4.
10.	8	1855	Colonial Tavern & Stables	A14398	8-10	197	Duke Street East	Northam	1 Should use SRHP Statement of Significance	Constructed in 1907 in the Federation Alligree style for passengers using the railway and population around the station. The stables are rare and largely intact.				Yes	5.
11.	3	3414	Bardeen Homestead Group	A425	100, 104-105	866	Dumbarton Road	Irishtown	1 Should use SRHP Statement of Significance	A rare and intact homestead group constructed from 1858 to 1870s for the Morgan family and provides evidence of the first phase of settlement in the Perth Hinterland in the late 1830s. Granary was constructed using convict labour.				Yes	6.
12.	1	1861	Union Bank (ANZ Bank)	A11041	15-16	133	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	1 Should use SRHP	Constructed in the Federation Free Classic style for the Union Bank in 1906. Building has a significant				Yes	7.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
									Statement of Significance	presence in the streetscape and is associated with the financial life in Northam and surrounding farming districts. Good representative example of a bank building in a rural town of some importance.					
13.	62	14788	National Australia Bank	A11049	7	141	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	1 Should use SRHP Statement of Significance	Constructed in 1940 as a bank and residence and is rare as an example of austere Inter-War Art Deco bank constructed during WWII. The NAB was the first bank established in Northam in 1888.				Yes	8.
14.	36	1872	Bank of New South Wales (fmr)	A11060	113	161	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	1 Should use SRHP Statement of Significance	Constructed in 1915 in the Federation Free Classical style and is a rare example of architecture applied to a rural branch of the bank and reflects confidence the bank had for the Northam area.				Yes	9.
15. Chambers	9	1871	Commonwealth Bank	A11079	111-112	181	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	1 Should use SRHP Statement of Significance	Constructed in 1934 in the Inter War Stripped Classical style, which has an imposing presence in the streetscape and is associated with the Government's employment program during the depression.				Yes	10.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
16.	24	1867	Northam Post Office & Quarters	A13298	1	239-243	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	1	Constructed in 1909 and is a fine example of Federation Free style architecture. It has a strong visual impact on the street vista and contributes to the townscape and character associated with the development of post and telecommunication services.				Yes	11.
17.	25	1859	Northam Railway Station	A11190	359 & 370 (Reserve 31355)	401	Fitzgerald Street West	Northam	1 Use SRHP statement of Significance	Constructed in 1900 and is valued by the community for its former role as a transport interchange. It was an important station in the railway link to the goldfields.				Yes	12.
18.	51	1873	Grand Hotel (fmr)	A11194	146-147	426	Fitzgerald Street	Northam	2 Not on SRHP but stated that it is in MHI	Built in 1896 by Michael Cody, the Grand Hotel was located close to the West Northam Station, and catered for passengers and railway workers. Located prominently on a corner site, as is typical of many country pubs, the two storey hotel maintains the timber verandahs with the decorative timber work.				Yes	13.
19.	26	10907	Town Council Offices (fmr) & Library	A11140	17 & 18	298	Fitzgerald Street East (cnr Glebe St)	Northam	1	Comprises two double-storey concrete block buildings constructed from				Yes	14.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										1971-1974 in Late Twentieth Century Brutalist style. It is a fine and unusual example of low-cost architecture in WA and in a regional or institutional application.					
20.	64	10889	Northam Flour Mill	A15569	100 & 34	334	Fitzgerald Street East	Northam	1 In MHI states that it is Management Category 2 Not on SRHP but stated that it is in MHI	Comprises a large complex of operational industrial buildings, including the brick and iron flour mill (1867 to 1955) and a number of associated ancillary structures. It is the oldest operational flour mill in WA, which has contributed to the growth of WA and demonstrates the evolution of flour milling.				Yes	15
21.	118	1848	Grass Valley Store (fmr)	A2467	11	4	George Street	Grass Valley	4	Associated with the early commercial activities of Grass Valley.				No as Management Category 4	
22.	5	1878	Byfield House	A14058	1-3	30	Gordon Street	Northam	1 SRHP use Statement of Significance	Constructed in 1904 in Federation Queen Anne style for James Byfield and demonstrates wealth of former owner as a direct result of the gold boom era.				Yes	16
23.	35	1876	Uralia (Rosalyn, St John of God Hospital)	A14343	347	59	Gordon Street	Northam	1 SRHP use Statement of Significance	Place is a single storey stone, brick and roughcast render residence; formal entrance gates and approach route; and, associated Moreton Bay Rig Tree. Is important				Yes	17

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										for it's associated with the Throssels and as a landmark in Northam.					
24.	72		Quellington Hall	A995	28631	Reserve 3410	Grass Valley South Road	Quellington	2	This building is situated in the area known as Quellington on the Grass Valley South Road. The building is has a very simple rectangular design, with a door at the western end, and a window. The corrugated roof is medium pitched.				Yes	18.
25.	68	6126	Northam Army Camp	A496	28465		Great Eastern Highway	Burlong	1 SRHP use Statement of Significance	Place is a military training camp, consisting of about 70 timber-framed buildings, parade ground with stone retaining walls, network of roads, and footings of buildings no longer existent. It was the main training camp for the special forces during WWII, including 10 th Light Horse and 2 nd Australian Imperial Force. It held approx. 3,500 Italian Prisoners of War and was home for over 15,000 immigrants after WWII.				Yes	19.
26.	31	1880	The Residency	A11407	330	42	Haggood Street	Northam	1 SRHP use Statement of Significance	Place is a single-storey Federation Queen Anne style brick and iron residence associated with Magistrate WD Cowan. It is evident of the emergence of Northam as a				Yes	20.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										regional centre in 1900s.					
27.	18	1882	Mitchell House	A13332	33	15-17	Hawes Street (cnr Duke St)	Northam	1 SRHP use Statement of Significance	Place is a Federation Free Classical Style two-storey brick and iron residence, which was home to Sir James Mitchell, a WA Premier and Governor representative of a style influenced by prosperity arising from the gold boom.				Yes	21.
28.	113	10922	Wundowie Foundry - Factory Office	A16025	28416	52	Hawke Avenue	Wundowie	3 This should be reconsidered as a Management Category 2 when MHI reviewed	The Wundowie Charcoal Iron Industry was commissioned in 1948 with building commencing in 1943. The site was chosen by the State Government because of a local occurrence of commercial quantities of limonitic ore and the close proximity to the Goldfields water supply line and the East-West railway line. The administration building for the Wundowie Foundry is one of the original buildings in the complex.				No as Management Category 3	
29.	NEW	NEW	Stackallan Homestead	A15800	9501	29	Henty Place	Northam	2	Constructed around 1906 for the owners of the surrounding farmland.				Yes	22.
30.	4	1843	Buckland Homestead & Farm Buildings	A15736	60	972	Irish town Road	Buckland	1	Constructed from 1876 to 1874. Homestead constructed for the				Yes	23.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										Dempster family by convict labour and is an example of mid-to late nineteenth century farm complex in the Avon Valley.					
31.	54	16758	Katrine Precinct	A1722	50	1418	Katrine Road	Katrine	2	Inn was constructed in 1842 the Barn in 1858 and the house in the 1860s. The barn is in a group of farm buildings which have been recorded for their vernacular interest and association with the pioneer Viveash family. Includes Katrine Causeway & St Saviour's Church.				Yes	24.
32.	19	1837	Morby Farm Cottage	A13075	600	70	Katrine Road	Katrine	1	Place is a simple single-storey random-stone and corrugated iron farmhouse in the Victorian Georgian style with some Victorian Regency detailing and is rare as one of WA's oldest surviving residences and the first house constructed in Northam. It was also the first church, school, courthouse, retail outlet and postal centre.				Yes	25.
33.	21	3976	Northam Cemetery (1856+)	A14141	Avon Loc. 20511	160	Katrine Road	Katrine	1	One of the oldest and longest serving public cemeteries in WA, having operated continuously from 1856 to the present. Contains remains				Yes	26.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										of individuals and families associated with the opening up of the Avon Valley from the 1830s.					
34.	34 57 in MHI	3413	Lockyers Mill, Hampton Vineyard	A384	1	633	Katrine Road	Irishtown	2	The Mill has architectural significance as a rural structure built in the vernacular manner. Lockyer's Mill has historical significance as an example of an early mill, built by a well-known family of pioneer mill builders. It has scientific significance as an example of an industrial heritage place.				Yes	27
35.	66	1883	Northam Senior High School	A14136	463	30	Kennedy Street	Northam	1 On SRHP so Statement of Significance should be used Category 2 in MHI	School is a complex of predominantly brick and tile buildings with the building constructed in 1921, and later buildings (1945-95) in keeping with the original, is a late example of the Inter-War Arts and Crafts style. It was the 1 st purpose built secondary education facility in the agricultural regions in WA following WWI.				Yes	28
36.	47	1874	Fermoy House (fmr), St Joseph's Primary School	A15718	236 & 60	1	Lance Street	Northam	1 On SRHP so Statement of Significance	Place is a large brick and iron Federation Queen Anne style residence, which was built for George Throssell.				Yes	29

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No.	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#	
									should be used Category 2 in MHI	one of a few Premier's residences extant in WA.						
37.	106	2661	Pensioner Guard Cottage (fmr)	A13174	123	1	McMillan Place	Northam	3	A single storey cottage featuring the original two rooms and verandahs built by Pensioner Guard John McMillan c.1876 with moderate authenticity.				No as Management Category 3		
38.	15	17618	Railway Goods Shed Northam Goods Shed	A12015	438	437	Morrell Street	West Northam	1	Place is associated with the original Northam Railway Station.	Yes Objection from: Shelley Binlad - Public Transport Authority Corridor and Heritage Coordinator	PTA does not support its structures being listed on Municipal Inventories. We need to be able to manage and or dispose of our assets as required without having to seek approval from Local Authorities. Notwithstanding the above the only asset I can find on the 2012 MI is Heritage Item #15, the Northam Goods Shed. PTA will advise the Shire of Northam what our intentions are in due course. Please note this is not a State Heritage listed property as the MI suggests. I've attached a screen shot of the State Heritage website.	Allocated a Management Category 1. Not on State Register No Statement of Significance and limited information on Building. Appears that roof has been removed from building. It is adjacent the State Registered former Railway Station. Requires an updated description and reason for entry.	Yes		38

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
39.	119	1839	Seabrook Battery Ruins	A2048	29061	Reserve 42084	Muluckine Road	Seabrook	4	The milling works at Seabrook were erected c.1894 by the Water Trust and Public Crusting Co. (WA) to treat low-grade ores. Dismantled in 1899 due to excessive rillage rates.			No	No as Management Category 4	
40.	12	10882	Enfield House	A12176	1	12	Newcastle Road (Corner Enfield Terrace)	Northam	1 Not on SRHP	Single storey stone residential house.	Yes Owners: Matene & George Gads	Concerns from owner's about heritage listing with regard to their capacity to modify the property, particularly as they are getting older and may require altering areas for universal access. Wrap around verandah to property replaced post c1970s- authenticity back garden has new plantings throughout. How to allow for alterations without impacting on the heritage significance.	Updated description: Single storey face brick place with rendered quoins and rendered banding. Hip and gable corrugated steel roof with decorative chimney. The Federation period architectural style building, combined with the grounds and plantings has aesthetic heritage value. Photo in MHI of 12 Newcastle (Street). Northam appears at odds with Google Street View. MHI states: single storey stone (masonry) residential house Management Category: 1 Exceptional	Yes	31.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
													Not included on State Register No Statement of Significance		
41.	11	10881	Curdnatta	A12187	32	22	Newcastle Road	Northam	1 State Register of Heritage Places Statement of Significance	Single storey brick and iron building in the Federation Bungalow style with a corrugated iron roof constructed in 1911 for Ashton Hunter, Mayor of Northam (1921-23).	Yes Comment from: Bruce Bott	Correction to Heritage List for the location of the property. It should be Newcastle Road not Street. The nearest street name is York. Request to include the following information from HCWA assessment documentation: "Single storey brick and iron building in the Federation Bungalow style with a corrugated iron roof constructed in 1911 for Ashton Hunter, employee and later manager of the Northam Flour Mill 1911-1929 for W. Thomas & Co. Mayor of Northam (1921-23). Occupied mid-1930s to 1949 by R. B. James, accountant for W. Thomas & Co. and Mayor of Northam, 1949-1955. Designed by prominent Western Australian architect Edwin Summeihayes."	Information should be added to place record form and Heritage List. No statement of significance in MHI for place. Management Category 1 State Registered Place but information not used for Heritage List or MHI.	Yes	32

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
42.	41	10879	Carami House	A12198	26	38	Newcastle Road	Northam	2	A brick residence constructed in 1899 by Simon Milington occupying a prominent position overlooking the town. After 1974 it was used as the base for the Lutheran Church.			Further physical evidence and reasons for inclusion required.	Yes	33
43.	NEW	NEW	Bakers Hill Railway Platform	A16442	254		Newman Street	Bakers Hill	2	Bakers Hill was also a station and siding on the second route of the Eastern Railway between Midland Junction and Spencers Brook. This track was closed in 1966 when the route through the Avon Valley was opened. Although the rail was removed in 1890, remnants of the old platform are still visible today.				Yes	34
44.	78	1847	St Peters Anglican Church	A1643	50	1277	Northam-Pithara Road	Jennapullin	2	Constructed in 1914 of stone blocks with red brick quoins and Gothic style windows with stained glass and leadlights.				Yes	35
45.	46	3416	Egoline Homestead	A2060	100	439	Northam-Toodyay Road	Malabaine	2	The complex consists of 4 different buildings, of different architectural styles. The original house, built in 1850, was of local brick with mud mortar now incorporated into the present				Yes	36

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										Kitchen, office, bathroom and family room. A two storey dwelling, of brick and mud mortar was built in 1870. Property was part of an original 1837 land grant to Richard Hinds.					
46.	32 49- in MHI	3989	Glen Avon & Glen Avon Bam	A16114	204	1252	North-Toodyay Road	Katrine	2 Not on the State Register of Heritage Places but MHI states that it is	Single-storey local freestone barn with grey clay/earth mortar. External lime plaster applied c1870. Second building is a rebuilt machinery shed (1948?) includes a long stone-walled section of the 1843 coach house. The brick granary (1891) is still whole.				Yes	37.
47.	81	1886	Warranine Homestead Group	A1983	75	91	Old Spencers Brook Road	Mokine	2	Constructed from 1845 to 1855 consists of the original residence and a large shed built of stone set in a cottage garden, which may have been built as a two-storey coaching inn.				Yes	38
48.	91	18797	Exhibition Building & Commemorative Arch	A14137	217	44	Peel Terrace	Northam	3	The place (c1925-1954) comprises showgrounds which include the Jubilee Oval and Pavilion, a rodeo arena with seating and rodeo yards (including corrugated iron rodeo buildings), an Exhibition Pavilion, sheep pens, stables and an animal				No as Management Category 3	

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										rusey (1975). The 1954 gates commemorate visiting Queen Elizabeth II.					
49.	60	10919	Mokine Homestead	A15382	49	1662	Spencers Brook Road	Mokine	2	The two-storey Homestead constructed in 1876 of ornate Flemish bond 'checkered' brickwork created from bricks made on the property with the timber also locally pt sawn. Other buildings include an original stone shepherd's cottage. The rammed earth walls of the large shed show evidence of damage from the Meckering earthquake.				Yes	39
50.	74	1838	Spencers Brook Tavern (fmr Brookton Hotel)	A2725	148	47	Thomas Street	Spencers Brook	2 Not on the State Register of Heritage Places	The hotel was constructed in 1884 by Thomas Wilding as part of an ambitious land scheme depending on the Perth to Toodyay railway line bypassing Northam. It is a brick two-storey hotel with an iron roof, similar to Mokine Homestead.				Yes	40
51.	33	1891	St John's Anglican Church & Parish Hall	A12502	90	11	Wellington Street	Northam	1 SRHP use Statement of Significance	Comprises St John's Church, the Parish Hall and the former rectory (intrusive). The Church is a stone and fibrous cement tile church constructed in 1890 and 1971. The				Yes	41.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										Parish Hall, constructed in 1897 and 1957 is also stone and fibrous cement tile building. Both buildings are in the Victorian Gothic style.					
52.	NEW	NEW	Bamdon House	A12499	851	14	Wellington Street	Northam	2	Red brick and iron single dwelling of Federation style.				Yes	42.
53.	29	1881	Northam State School (fmr)	A13095	380	33	Wellington Street	Northam	1	Place is a fine, picturesque red brick and corrugated iron roofed building with a prominent central Victorian Tudor curvilinear gable. It is an important indicator of the introduction of compulsory education in WA and is one of the earliest Government schools to remain extant in WA.				Yes	43.
54.	29	1892 1867	Northam Post Office (fmr) Double entry in MHI	A13095	380	33	Wellington Street	Northam	1	Place is a brick and iron building combining Victorian Georgian and Federation Free Style architecture. The highly unusual and aesthetically pleasing composition makes it distinctive and uncommon in the Town of Northam. The Department of Defence used it for a training centre for the 28 th Infantry Battalion, and the Drill Hall for the Army Reserve. It				Yes	44.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
										continued to be used by the Army, during WWII and later, until 1976.					
55.	5 <i>Incorrect number 41</i>	1889	Bushmans' House (fmr) (Northam Guest House/ Clearview House/ Temperance Hostel)	A12507	7	51	Wellington Street	Northam	2 <i>MHI states on SRHP but not</i>	Clearview House (former) has historical significance, with the original hall dating back to 1889. It also has social significance, being associated with the Temperance movement, which played a major role in shaping aspects of Northam society after the 1870s.				Yes	45.
56.	76	1897	St Joseph's Catholic Church Group (Convent & School)	A15185	54	77	Wellington Street	Northam	2	The church constructed in 1902 replaced an existing church (1877-1879) and displays many Gothic features. The church, school and convent provides the focus for the Catholic community which has contributed to the district over many years.				Yes	46.
57.	27	1877	Northam Town Hall & Lesser Hall	A13409	86	85	Wellington Street Cnr Gordon Street	Northam	1 <i>SRHP use statement of significance</i>	Town Hall, a brick structure including two-storey main hall and single-storey lesser hall, with rendered pilasters and pediments and corrugated iron roof. It is an example of Federation Free Classical architecture and is a landmark in Northam.				Yes	47.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
58.	104	25048	Northam Care & Share	A12529	401	88	Wellington Street	Northam	3 MHI states on SRHP but not on	The original building is constructed of brick and tin. In 2015, a new double story brick extension to the rear of the building was constructed.				No as Management Category 3	
59.	23	1890	Northam Police Station & Court House Just Courthouse in MHI	A14132	429	114	Wellington Street	Northam	1 SRHP use statement of significance	Comprises four single-storey, brick and iron Federation period buildings, including Courthouse (1896), Cell Block (1897), Police Station (c.1910), and Police Quarters No.3 (1910). The place has important historical associations for its early and ongoing role in the operation of law and order in Northam, and with the development of Northam as a major regional centre.				Yes	48
60.	30	1898	Railway Institute	A12641	453	182	Wellington Street	Northam	1 Not on SRHP but states it is in MHI	Comprises a brick and iron hall (1898) in Federation Free Classical style, brick and iron library extension, timber and iron billiard room extension (1940), and timber railway cabins. It was the first Railway Institute established in WA. It was established with active support from prominent Northam citizens and the Women's Temperance Movement.				Yes	49

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
61.	75	1899	St James Anglican Church	A13532	97	185	Wellington Street (cnr Morrell St)	West Northam	2	The 1 st Anglican Church in the district was built (1851-55) on the outskirts of the town (near what is now at 122 Kaffine Road) and due to dissatisfaction among Anglicans living in town about the distance, services were held in the Mechanics Institute and in 1889 St Johns Church was built. St James Church (original) was demolished in 1904 and St James Church was built in 1911.				Yes	50.
62.	16	10917	Hoopers Winery & Surrounds	A2052	5739	9	Yates Street	Bakers Hill	1 SRHP use statement of significance	The place is a rare example in WA of a 19 th century winery which has survived into the 21 st century. It was established in c.1885 and operational until 1969/70, and was one of the earliest wineries developed in the eastern hills district and one of the longest to remain in operation.				Yes	51.
63.	105	13106	Our Lady Queen of Heaven Church	A1585	205	4	Zamia Terrace (Cnr Orchid Tce)	Wundowie	3	Constructed in 1950 in the Inter-War Gothic style. It is a timber and weatherboard church building.				No as Management Category 3	

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
Recommended for inclusion															
64.	17	1885	John Morrell's Grave				Goomalling Road, corner Gillett Road, Northam		1 SRHP				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	52
65.	6	8565	Chauncy's Cairn				North of Cobb Road, Chidlow State Forest		1 SRHP				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	53
66.	7	10910	Clackline Bridge or Viaduct				Over Clackline Brook and Railway, Clackline		1 SRHP				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	54
67.	10	10880	Co-op (fmr) (community Health Building)				222 Fitzgerald Street, Northam		1				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	55
68.	14	25251 Not included in MHI	Goldfields Water Supply				Mundaring to Kalgoorlie, through Northam townsite		1				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	56
69.	58		Masonic Hall (fmr)				Duke St		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	57

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
70.	61		Monument (Chidlow and Jones)						2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	58.
71.	62	1858	National Bank (fmr) (Northam Shire Offices)				55 Fitzgerald Street		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	59.
72.	63		Northam Advertiser Building						2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	60.
73.	67		Northam Tavern						2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	61.
74.	68		Northam Travel						2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	62.
75.			Shamrock Hotel				112 Fitzgerald Street		1 SRHP				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	63.
76.	38		Australasia Bank (fmr)				85 Fitzgerald Street		2 Not on the SRHP but MHI form states it is				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	64.
77.	39		Avon Bridge Hotel						2 Not on the SRHP but MHI form states it is					Yes	65.
78.	80		Throssell Fountain				May Street, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	66.
79.	65		Northam RSL Memorial Hall and Senior Citizens Centre				Fitzgerald Street, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	67.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No.	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
80.	69		Pine Park				61 Duke Street, corner Grey Street, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	68.
81. 68	70		Platelayers Cottage				Off Spencers Brook Road, Spencers Brook		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	69
82.	71		Prospect House				402 Fitzgerald Street, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	70.
83.	73		RAAF Anson Aircraft Memorial				Avro Ansen Road, Clackline		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	71.
84.	77		St Nicholas' Anglican Church				Lot 159 Great Eastern Highway, Bakers Hill		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	72.
85.	79		Throssell Emporium (former)				11 Peel Terrace, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	73.
86.	42		Cody House				77 Gordon Street, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	74.
87.	43		Commercial Hotel				188 Fitzgerald Street		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	75.
88.	44		Dempster Homestead at Muresk				Muresk College, Muresk		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	76.

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
89.	45		Dr Burrow's Wife's Grave				Mt Ommaney, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	77
90.	50		Government Building				305 Fitzgerald Street, corner Gairdner Street, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	78
91.	55		Land Office (former)				263 Fitzgerald Street, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	79
92.			Link Theatre				89 Duke Street, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	80
93.	37		Agricultural Hall, Irishtown				Lot 444, Irishtown		2	Not on SRHP but states it is in MHI			Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	81
94.			Homeswest (former)				129 Fitzgerald Street, Northam		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	82
95.	23		Northam Police Station (former)				128 Wellington Street, Northam		1				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	83
96.	28		Poole Street Bridge				Poole Street, Northam		1				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	84
97.	48		Girls School (former)				25 Wellington		2				Why is this not included on the Heritage List?	Yes	85

Heritage List #	MHI Ref.	Inherit Ref.	Common Name	Assess. No	Lot No.	House No.	Street	Suburb	Management Category	Reason for Entry	Objection to Heritage List	Reason for Objection	SCA Comment	SCA Recommendation	#
							Street, Northam								

Register of Entries /Amendments

HList #	Date of Update	Date of Decision	Property file reference

UNCONFIRMED

Attachment 3



t 0457 309 201
 a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922
 e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au
 w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

Shire of Northam-
 Heritage List Objections Correspondence

Date: 16 October 2019

Item	Action
<p><u>1. Enfield House</u> MHI Reference Number 12 <u>12 Newcastle Road, Northam</u> Owners: Marlene & George Gazis</p> <p>Concerns from owner's about heritage listing with regard to their capacity to modify the property particularly as they are getting older and may require altering areas for universal access. Wrap around verandah to property replaced post c1970s- authenticity Back garden has new plantings throughout. How to allow for alterations without impacting on the heritage significance.</p> <p>If Council could elaborate on what particular features are seen of heritage significance.</p>	<p>Notes:</p> <p>Photo in MHI of 12 Newcastle Road, Northam appears at odds with Google Street View.</p> <p>MHI states: single storey stone [masonry] residential house</p> <p>Management Category: 1 Exceptional</p> <p>Not included on State Register</p> <p>No Statement of Significance</p> <p>Reason for entry - single storey stone residential house.</p> <p>Recommendation:</p> <p>Mr and Mrs Gazis have concerns with regard to the restrictiveness of statutory protection being placed on their property. They have asked if Council could elaborate on what particular features of the home are seen of heritage significance.</p> <p>We have reviewed the 2012 MHI for 12 Newcastle Road, Northam and it appears that there is an incorrect photograph of the place and</p>



t 0457 309 201
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

	<p>describes the building as a single storey stone residential house. The building is a single storey brick building with characteristics of the Federation Queen Anne style of architecture. The extensive grounds and mature plantings combine to form an attractive setting and a positive contribution to the streetscape.</p> <p>It is recommended that a place record form is completed for the place to assist in responding to Mr and Mrs Gazis concerns.</p>
--	---



t 0457 309 201
a PO Box 57B, Scarborough WA 6922
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

<p><u>2. Grass Valley Post Office</u> <u>MHI Reference Number 95</u></p> <p>Comment from: Randle Beavis Confirmation that the current Grass Valley post office at Lot 8, 14 Carter St, Grass Valley was opened in 1986. The former post office was at Lot 6, 10 Carter St, Corner of George Street and operated approximately 1906 through until 1986. The telephone exchange at the rear of this property is still in operation. More to the point I would like to know when the zoning of this property was changed to public open space.</p>	<p>Notes:</p> <p>MHI place record form just notes the locality and not the street address.</p> <p>Information to be updated in MHI.</p> <p>Information for place record form to be reviewed as well as management category.</p> <p>Recommendation:</p> <p>Note the information form Mr Beavis. As the place is a Management Category 3 it will not be recommended for the Heritage List.</p>
<p><u>3. Curdnatta</u> <u>MHI Reference Number 11</u> <u>22 Newcastle Road, Northam</u></p> <p>Comment from: Bruce Bott Correction to Heritage List for the location of the property. It should be Newcastle Road not Street. The nearest street name is in York. Request to include the following information from HCWA assessment documentation: "Single storey brick and iron building in the Federation Bungalow style with a corrugated iron roof constructed in 1911 for Ashton Hunter, employee and later manager of the Northam Flour Mill 1911-1929 for W. Thomas & Co. Mayor of Northam (1921-23). Occupied mid-1930s to 1969 by R. B. James, accountant for W. Thomas & Co. and Mayor of Northam, 1949-1955. Designed by prominent Western Australian architect Edwin Summerhayes."</p>	<p>Notes:</p> <p>Information should be added to the place record form and Heritage List.</p> <p>No statement of significance in MHI for place.</p> <p>Management Category 1.</p> <p>State Registered Place but information not used for Heritage List or MHI.</p> <p>Recommendation:</p> <p>Mr Bott has provided amendments for consideration. It is recommended that the amendments are accepted as they are consistent with the State Registration for the place.</p>



t 0457 309 201
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

<p><u>4. Goods Shed, Northam</u> <u>MHI Reference Number 15</u></p> <p>Objection from: Shelley Brindal- Public Transport Authority Corridor and Heritage Coordinator. PTA does not support its structures being listed on Municipal Inventories. We need to be able to manage and or dispose of our assets as required without having to seek approval from Local Authorities. Notwithstanding the above the only asset I can find on the 2012 MI is Heritage Item #15, the Northam Goods Shed. PTA will advise the Shire of Northam what our intentions are in due course. Please note this is not a State Heritage listed property as the MI suggests. Attached is a screen shot of the State Heritage website.</p>	<p>Notes: Allocated a Management Category 1. Not on State Register.</p> <p>No Statement of Significance and limited information on Building.</p> <p>Recommendation: The PTA has advised that they object to their structures being included on Municipal Heritage Inventories. The PTA has included a reference to the Inherit Database indicating that the place is not on the State Register of Heritage Places and the Shire of Northam's 2012 MHI Place Record Form for the Goods Shed indicates that it is included. The place is located adjacent to a registered place (Former Northam Railway Station). Aerial images since the 2012 photograph indicate that the roof has been removed. It is recommended that an updated Place Record Form is completed as information on the form is incorrect and the description and significance statements are inadequate. The place has been assessed as a Management Category 1 and the supporting documentation should be at a level that justifies this category or recommends a different Management Category.</p>
---	--



t 0457 309 201
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

<p>5. State Government Agency run place- Correspondence from: Peter Gillies- Assistant Director Strategic Project Planning, Department of Finance. Shire to liaise with Department of Education and other responsible agencies about properties included on Heritage List.</p>	<p>Notes:</p> <p>The Department advises that they have no objections to inclusion on the Heritage List for Northam Senior High School, Northam Police Station and Courthouse and the Shire owned 298 Fitzgerald Street, Northam.</p> <p>Recommendation: Mr Gilles recommends that the Department of Education is contacted as part of the process as Northam Senior High School is not under the Department of Finance's management control.</p> <p>It is recommended that the Place Record Form as well as a description of the process is forwarded to the Department of Education. Their comments should be invited on the School's inclusion in the Shire of Northam's Heritage List.</p>
--	---



t 0457 309 201
 a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922
 e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au
 w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

<p><u>6. 88 Wellington Street, Northam-</u> Objection from: Carol Jones- CEO Share and Care Community Services Objection to being included on the Heritage List. The building has seen extensive and ongoing renovations since 2000. Authenticity questioned.</p>	<p>Notes: Management Category 3. Limited information on building in place record form of MHI. Recommendation: We understand from a previous review undertaken by the Shire it appears that the 88 Wellington Street, Northam management category was recommended to be amended from 3 to 2; however, the 2012 MHI place record form has not been updated. It is recommended that 88 Wellington Street, Northam is not proposed for inclusion in the Heritage List based on the 2012 Management Category 3 and the lack of information in the 2012 MHI place record form.</p>
<p><u>7. 25 Duke Street, Northam</u> Correspondence: Michelle Allardyce Licensee Real Estate Sales Specialist Would like information about the heritage significance of the place for prospective buyers.</p>	<p>Notes: Included in Heritage List as Jacaranda House, 25 Duke Street, Northam. Management Category: 2 (Heritage List) Reason for entry: Large sprawling estate containing a single dwelling constructed of local stone in a Federation country style.</p>



t 0457 309 201
a PO Box 578, Scarborough WA 6922
e stephen@stephencarrickarchitects.com.au
w stephencarrickarchitects.com.au

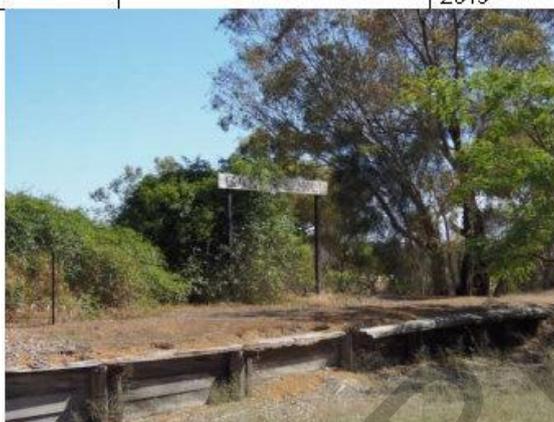
Shire of Northam- Heritage List Objections Correspondence

	<p>Recommendation:</p> <p>Ms Allardyce is not objecting to inclusion in the Heritage List. The Shire of Northam has provided information on the process. As a new place, there is no place record form completed and the lack of information makes it difficult to justify the place's inclusion. The reason for entry is inadequate in our opinion. A place record form should be completed for the place. From street view and photographs provided by the Shire it appears that on aesthetic heritage value, based on the place's architectural style and mature plantings, the place warrants inclusion on the Shire of Northam's Heritage List.</p>
--	--

Attachment 4

Heritage Item

MI Reference: HCWA No: N/A	Place Name: Bakers Hill Railway Platform	Other Name/s:
		Date of Review: November 2019



Address: Newman Street, Bakers Hill (across from Keane Street)	Lot No: Property Key: Plan Diagram: Vol Folio: Assess No:
Locality: Northam	GPS: -31.746595, 116.458815
Current Use: Vacant	Original Use(s): Railway Platform
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: Nil	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction:	
Architect / Builder:	
Architectural Style: N/A	
Physical Evidence	
<p>The former Railway Platform is orientated in an east west direction in alignment with Newman Street. The platform is elevated approximately 600mm above the ground level, is approximately 5 metres wide and runs approximately 50 metres in length. The platform is constructed with timber posts in the ground and timber slabs used as retaining walls to the elevated platform. A timber top plate-edge beam is used on top of the retaining section covering the timber posts. A bituminous surface is evident to sections of the platform.</p> <p>Railway line steel sections are located adjacent to each post and are embedded in the platform. Embankments are at either end of the platform.</p> <p>There is a timber sign 'Bakers Hill' supported by timber posts. An interpretation sign is located in front of the platform to the eastern end and includes information about the platform as well as initiative undertaken by the local community. A Heritage Trail interpretive plaque for Kep Track is located to the north west of the platform and includes information relating to the platform and the development of the Perth to Kalgoorlie water pipeline.</p> <p>The platform is currently in fair condition with sections in poor condition and evidence of termite activity. Some trees are also damaging sections of the platform and some sections have collapsed.</p> <p>Behind the platform to the north are paddocks and to the south is Newman Street.</p>	

Condition: Fair and Poor in sections
Historical
The following is from interpretation signage on site.
Bakers Hill had a station and siding on the second route of the Eastern Railway between Midland Junction and Spencers Brook. This track was closed in 1966 when the route through the Avon Valley was opened. Although the rail was removed in 1890, remnants of the old platform are still visible today.
NOT KEEN ON PRIVATE SCHEME
<i>I stand here tonight opposed to private enterprise.... [in] a great project like this which would mean the necessities, the conveniences and even the lives of people on these goldfields being handed over to private control. (John Forrest, Western Australia, Debates of the Parliament 1896 IX 21 July 1896)</i>
<i>In a two-hour speech Premier John Forrest argued the state government had lost money bailing out a private railway enterprise involving entrepreneur Edward Keane. Keane lived in Bakers Hill – in the place you can see across the valley that became Hooper's Winery. The road to the pie shop behind you is Keane Street. (National Trust Plaque for Keap Track)</i>
BAKERS HILL RAILWAY STATION
<i>This is the site of the Station which closed in 1966.</i>
<i>Trees and shrubs along this line were planted by Bakers Hill Primary School Yr 6/7 students under the guidance of volunteer salinity and townscape persons on August 18th 2005.</i>
<i>Funding for the project was received from Agriculture W.A. Salinity Management and Shire of Northam.</i>
<i>Rest But A While and Ponder Of Days Gone By</i>
Theme:
Associations:
Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:
Public Access: No
SIGNIFICANCE
Level of Integrity: Medium
Level of Authenticity: Moderate
Statement of Significance:
Former Bakers Hill Railway Station is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place is a tangible reminder of the role and that rail transport played in the development of regional Western Australia.
Level of Significance: Considerable
Heritage Category: 2

Additional Photographs	
	
View from south. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	View from south looking west. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019
	
Plaque located to north west of platform. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	Information sign for former platform. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019

Heritage Item #

MI Reference: HCWA No: N/A	Place Name: Barndon House	Other Name/s:
		Date of Review: November 2019



Address: 14 Wellington Street East, Northam	Lot No: Property Key: Plan Diagram: Vol Folio: Assess No:
Locality: Northam	GPS: -31.650609, 116.674906
Current Use: Commercial	Original Use(s): Residence
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: Nil	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction: c1900	
Architect / Builder: Unknown	
Architectural Style: Federation Bungalow	
Physical Evidence	
<p>Barndon House is located to the west side of Wellington Street opposite St John's Anglican Church.</p> <p>The colonial bond face brick Federation Bungalow is single storey with an asymmetrical façade. The building has a corrugated steel hip and gable roof with a ridge vent. The bullnose return verandah to the building is supported by timber posts with stop chamfers and decorative timber valance and brackets. The east and south elevation gable ends feature stucco and half-timbering. The front elevation has a projecting bay. Painted rendered sills are evident to the windows. The front windows are covered by security mesh. The entry path and verandah are painted concrete. There is evidence of some repainting to the brickwork and minor cracking to the corner of the top of the main front window.</p> <p>An arched rose arbour is located to the path to the building. The front garden has lawn with plantings that include a mature strelitzia and frangipani.</p> <p>The rear of the building has a skillion roof that appears to have been infilled. Horizontal cladding (appears to be compressed fibre cement) has been used to the infill. A timber and steel ramp is located to the rear of the building. The site slopes from the high point at the street boundary, west to the rear of the property, down towards the west. Gravel driveways are located to the north and south of the building and lead to a car park area situated to the west of the site.</p>	

A steel trellis with grape vines is located to the north of the building.
Condition: Good
Historical
Notes:
Theme:
Associations:
Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:
Public Access: No
SIGNIFICANCE
Level of Integrity: Medium
Level of Authenticity: Moderate
Statement of Significance:
14 Wellington Street East, Northam, Bardon House is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The place is a good example of the Federation Bungalow architectural style. • The place positively contributes to the Wellington Street East Streetscape.
Level of Significance: Considerable
Heritage Category: 2

Additional Photographs	
	
View of east and south elevation from Wellington Street. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	View of the north and east elevation. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019
	
View of west elevation. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	Relationship to north neighbouring property. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019

Heritage Item # 40

MI Reference: 40 HCWA No: 10879	Place Name: Carami House	Other Name/s: Cook's House, Pastor Kleine's House
		Date of Review: November 2019



Address: 38 Newcastle Road, corner Forrest Street, Northam	Lot No: Property Key: Plan Diagram: 19396(D) Vol Folio: 1183/763 Assess No: A12198
Locality: Northam	GPS: -31.651909, 116.663473
Current Use: Residential House	Original Use(s): Residential House
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction: 1899	
Architect / Builder: Simon Millington	
Architectural Style: Federation Bungalow	
Physical Evidence	
<p>'Carami' occupies a very prominent position overlooking the town. The Flemish bond brick residence is asymmetrical with a projecting front room with bay window adjacent to a prominent entry, which terminates to a large verandah on the west and south. Concrete verandah detailing includes lions on either side of both the front and side entry steps. The classical balustrade and Doric styled supporting columns further adorn the verandah. The building has rendered quoins to the window and door openings. There are timber double hung windows with awnings to the Forrest Street elevation. An internal feature of the place is the inglenook fireplace.</p>	
Condition: Good	

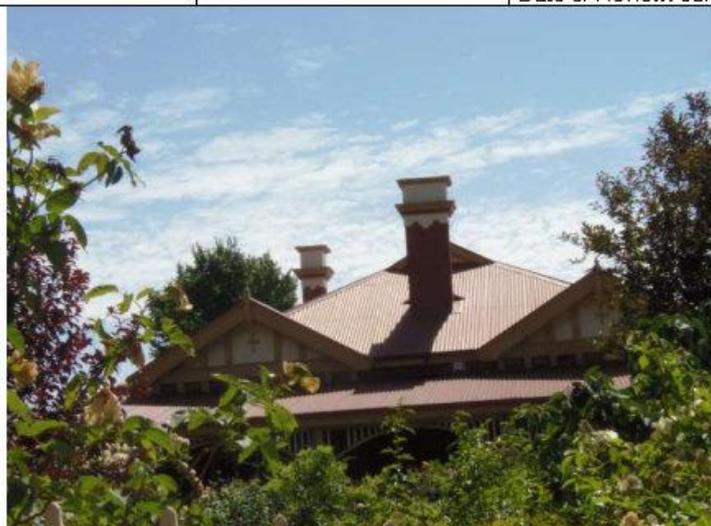
Historical
'Carami' was constructed by Simon Millington as his own residence at the turn of the century. The land was purchased in 1899 from Oscar Lipschitz Bernard, a former Mayor of Northam. After 1974 it was used as the base for the Lutheran Church of Northam.
Carami is said to be the Scots name for 'my own fireplace'.
Theme:
Associations:
Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:
Public Access: No
SIGNIFICANCE
Level of Integrity: Moderate to high.
Level of Authenticity: High
Statement of Significance
Carami House is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The place is a fine example of the Federation Bungalow style of architecture. • Carami has very high aesthetic significance as a fine example of the standard, quality and craftsmanship in the construction of a residence in a regional centre in the 1900s. • The place has social significance as an example of lifestyle and associations with the Lutheran Church. • Carami is aesthetically pleasing for its position, setting and design, and positively contributes to the Newcastle Road streetscape of and overall character of Northam.
Level of Significance: Considerable
Heritage Category: 2

Additional Photographs	
	
View of property from Newcastle Road. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	View of property from Forrest Street. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019

	
<p>Front gate to property on Newcastle Road. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>	<p>Structure to rear of property. View from Forrest Street. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>
<p>Historical Photographs</p>	
	
<p>Street Elevation Source: 2014 Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory</p>	

Heritage Item # 11

MI Reference: 11 HCWA No: 10881	Place Name: Curdnatta House	Other Name/s:
		Date of Review: June 2012



Address: 22 Newcastle Road, Northam	Lot No: Property Key: Plan Diagram: D25316 Vol Folio: 1792/588 Assess No: A12187
Locality: Northam	GPS: -31.652825, 116.664711
Current Use: Residential House	Original Use(s): Residential House
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: State Register of Heritage Places Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction: 1911, 1980, 1988, 1990, 1995	
Architect / Builder: Edwin Summerhayes (architect), Robert Millington (builder)	
Architectural Style: Federation Queen Anne	
PHYSICAL EVIDENCE	
<p>'Curdnatta' is a single storey brick residence in the Federation Queen Anne architectural style with a corrugated steel, predominantly hipped roof with two gables facing Newcastle Road. The gable ends have half-timber battens and roughcast render. A roof ventilator is located to the roof hip. The building Also comprising tuck-pointed brick walls and wooden verandahs on three sides. Square timber columns support the verandah with arched decorative timber valance. There are two brick and rendered chimneys visible from the street, one is set back and both feature decorative detailing.</p> <p>The property includes a mature garden with a timber picket and post fence to the front boundary.</p>	
Condition: Good	

Historical

Curdnatta, is a single-storey brick residence with a corrugated iron predominantly hipped roof with gable features and stone foundations, designed in a Federation Queen Anne architectural style and constructed for Ashton Hunter [1911], designed by Edwin Summerhayes, Architect and built by Robert Millington, Builder.¹ The place is situated at 22 Newcastle Road, Northam. Associated with the place are a separate prefabricated metal games room/studio and garage. Curdnatta is on portion of that parcel of land described as Avon location C, an allotment that consisted of 480 acres situated on the north side of the Avon River opposite to the Northam town site. Avon location C was granted initially to James Inkpen on 7 May 1831², but he sold it to George Leake in 1836³ and it was commonly known thereafter as the Leake Estate. In December 1892, Avon location C was transferred to R. F. Sholl, E. T. Hooley and A. R. Waylen, who appear to have been responsible for the subdivision which took place progressively after this time.⁴ This was an early suburban subdivision for the area, preceding the trend towards subdividing rural properties to facilitate the expansion of the town which began in earnest from c.1900 for about thirty years.⁵ The new suburb was linked to the town by a new bridge across the Avon at Grey Street in 1897 and it was decided to call it 'Burwood' or 'Burswood' in 1899, but the name never caught.⁶ It was to be largely a 'middle class' suburb in contrast to the 'working class' West Northam area developing over the same period though it was not as prestigious as the area on the hill above the eastern end of the town that contained the houses of most of the Northam elite.⁷

In 1895, a parcel of over seven acres of the Burwood land was transferred to O. L. Bernard who further subdivided it.⁸ Different proprietors were registered for lots 8 and 9 of this subdivision and they were sold at different dates: Lot 8 to John Henry Matthews of Northam, contractor, in May 1897, and Lot 9 to Robert Mears of Northam, Blacksmith, in March 1898.⁹ Neither lot appears to have had buildings on it at this stage. Lot 8 was transferred to Rose Cameron of Northam on 26 August 1898, then to Ann Diamond of Northam, storekeeper, on 23 October 1901, and again to Auguste Black of Northam, married woman, on 20 October 1903.¹⁰ Lot 9 was transferred to Delia Fishwick of Northam, married woman, on 28 June 1900.¹¹ Some time prior to 1907, both Lots were purchased by Wentworth Darcy Uhr of Coolgardie, gentleman. However, it appears that Certificates of Title were not issued to him at the time of purchase, as he died 18 February 1907, but the Titles were not issued in his name until 14 March 1911, by which time the property was in the hands of his executors, James Nicholas and Charles Roger Herbert.¹² On 11 April 1911, Uhr's

¹ Town of Northam, building approvals 1902-1935, p. 3 [transcript held by Northam Historical Society]

² Garden, D. S., Northam: An Avon Valley History, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1979, p.6.

³ Memorial of a Deed of Conveyance, no. 417, Book 1, 21 June 1836.

⁴ Pace, Garden, Northam...p.151, not Leake's descendants; Certificate of Title, Vol. 47, Folio 380, on deposited plan no. 774. was issued to Robert Frederick Sholl, MLA, Edward Timothy Hooley, merchant and Alfred Robert Waylen, Colonial surgeon, (all of Perth) on 28 December 1892

⁵ Garden, Northam...pp.188-189

⁶ Garden, Northam...p.151.

⁷ Garden, Northam...pp.151-152.

⁸ Certificate of Title Vol. 76, Folio 150, issued 13 November 1895 for portions 1 & 2 of section H on deposited plan no. 774. Bernard was Mayor of Northam from 1904-07, Garden, Northam...p.168.

⁹ Certificate of Title Vol. 83, Folio 172, issued 14 May 1897 for Lot 8, subdivision 2 of Section H on deposited plan no. 1490; Certificate of Title Vol. 147, Folio 42, issued 31 March 1898 for Lot 9 on deposited plan no. 1490.

¹⁰ Certificate of Title Vol. 83, Folio 172, issued 14 May 1897 for Lot 8, subdivision 2 of Section H on deposited plan no. 1490.

¹¹ Certificate of Title Vol. 147, Folio 42, issued 31 March 1898 for Lot 9 on deposited plan no. 1490.

¹² Certificate of Title Vol. 83, Folio 172, issued 14 May 1897 for Lot 8, subdivision 2 of Section H on deposited plan no. 1490; Certificate of Title Vol. 147, Folio 42, issued 31 March 1898 for Lot 9 on deposited plan no. 1490.

<p>executors sold both lots to Ashton Hunter who is described on the certificates of title also as 'gentleman, of Northam'.¹³ Although Ashton Hunter was only registered as the owner of two adjacent suburban allotments, lots 8 & 9 on 11 April 1911, he was granted a building permit by the Town of Northam on 22 March 1911 to construct there, a 'brick villa of 4 rooms, kitchen, bath, wash house and pantry': a building worth £650. The architect is recorded there as Edwin Summerhayes and the builder, Robert Millington, a local Northam builder.¹⁴</p>
<p>Theme:</p>
<p>Associations: Ashton Hunter, milling company W. Thomas & Co Ltd (later Weston Milling)</p>
<p>Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:</p>
<p>Public Access: No</p>
<p>SIGNIFICANCE</p>
<p>Level of Integrity: High</p>
<p>Level of Authenticity: Moderate</p>
<p>Statement of Significance</p>
<p>Curdnatta, a single-storey brick residence with a corrugated iron, predominantly hipped, roof with gable features, designed in a Federation Queen Anne architectural style, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the place was designed by prominent Western Australian architect Edwin Summerhayes, is a good example of his later residential work in the pre-World War One period, and is a well-maintained example of a suburban house to his design; • the place was built in 1911 for Ashton Hunter, a prominent employee, later manager, of the Northam flour mill, at a time when there was considerable investment in and expansion of the Northam flour mill, leading to the consolidation of Northam as the main flour milling centre in Western Australia, and was occupied by prominent employees of the milling company W. Thomas & Co Ltd (later Weston Milling) from 1911 to 1969; • Ashton Hunter, for whom the place was built and who lived there until 1930, had a lifelong career associated with Australian flour mills, and served for many years as an important member and chair of the WA Millers Association; • the place is a representative example of an architect-designed dwelling for a person in a managerial position in the 1910s, and provides evidence of the type of house built for a prominent person in large and prosperous Western Australian towns of this era; and, • the place is a good example of a modest residence in the Federation Queen Anne style <p>The separate prefabricated metal garage and games room/studio and the perimeter fences (other than the new front picket fence) are of little significance.</p>
<p>Level of Significance: Exceptional</p>
<p>Heritage Category: 1</p>

¹³ Certificate of Title Vol. 147, Folio 42, issued 31 March 1898 for Lot 9 on deposited plan no. 1490; Certificate of Title Vol. 483, Folio 171, issued 14 March 1911 for Lot 8 on deposited plan no. 1490. In extent, lot 8 was one rood and thirty two and five tenth perches and lot 9, one rood and twenty nine and seven tenth perches: metrically converted these would together amount to an area of about 3596m².

¹⁴ Town of Northam, building approvals 1902-1935, p. 3 [transcript held by Northam Historical Society].

Additional Photographs	
	
View of property from front fence. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	Gable end on east elevation. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019
	
Heritage Council of Western Australia Grants Program Sign located on front fence. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	
Historical Photographs	
	
Street Elevation. Source: 2014 Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory	

Heritage Item # 12

MI Reference: 12 HCWA No: 10882	Place Name: Enfield House	Other Name/s:
		Date of Review: November 2019



Address: 12 Newcastle Road, Northam	Lot No: 1 Property Key: Plan Diagram: P4801 Vol Folio: 1556/486 Assess No: A12176
Locality: Northam	GPS: -31.653568, 116.665134
Current Use: Residential House	Original Use(s): Residential House
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction:	
Architect / Builder: c1890 – c1915	
Architectural Style: Federation Bungalow	
Physical Evidence	
<p>Enfield House is a single storey face brick building that is representative of the Federation Bungalow architectural style. The building is elevated and prominent on the corner site. The property extends through to Christmas street, to the rear boundary. The house is visible from Newcastle Road, Einfield Terrace and Christmas Street. The roof form is predominantly hipped with the gable ends facing Newcastle Road and Einfield Terrace. The building has a return verandah and dark red corrugated steel roof sheeting has been used throughout. The place name 'Enfield' is located on the west verandah gable end. Double hung timber windows are evident. A rendered dado line is featured on the exterior walls and there is an arch entry to the house. Quoining is used to each corner of the building. The verandah is supported by square timber posts with decorative cast iron balustrades and corner bracket valances.</p> <p>A face brick garage is located to the south east of the house. The rear verandah has been infilled with timber weatherboard. A patio is located to the east of the house with a pool area adjacent. A small orchard is evident to the south east corner of the property.</p>	

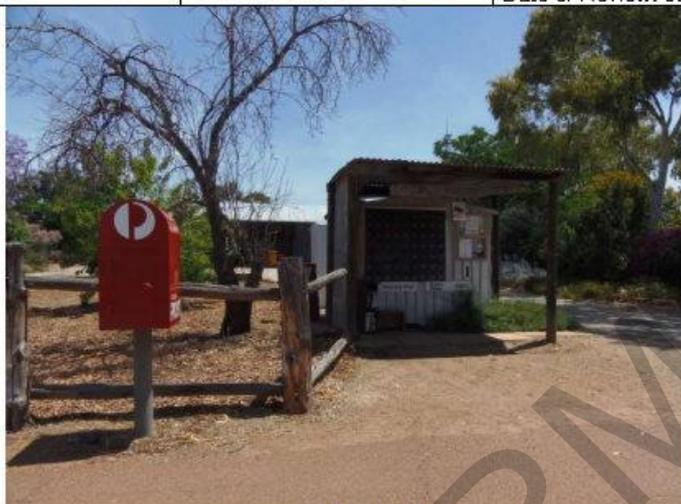
<p>The mature garden to the property includes plantings of Cypress Pines, Norfolk Island Pines and Cabbage Tree Palms. Compacted gravel and lawn are throughout the garden and garden beds have been edged in concrete. A brick fence is located to the Newcastle Road boundary. In line with the brick fence is a steel gate with the name 'Enfield' detailed. Steel mesh fencing surrounds the property and field stone retaining walls are used to the south east corner of the property.</p>
Condition: Good
Historical
Notes:
Theme:
Associations:
Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:
Public Access: No
SIGNIFICANCE
Level of Integrity: High
Level of Authenticity: Medium
Statement of Significance
<p>Enfield House is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The place, residence and garden is a fine example of the Federation Bungalow Style of architecture. • The place is located on a prominent corner and positively contributes to the Newcastle Road streetscape.
Level of Significance: Exceptional
Heritage Category: 1

Additional Photographs	
 <p>Place name featured on verandah. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>	 <p>Palms to and garden to front of property. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects 2019</p>

	
<p>Front gate to property. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>	<p>Garage and orchard to rear of property. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>
	
<p>Back garden to property, viewed from Christmas Street. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>	

Heritage Item # 95

MI Reference: 95 HCWA No: 1849	Place Name: Grass Valley Post Office	Other Name/s: Date of Review: June 2012
-----------------------------------	---	--



Address: 14 Carter Street, Grass Valley	Lot No: Property Key: Plan Diagram: Vol Folio: Assess No: Along Carter Street
Locality: Grass Valley	GPS: -31.635692, 116.796920
Current Use: Post Office	Original Use(s): Post Office
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction: 1986	
Architect / Builder: -	
Architectural Style: N/A	
Physical Evidence	
<p>Timber framed corrugated steel clad open shed structure housing a series of post boxes for individuals located to the south of Carter Street. An Australia Post Box is located close to the street. A timber post and rail fence connects to the utilitarian style structure and continues along part of the north boundary of the property. A U-shape grey gravel driveway loops around a grassed area containing the post box structure and a single tree. A larger farm shed is located to the south of the loop driveway.</p>	
Condition:	
Historical	
<p>The current Grass Valley post office at Lot 8, 14 Carter St, Grass Valley was opened in 1986.</p> <p>The former post office was at Lot 6, 10 Carter St, Corner of George Street and operated from approximately 1906 through until 1986. The telephone exchange at the rear of this property is still in operation.</p>	
Theme: Mail Services	
Associations:	

Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan: No
Public Access: Yes
SIGNIFICANCE
Level of Integrity:
Level of Authenticity:
Statement of Significance
<p>The Grass Valley Post Office is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place is associated with the development of postal and telecommunication services in Grass Valley and the broader Northam Shire.
Level of Significance: Moderate
Heritage Category: 3

Additional Photographs	
	
View of post boxes at 14 Carter, Street. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	North elevation of former site of post office at 10 Carter Street, Grass Valley

Historical Photographs	
	
Source: 2014 Municipal Inventory	Source: InHerit Heritage Council of Western Australia database

Heritage Item #

MI Reference: HCWA No: N/A	Place Name: Jacaranda House	Other Name/s:
		Date of Review: November 2019



Address: 25 Duke Street East, Northam	Lot No: Property Key: Plan Diagram: Vol Folio: Assess No:
Locality: Northam	GPS: -31.651623, 116.676608
Current Use: Residence	Original Use(s): Residence
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: 2018 Shire of Northam Heritage List	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction: c1930s	
Architect / Builder:	
Architectural Style: Inter War Bungalow	
Physical Evidence	
Jacaranda House is located on the east side of Duke Street opposite Northam Primary School.	
The single storey building has a corrugated steel hip roof with a deep return verandah. The roof has a timber louvred ridge vent with timber fascias and a finial that faces Duke Street. The building is constructed with what appears to be manufactured stone (this needs to be cross checked as previous evaluation says local stone). The square timber posts to the verandah have concrete block piers. The concrete block has been faced/ dressed to resemble stone. A concrete block chimney is evident to the south side of the roof.	
The front fence to the property is likewise constructed with the faux stone concrete blocks. The fence consists of a series of curves with concrete block piers. A cream painted double timber gate is located to the centre of the front boundary. A smaller single timber gate entrance is located to the north corner of the property.	
A curved paved path leads from the main front gate to the building's entrance. A second pathway is located to the north of the building and there are steps up to the verandah as the north garden area slopes away from the house. Lawn surrounds the	

<p>building and paths. The garden has numerous mature plantings including a jacaranda tree to the south of the building. A tennis court and pool are located to the north east corner of the building.</p> <p>The building appears to be constructed in the interwar period but partially reflects a Federation Bungalow architectural style.</p>
Condition: Good
Historical
<p>Notes: 1945 M W Loton 1955 Red Cross Society President, Mrs M.W. Loton of 25 Duke Street, Northam</p>
Theme:
Associations:
Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:
Public Access:
SIGNIFICANCE
Level of Integrity and Authenticity: High
Statement of Significance:
<p>Jacaranda House is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place is a fine example of an Inter-War Bungalow style of architecture within a picturesque garden setting.
Level of Significance: Considerable
Heritage Category: 2

Additional Photographs	
	
<p>View from Duke Street. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>	<p>View of front boundary and house. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>

	
<p>Curved front boundary. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>	<p>Single gate entrance. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>

UNCONFIRMED

Heritage Item # 59

MI Reference: 59 HCWA No: 15141	Place Name: Methodist Manse (former)	Other Name/s: Manse; Uniting Church Manse (former)
		Date of Review: November 2019



Address: 100 Chidlow Street E, Northam	Lot No: 62 Property Key: Plan Diagram: (D)93179 Vol Folio: 2542/673 Assess No: A14199
Locality: Northam	GPS: -31.657561, 116.672954
Current Use: Residential House	Original Use(s): Manse
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory Shire of Northam Heritage List	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction: 1908, 1967	
Architect / Builder: -	
Architectural Style: Federation Bungalow	
Physical Evidence	
The former Manse is located to the west side of Chidlow Street. Directly to the rear of the Manse is the Uniting Church and Hall, which are accessed from Duke Street.	
Single storey face brick building has a symmetrical façade with a hip roof with corrugated steel roof. The building has a skillion verandah supported by square timber posts with a simple timber valance. The front boundary to the property has a timber picket fence and the garden features mature trees and plantings.	
Condition: Good	
Historical	
Notes:	
Theme:	
Associations: Uniting Church in Australia Property Trust	
Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:	
Public Access:	

SIGNIFICANCE
Level of Integrity:
Level of Authenticity:
Statement of Significance
The former Methodist Manse has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The place is associated with Uniting Church and Hall, 103 Duke Street East, Northam.
Level of Significance: Considerable
Heritage Category: 2

Additional Photographs	
	
Street Elevation. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	Proximity of Manse in relation to Church. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019
Historical Photographs	
	
South Elevation Source: 2014 Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory	



Heritage Item # 104

MI Reference: 104 HCWA No: 25048	Place Name: Northam Share and Care	Other Name/s:
		Date of Review: November 2019



Address: 88 Wellington Street, Northam	Lot No: Property Key: Plan Diagram: Vol Folio: 1066/603 Assess No: A12529
Locality: Northam	GPS: -31.655340, 116.671290
Current Use: Community Services Group	Original Use(s):
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction: c1890- c1915	
Architect / Builder: Unknown	
Architectural Style: Federation Queen Anne	
Physical Description	
<p>Northam Care and Share is located on the corner of Wellington and Gordon Streets. A service station is located to the north of the property and a bitumen carpark and shopping centre is situated to the west.</p> <p>The single storey building is constructed using face brick in a stretcher bond pattern and includes two rendered string courses. The building is representative of the Federation Queen Anne architectural style. The roof form is hip and gabled. The gable ends that face Wellington and Gordon Streets include half-timber battens and stucco. The building has a return bullnose verandah supported by stop chamfered timber posts with decorative timber valance. A replacement metal balustrade is located to the verandah. The building has timber casement windows and leadlight glazing to fanlights and sidelights to the main doors. The garden includes mature palms and shrubs and a replacement metal fence surrounds the property.</p> <p>A later addition is evident to the building and is constructed using a lighter colour brick. A two-storey building is constructed to the south west corner of the site. This addition replicates the brick and roof detailing of the Federation building. A steel framed patio is located to the east of the two-storey building adjacent the later addition to the Federation building.</p>	

Condition: Good
Historical
Alterations to the building since 2000.
Theme:
Associations:
Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:
Public Access: Yes, limited
SIGNIFICANCE
Level of Integrity:
Level of Authenticity:
Statement of Significance
Northam Share and Care is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place is a fine example of a Federation Queen Anne architectural style.
Level of Significance: Moderate
Heritage Category: 3

Additional Photographs	
	
<p>View of property from corner of Wellington Street E and Gordon Street Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>	<p>Under cover area located near Gordon Street. View of addition to former dwelling. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>
	
<p>West elevation adjacent to service station. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>	<p>Two storey addition located to rear of site. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>

Historical Photographs	
	
Street Elevation Source: 2014 Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory	

UNCONFIRMED



Heritage Item # 15

MI Reference: 15 HCWA No: 17618	Place Name: Goods Shed	Other Name/s:
		Date of Review: November 2019



Address: Site accessed via Morrell Street Northam. Site located behind 425 Fitzgerald Street West, Northam	Lot No: Property Key: Plan Diagram: Vol Folio: Assess No:
Locality: West Northam	GPS: -31.661521, 116.662428
Current Use: Vacant	Original Use(s): Goods Shed
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory Shire of Northam Heritage List	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction:	
Architect / Builder:	
Architectural Style:	
Physical Evidence	
<p>The former Goods Shed is located behind the Northam Railway Station (original) (currently the Northam Heritage Centre) and is accessed via Habgood or Morrell Streets.</p> <p>The former Goods Shed is a timber frame and is clad in corrugated steel. The corrugated steel is laid vertically. The shed is orientated east- west and has two gables with a box gutter located in the centre. There is currently no roof to the shed and the timber roof structure is exposed. 'Gyprock and Plasterglass Sales' is painted on the east elevation of the shed. The shed is constructed on a concrete slab.</p> <p>Sliding doors are located on the east and west elevations. Three top hung timber double doors are located on the east elevation. Two steel beams are located above each timber double door.</p> <p>A steel railway track runs through the north side of the shed. The shed includes an elevated concrete platform that faces to the former railway track. A former office space is located to the north east corner of the shed.</p> <p>Former railway carriages are located to the west side of the Goods Shed enclosed in a wire mesh yard.</p>	

Condition: Poor
Historical
Notes:
Theme:
Associations:
Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan: Yes
Public Access: No
SIGNIFICANCE
Level of Integrity:
Level of Authenticity:
Statement of Significance
The Goods Shed is of cultural heritage significance for the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Goods Shed is an excellent example of a Goods Shed associated with the loading and unloading of goods transported along the rail.
Level of Significance: Exceptional
Heritage Category: 1

Additional Photographs	
	
South elevation. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	Office located to south. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019
	
East elevation. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019	West elevation. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019

Historical Photographs	
	
<p>Elevation Source: 2014 Shire of Northam Municipal Inventory</p>	

UNCONFIRMED



Heritage Item #

MI Reference: HCWA No: N/A	Place Name: Stackallan Homestead	Other Name/s:
		Date of Review: November 2019



Address: 29 Henty Place, Northam	Lot No: Property Key: Plan Diagram: Vol Folio: Assess No:
Locality: Northam	GPS: -31.661272, 116.692041
Current Use: Residence and Farm	Original Use(s): Residence and Farm
HERITAGE LISTINGS	
Listings: 2018 Shire of Northam Heritage List	
CONSTRUCTION	
Date of Construction: c1906	
Architect / Builder:-	
Architectural Style: Federation Bungalow	
Physical Evidence	
Stackallan Homestead is located on a high point in the and is accessed by a gravel driveway from Henty Place.	
The Homestead has a galvanised corrugated steel hip roof with a number of chimneys. The exterior walls to the building are constructed using stone in a random uncoursed pattern with face brick quoining. Weatherboard is located to the walls above the verandah roof. The building has a return skillion verandah with corrugated steel roof sheeting.	
The house and garden are elevated from the immediate surrounds and a field stone retaining wall is located to the north and east.	
A sign with the property name is located at the driveway entrance to the property. Other farm sheds and structures are located on the site.	
Condition: Good	

Historical

Records show that the 'Stackallan' was owned by Stanley Frederick Andrew Parker (b. 03.07.1871) c1900.

The Homestead was built c1906.

The 'Northam Adviser' in 8 February 1911 reported a fire at the Stackallan property:

Fire at "Stackallan"

At mid-day on Monday a fire occurred in Mr. Stanley Parker's paddocks at "Stackallan," Northam, by which two hundred acres of stubble and a quantity of fencing were destroyed. It appears that the men employed in the paddock lit a fire to boil the billy for their mid-day meal and the fire got away from them. The day being hot with a fair breeze blowing the flames made rapid headway and the fire-lighters consisting of Mr. Parker, his employees and a number of neighbours and the townspeople had a most arduous task, having to light the fire all the afternoon. Toward evening the wind fell and they were able to get it under hand.¹

Social gatherings were also held at the Homestead. An article in the Northam Adviser in 1914 reports:

Sat 12 September 1914

Social Notes

On Tuesday evening last Mr and Mrs Stanley Parker entertained a number of young guests to a most enjoyable dance at "Stackallan". The back verandah was transformed into a ballroom and the floor was in perfect condition. Miss Daily played her usual sparkling music. Mrs Parker had prepared a delicious supper, to which her guests did ample justice. Soon after midnight the dance ended and all agreeing to the pleasantness of it...²

c1924 Thomas Henry Peterson purchased "Stackallan" from Mr S.F.A. Parker
In c1952 Thomas Henry Peterson sold "Stackallan" for £24,000.00³.

No further ownership details for the property has been researched.

The Homestead has been altered and renovated since 1994.

The property has post 2000 the place has operated as a Bed and Breakfast or Guesthouse

The homestead is now located at the end of a cul-de-sac.
Changes to the Town Planning scheme has meant that the surrounding area has been largely subdivided.

¹ Fire at "Stackallan". (1911). *Northam Adviser*. Retrieved from <https://trove.nla.gov.au/newspaper/article/211580802?searchTerm=Stackallan&searchLimit>

² Social Notes. (1914). *Northam Adviser*. Retrieved from <https://trove.nla.gov.au/newspaper/article/211580802?searchTerm=Stackallan&searchLimit>

³ York Chronicle (1954). Retrieved from <https://trove.nla.gov.au/newspaper/article/211580802?searchTerm=Stackallan&searchLimit> York

Theme:
Associations:
Heritage Assessment or Conservation Plan:
Public Access: No
SIGNIFICANCE
Level of Integrity: Medium
Level of Authenticity: Moderate
Statement of Significance:
Stackallan Homestead is of cultural heritage significance for the following reason: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The place is a fine example of a Federation Bungalow Homestead.
Level of Significance: Considerable
Heritage Category: 2

Additional Photographs	
	
<p>View of east elevation Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>	<p>View of the north and east corner of house. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>
	
<p>Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>	<p>Entrance sign. Source: Stephen Carrick Architects November 2019</p>

12.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

12.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2020

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
File Reference:	2.1.3.4
Reporting Officer:	Kathy Scholz, Creditors Officer
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Service
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to receive the accounts for the period from 1 January 2020 to 31 January 2020.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2020.
Attachment 2: Declaration.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

Pursuant to Financial Management Regulation 13, a list of payments made from Municipal and Trust accounts is required to be presented to Council on a periodical basis. These details are included as Attachment 1. In accordance with Financial Management Regulation 12, the Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make these payments.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Payments of accounts are in accordance with Council's 2019/20 Budget.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 & 6.26(2) (g) of the Local Government Act 1995.
Financial Management Regulations 2007, Regulation 12 & 13.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

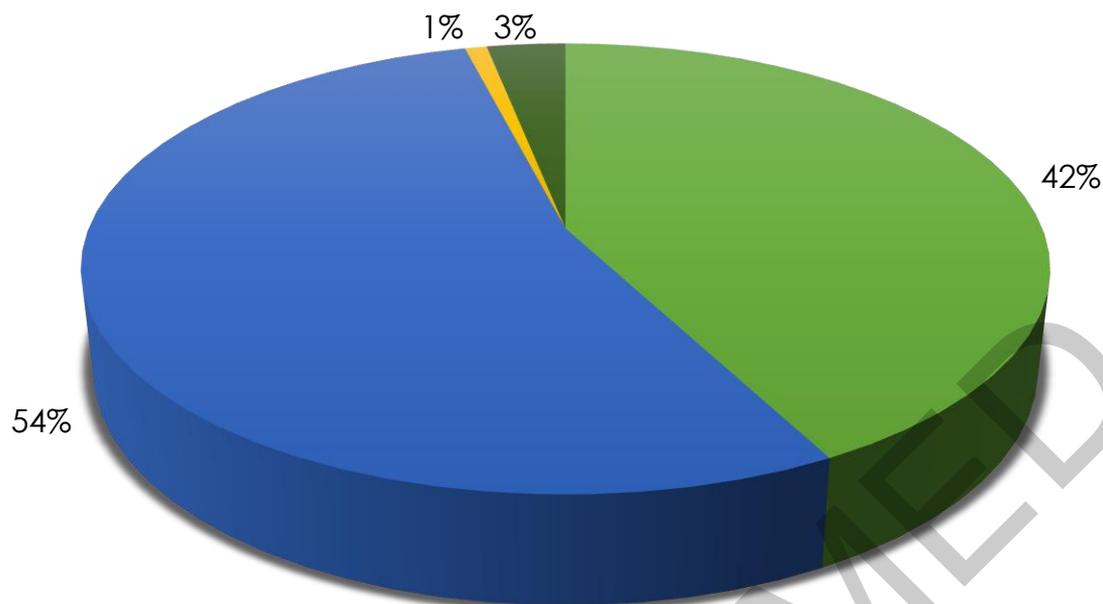
Not applicable.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Figures not reflecting the true financial situation	Low	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Report not being accepted by Council	Low	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The matter of Council 'supporting local business' has been raised over a long period. To assist in providing a greater understanding of the purchasing patterns of the Shire of Northam, the following graph summarises the payments made locally for the month of January 2020:



- Purchased from Shire of Northam Businesses or Individuals
- No Organisation or Business in Shire of Northam that can offer service required
- Purchase from Businesses or Individuals outside Shire of Northam
- Contract has gone to Tender

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3881

Moved: Cr Williams

Seconded: Cr Della

That Council endorse the payments for the period 1 January 2020 to 31 January 2020, as listed, which have been made in accordance with the delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

CARRIED 10/0

Attachment 1

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 1

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
35260	10/01/2020	ANTHONY DOUGLAS GRAY	CROSSOVER REBATE PAYMENT FOR 7A MUDALLA ROAD NORTHAM	1		800.00
INV CK0801208/01/2020		ANTHONY DOUGLAS GRAY	CROSSOVER REBATE PAYMENT FOR 7A MUDALLA ROAD NORTHAM	1	800.00	
35261	10/01/2020	PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR DEPOT & FLOAT INCREASE OF \$400.00	1		451.60
INV P/C DEP008/01/2019		PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR DEPOT & FLOAT INCREASE OF \$400.00	1	451.60	
35262	10/01/2020	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	12 MONTHS DEFECTS LIABILITY RETENTION FOR CONTRACT C.201920-04	1		2,197.50
INV 0000261129/11/2019		SHIRE OF NORTHAM	12 MONTHS DEFECTS LIABILITY RETENTION FOR CONTRACT C.201920-04	1	2,197.50	
35263	10/01/2020	SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions	1		60.00
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions		60.00	
35264	10/01/2020	SYNERGY	SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING 21/11/2019-19/12/2019	1		10,122.18
INV 1648520327/11/2019		SYNERGY	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL 27/09/2019-27/11/2019	1	150.26	
INV 1127695028/11/2019		SYNERGY	OLD NORTHAM FIRE STATION 01/10/2019-28/11/2019	1	309.18	
INV 2931107311/12/2019		SYNERGY	BKB 13/11/2019-11/12/2019	1	1,217.63	
INV 3358209418/12/2019		SYNERGY	CREATE 298 20/11/2019-18/12/2019	1	938.88	
INV 2886267419/12/2019		SYNERGY	CLACKLINE HALL 22/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	127.25	
INV 7968413419/12/2019		SYNERGY	SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING 21/11/2019-19/12/2019	1	2,023.75	
INV 3322736319/12/2019		SYNERGY	CLACKLINE POST OFFICE 22/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	112.76	
INV 1819945019/12/2019		SYNERGY	KILLARA NEW BUILDING 21/11/2019-19/12/2019	1	990.96	
INV 1585097619/12/2019		SYNERGY	BAKERS HILL FIRE STATION 22/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	226.42	
INV 1603961219/12/2019		SYNERGY	CLACKLINE FIRE STATION 22/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	147.79	
INV 9812925720/12/2019		SYNERGY	BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE 23/10/2019-20/12/2019	1	877.44	
INV 1640077123/12/2019		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE DEPOT 24/10/2019-23/12/2019	1	297.59	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 2

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 4449973023	12/2019	SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY 24/10/2019-23/12/2019	1	698.05	
INV 3053076123	12/2019	SYNERGY	KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/10/2019-23/12/2019	1	63.23	
INV 3706392323	12/2019	SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE HALL 24/10/2019-23/12/2019	1	360.33	
INV 3619900323	12/2019	SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE OVAL PUMP 25/10/2019-23/12/2019	1	758.48	
INV 1422759523	12/2019	SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE OVAL 24/10/2019-23/12/2019	1	263.00	
INV 9168227523	12/2019	SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE TENNIS CLUB 24/10/2019-23/12/2019	1	132.78	
INV 3006770723	12/2019	SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE FOOTY PAVILLON 24/10/2019-23/12/2019	1	164.89	
INV 9626429923	12/2019	SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE MEDICAL CENTRE 24/10/2019-23/12/2019	1	108.25	
INV 0353464124	12/2019	SYNERGY	HOPPER PARK BAKERS HILL 25/10/2019-24/12/2019	1	153.26	
35266	10/01/2020	WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL 25/10/2019-20/12/2019	1		9,524.61
INV 9007938904	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE BODEGIERO WAY WUNDOWIE 07/10/2019-03/12/2019	1	688.21	
INV 9007938509	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	CLACKLINE HALL 10/10/2019-09/12/2019	1	2.60	
INV 9007947909	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	NORTHAM POUND 10/10/2019-09/12/2019	1	2.60	
INV 9007891710	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK 11/10/2019-09/12/2019	1	176.60	
INV 9007892010	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL FIRE SHED 11/10/2019-09/12/2019	1	23.37	
INV 9007892510	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE 14/10/2019-09/12/2019	1	338.80	
INV 9007840211	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE KEANE ST GRASS VALLEY 16/10/2019-10/12/2019	1	928.42	
INV 9007840311	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	GRASS VALLEY BFB 16/10/2019-10/12/2019	1	0.07	
INV 9007840911	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	GRASS VALLEY MUSEUM 16/10/2019-10/12/2019	1	5.19	
INV 9007840213	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	GRASS VALLEY HALL 16/10/2019-11/12/2019	1	293.46	
INV 9007872220	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 1 25/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	251.54	
INV 9007872220	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 2 25/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	255.20	
INV 9007872220	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 3 25/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	246.60	
INV 9007872220	12/2019	WATER CORPORATION	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 4 25/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	252.08	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 3

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007872220/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 5 25/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	255.73	
INV 9007872220/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 6 25/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	274.01	
INV 9007872320/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 7 25/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	260.67	
INV 9007872320/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 8 25/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	266.70	
INV 9007872220/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	KURINGAL VILLAGE 25/10/2019-19/12/2019	1	44.06	
INV 9007871823/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	BANKSIA AVE RESERVE 24/10/2019-20/12/2019	1	206.68	
INV 9007871923/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE OVAL 2/10/2019-20/12/2019	1	466.38	
INV 9007868923/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS 24/10/2019-20/12/2019	1	126.20	
INV 9007869123/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	FLUFFY DUCKS DAYCARE 24/10/2019-20/12/2019	1	580.05	
INV 9007871923/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE DEPOT 25/10/2019-20/12/2019	1	54.54	
INV 9007869123/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE HALL 24/10/2019-20/12/2019	1	1,207.17	
INV 9007869123/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY 24/10/2019-20/12/2019	1	802.74	
INV 9007868523/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL 25/10/2019-20/12/2019	1	1,514.94	
35267	21/01/2020	PETTY CASH	FLOAT FOR NORTHAM POOL OPEN WEEKEND TILL 3	1		1,494.70
INV P/C LIBR29/10/2019		PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBURSMENT FOR THE LIBRARY - 04/06/2019 TO 29/10/2019.	1	294.70	
INV P/C FLO.021/01/2020		PETTY CASH	FLOAT FOR NORTHAM POOL OPEN WEEKEND TILL 3	1	300.00	
INV P/C FLO.021/01/2020		PETTY CASH	FLOAT FOR NORTHAM POOL OPEN WEEKEND TILL 2	1	300.00	
INV P/C FLO.021/01/2020		PETTY CASH	FLOAT FOR NORTHAM POOL OPEN WEEKEND TILL 4.	1	300.00	
INV FLOAT T23/01/2020		PETTY CASH	FLOAT FOR NORTHAM POOL OPEN WEEKEND TILL 1	1	300.00	
35268	21/01/2020	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT 07/11/2019 TO 06/12/2019. & 06/12/2019 to 03/01/2020.	1		62,438.78
INV 1539025126/11/2019		SYNERGY	OLD SHIRE DEPOT BUILDING - 25/09/2019 TO 25/11/2019.	1	131.86	
INV 7921766206/12/2019		SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT 07/11/2019 TO 06/12/2019. & 06/12/2019 to 03/01/2020.	1	38,908.54	
INV 9152416402/01/2020		SYNERGY	AUXILLARY LIGHTING CHARGES - 02/12/2019 TO 02/01/2020	1	132.19	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 4

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1686149902/01/2020		SYNERGY	STREET LIGHTS - 02/12/2019 TO 02/01/2020	1	23,186.17	
INV 1648520302/01/2020		SYNERGY	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL 27/11/2019 TO 02/01/2020.	1	80.02	
35269	21/01/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAIN MOBILE ACCOUNT 28/12/2019-27/01/2020	1		4,547.23
INV 2726008910/12/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BUSHFIRES DECEMBER 2019	1	1,319.98	
INV 3864754812/12/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	HENRY ST OVAL DECEMBER 2019	1	40.00	
INV 2000049018/12/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	SES 15/11/2019-14/12/2019	1	39.95	
INV 6305302927/12/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL FIRE SHED DEC 2019	1	30.22	
INV 2726009028/12/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	ENGINEERING AND KILLARA MOBILES 28/12/2019-27/01/2020	1	97.28	
INV 2726009028/12/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	VFMS TRAILER & SPRINKLERS 28/12/2019-27/01/2020	1	50.00	
INV 2726008928/12/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAIN MOBILE ACCOUNT 28/12/2019-27/01/2020	1	2,969.80	
35270	21/01/2020	WATER CORPORATION	CREATE 298 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020.	1		9,898.77
INV 9007913112/11/2019		WATER CORPORATION	DEPOT 12/09/2019 TO 11/11/2019.	1	1,142.68	
INV 9007945103/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	TOILETS AT KATRINE RD - 05/11/2019 TO 02/01/2020.	1	28.57	
INV 9007901103/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	PLAYGROUND AT MORRELL ST - 02/11/2019 TO 02/01/2019.	1	1,290.33	
INV 9011154706/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	VACANT LAND - 06/11/2019 TO 02/01/2020.	1	295.75	
INV 9008729706/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	SHIRE ADMIN BUILDING 06/11/2019 TO 03/01/2020.	1	298.16	
INV 9007901606/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	RAILWAY MUSEUM 06/11/2019 TO 03/01/2020	1	152.41	
INV 9007901707/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	PURLOWE PARK 06/11/2019 TO 06/01/2020	1	1,974.43	
INV 9007899907/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	GIRL GUIDES HALL - 07/11/2019 TO 06/01/2020.	1	67.37	
INV 9007903708/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	TOWN HALL - 07/11/2019 TO 07/01/2020.	1	605.57	
INV 9007908009/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	ART GALLERY 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2019.	1	314.08	
INV 9007908009/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2020.	1	72.56	
INV 9007906709/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	OLD FIRE STATION 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2020.	1	153.68	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 5

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007908109/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	TRAFFIC ISLANDS - 08/11/2019 - 08/01/2020.	1	207.76	
INV 9007909709/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	JUBILEE OVAL - 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2020.	1	569.17	
INV 9007906909/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	OLD INFANT HEALTH CLINIC - 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2020	1	109.91	
INV 9007907210/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 9007907298 - 185 FITZGERALD STREET NORTHAM BILL ID 0203 (POP UP SHOP).	1	404.46	
INV 9007904010/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	CREATE 298 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020.	1	2,063.39	
INV 9007903910/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	ST JOHNS HALL 08/07/2019 TO 09/01/2019.	1	148.49	
35271	28/01/2020	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.	1		96.50
INV T1079	28/01/2020	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYMENT FOR COLLECTION OF BCITF FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.	1	16.50	
INV T1080	28/01/2020	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.	1	80.00	
35272	28/01/2020	SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions	1		60.00
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions		60.00	
35273	28/01/2020	SYNERGY	BKB 11/12/2019 TO 08/01/20	1		3,665.98
INV 2931107308/01/2020		SYNERGY	BKB 11/12/2019 TO 08/01/20	1	1,214.27	
INV 0929125214/01/2020		SYNERGY	GRASS VALLEY OVAL - 12/11/2019 TO 14/01/2020.	1	114.72	
INV 9414532314/01/2020		SYNERGY	GRASS VALLEY FIRE SHED - 12/11/2019 TO 14/01/2020.	1	324.09	
INV 7471705315/01/2020		SYNERGY	SKATE PARK 08/11/2019 TO 15/01/2020	1	156.96	
INV 5140678115/01/2020		SYNERGY	BERT HAWKE OVAL RETIC - 13/11/2019 TO 15/01/2020.	1	1,064.91	
INV 3358209415/01/2020		SYNERGY	CREATE 298 - 18/12/2019 TO 15/01/20.	1	791.03	
35274	28/01/2020	TELSTRA CORPORATION	BUSHFIRES - JANUARY - FEBRUARY 2020.	1		984.93
INV 2726008910/01/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BUSHFIRES - JANUARY - FEBRUARY 2020.	1	889.98	
INV 3864754812/01/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	HENRY ST OVAL - JAN- FEB 2020.	1	40.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 6

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 2000049018/01/2020		TELSTRA CORPORATION	SES BROADBAND - 15/12/2019 TO 14/01/2020.	1	54.95	
35275	28/01/2020	WATER CORPORATION	BERNARD PARK - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/20.	1		25,800.89
INV 9007909707/11/2019		WATER CORPORATION	SES BUILDING & NEW POOL - 10/09/2019 TO 07/11/2019.	1	436.53	
INV 9007938904/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AT BODEGUERO WAY 08/10/2019 TO 03/12/2019.	1	688.21	
INV 9007938709/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE 11/10/2019 TO 06/12/2019.	1	4,722.34	
INV 9007938916/12/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE - BODEGUERO WAY 01/11/2019 TO 31/12/2019.	1	1,718.98	
INV 9007908609/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	KILLARA - CENTRE AT BURGOYNE ST - 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2020.	1	2,539.48	
INV 9007909709/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	SESS BUILDING AND NEW POOL 08/11/2019 TO 08/01/2019.	1	2,074.83	
INV 9007904010/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	LIBRARY - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020	1	1,295.11	
INV 9007903910/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	BKB CENTRE - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020.	1	1,118.31	
INV 9007907310/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	RIVERBANK TO BROOME TCE - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/20.	1	2,483.64	
INV 9007907410/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	BERNARD PARK - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/20.	1	5,734.48	
INV 9012642710/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	GARDEN AT NIND ST - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020.	1	210.36	
INV 9008729810/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	VISITORS CENTRE - 2 GREY ST - 08/11/2019 TO 09/01/2020.	1	1,963.16	
INV 9023586913/01/2020		WATER CORPORATION	NEW TRADE WASTE PERMIT FOR HENRY ST - POOL 08/01/20 TO 30/06/20.	1	815.46	
35276	31/01/2020	VALLEY FORD	PURCHASE NEW FORD WPAI9TS ESCAPE 2019.25 SUV TREND 2.0 DSL A AWD QUOTED 1600403 ENCLUDING THE EXTRAS	1		20,784.00
INV 1407399	30/01/2020	VALLEY FORD	PURCHASE NEW FORD WPAI9TS ESCAPE 2019.25 SUV TREND 2.0 DSL A AWD QUOTED 1600403 ENCLUDING THE EXTRAS	1	20,784.00	
EFT35338	10/01/2020	ABBOTTS FORGE	REMOVE TOWN ROUND ABOUT 5.45 TO 9.15 (3.5HOURS)	1		490.00
INV 0003821	06/12/2019	ABBOTTS FORGE	REMOVE TOWN ROUND ABOUT 5.45 TO 9.15 (3.5HOURS)	1	490.00	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 7

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35339	10/01/2020	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	MAJOR SERVICE ON 5083E JOHN DEER TRACTOR PN1408 - REGON11063 PLUS REPLACE HEADLIGHT, REPAIR LH CAB LADDER, REPLACE RH CAB LADDER, INVESTIGATE AIRCON ISSUE - ONCE 30 DEGREES OUTSIDE ITS NOT COLD AS PER QUOTE 7/11/19. ANY FURTHER ISSUES PLEASE CALL	1		3,287.45
INV 385378	11/12/2019	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	MAJOR SERVICE ON 5083E JOHN DEER TRACTOR PN1408 - REGON11063 PLUS REPLACE HEADLIGHT, REPAIR LH CAB LADDER, REPLACE RH CAB LADDER, INVESTIGATE AIRCON ISSUE - ONCE 30 DEGREES OUTSIDE ITS NOT COLD AS PER QUOTE 7/11/19. ANY FURTHER ISSUES PLEASE CALL	1	3,287.45	
EFT35340	10/01/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. REFIX URINAL TO WALL AND REPLACE TOILET SEAT TO DISABLE TOILET.	1		418.00
INV A.18577	27/11/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. MONTHLY URINAL SERVICING. NOVEMBER 2019.	1	181.50	
INV A.18595	10/12/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. REFIX URINAL TO WALL AND REPLACE TOILET SEAT TO DISABLE TOILET.	1	236.50	
EFT35341	10/01/2020	AQUITANIA INVESTMENTS P/L THE TRUSTEE FOR ELIZABETH MCKAY TRUST T/AS AQUA PUMP AND IRRIGATION	REFURBISH SECOND PUMP AS PER ORIGINAL QUOTE FOR PUMP FIRST PUMO AS PER QUOTE SO-07774	1		4,224.00
INV INV-079318/12/2019		AQUITANIA INVESTMENTS P/L THE TRUSTEE FOR ELIZABETH MCKAY TRUST T/AS AQUA PUMP AND IRRIGATION	REFURBISH SECOND PUMP AS PER ORIGINAL QUOTE FOR PUMP FIRST PUMO AS PER QUOTE SO-07774	1	4,224.00	
EFT35342	10/01/2020	ASLAB PTY LTD	COMPACTION TEST ON SPENCERS BROOK ROAD (8.65-10.25 SLK)	1		1,914.02
INV 0002277717/12/2019		ASLAB PTY LTD	COMPACTION TEST ON SPENCERS BROOK ROAD (8.65-10.25 SLK)	1	1,914.02	
EFT35343	10/01/2020	ATTILA JOHN MENC SHELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		1,905.73
INV DEC 2019/12/2019		ATTILA JOHN MENC SHELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	1,905.73	
EFT35344	10/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT WESTERN AUSTRALIA	EXCEL - ESSENTIALS FOR ALISON ROWLAND 20/11/2019	1		459.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 8

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 7118870	19/11/2019	AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT WESTERN AUSTRALIA	EXCEL - ESSENTIALS FOR ALISON ROWLAND 20/11/2019	1	459.00	
EFT35345	10/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		308.80
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		308.80	
EFT35346	10/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 07/1/2020	1		73,198.21
INV PAYG 0202/01/2020		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	INTERIM PAY 02/01/20.	1	386.00	
INV PAYG 0707/01/2020		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 07/1/2020	1	72,812.21	
EFT35347	10/01/2020	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 03/12/2019-15/12/2019	1		1,568.00
INV 0022	15/12/2019	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 03/12/2019-15/12/2019	1	1,568.00	
EFT35348	10/01/2020	AVON PAPER SHRED	EMPTYING OF SHREDDER BIN - ADMIN	1		65.00
INV 1576	18/12/2019	AVON PAPER SHRED	EMPTYING OF SHREDDER BIN - ADMIN	1	65.00	
EFT35350	10/01/2020	AVON WASTE	WASTE COLLECTION FOR THE FORTNIGHT ENDING 06/12/2019.	1		38,512.03
INV 36802	06/12/2019	AVON WASTE	WASTE COLLECTION FOR THE FORTNIGHT ENDING 06/12/2019.	1	38,512.03	
EFT35351	10/01/2020	BANDIT TREE EQUIPMENT	MAJOR SERVICE ON BANDIT WOOD CHIPPER PN1802 - REGI 1TTO411 AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE 00101757	1		1,864.53
INV 0010175706/12/2019		BANDIT TREE EQUIPMENT	MAJOR SERVICE ON BANDIT WOOD CHIPPER PN1802 - REGI 1TTO411 AS PER ATTACHED QUOTE 00101757	1	1,864.53	
EFT35352	10/01/2020	BEAUREPAIRES	REPLACE BACK TYRES GY 205R16LT 112/110T PLUS FITTING/BALANCE/TUBELESS VALVE AND TYRE DISPOSAL - NO ROAD HAZARD WARRANTY ON PN1623 - REGO N11469	1		492.76
INV 6411125117/12/2019		BEAUREPAIRES	REPLACE BACK TYRES GY 205R16LT 112/110T PLUS FITTING/BALANCE/TUBELESS VALVE AND TYRE DISPOSAL - NO ROAD HAZARD WARRANTY ON PN1623 - REGO N11469	1	492.76	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 9

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35353	10/01/2020	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.	1		800.00
INV 611	05/01/2020	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.	1	800.00	
EFT35354	10/01/2020	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE STANDPIPE - SUPPLY AND FIT 65MM BIC FEMALE FITTING TO TO REPLACE STOLEN UNIT	1		695.75
INV INV-204726	11/2019	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 5. GAS OVEN NOT WORKING, ALL OTHER GAS APPLIACNES OK.	1	202.95	
INV INV-205104	12/2019	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	PEEL TERRACE DUMP POINT. PLEASE UNBLOCK - REPORTED BY PUBLIC.	1	137.50	
INV INV-205817	12/2019	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE STANDPIPE - SUPPLY AND FIT 65MM BIC FEMALE FITTING TO TO REPLACE STOLEN UNIT	1	217.80	
INV INV-205918	12/2019	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	NORTHAM POOL. UNBLOCK TOILET.	1	137.50	
EFT35355	10/01/2020	BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		1,100.00
INV DEC 2019	12/2019	BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	1,100.00	
EFT35356	10/01/2020	BUDGET CASH REGISTER CO	OPTIMUS POS BUNDLE (ONE TERMINAL, CASH DRAW, THERMAL PRINTER, ST4RPOS SOFTWARE FOR POS TERMINAL AND BACK OFFICE ON EXISTING PC)	1		5,065.50
INV 19030	12/12/2019	BUDGET CASH REGISTER CO	OPTIMUS POS BUNDLE (ONE TERMINAL, CASH DRAW, THERMAL PRINTER, ST4RPOS SOFTWARE FOR POS TERMINAL AND BACK OFFICE ON EXISTING PC)	1	5,065.50	
EFT35357	10/01/2020	CADD'S FASHIONS	UNIFORMS FOR DEPOT	1		11,923.88
INV 19-00008	14/11/2019	CADD'S FASHIONS	UNIFORMS FOR DEPOT	1	11,923.88	
EFT35359	10/01/2020	CARL PHILLIP DELLA	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		1,905.73
INV DEC 2019	12/2019	CARL PHILLIP DELLA	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	1,905.73	
EFT35360	10/01/2020	CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2019	1		5,579.56
INV DEC 2019	12/2019	CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2019	1	5,579.56	
EFT35361	10/01/2020	CIVIC LEGAL	SETTLEMENT EXPENSES FOR LOTS 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194 AND 195 WELLINGTON ST, NORTHAM	1		1,320.00

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 505837	31/10/2019	CIVIC LEGAL	SETTLEMENT EXPENSES FOR LOTS 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194 AND 195 WELLINGTON ST, NORTHAM	1	1,320.00	
EFT35362	10/01/2020	COMBINED TYRES	REPLACEMENT OF REAR TYRES PLUS SPARE DUE TO BEING OUT OF DATE ON 1.4 GRASS VALLEY - REGO 1DWZ-147 - 8.5R17.5 BRIDGESTONE M716	1		4,374.00
INV INV-366511/12/2019		COMBINED TYRES	REPAIR TYRE AS REQUIRED	1	50.00	
INV INV-372616/12/2019		COMBINED TYRES	REPLACEMENT OF REAR TYRES PLUS SPARE DUE TO BEING OUT OF DATE ON 1.4 GRASS VALLEY - REGO 1DWZ-147 - 8.5R17.5 BRIDGESTONE M716	1	3,564.00	
INV INV-373717/12/2019		COMBINED TYRES	REPAIR PUNCTURE IN TYRE.	1	100.00	
INV INV-374719/12/2019		COMBINED TYRES	CALL OUT TO INKPEN TIP TO PATCH TYRE REPAIR FN1018	1	660.00	
EFT35363	10/01/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	WHITEBOARD CLEANING SPRAY	1		61.75
INV 43105	31/12/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	WHITEBOARD CLEANING SPRAY	1	61.75	
EFT35364	10/01/2020	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	10KG DRY CHLORINE	1		3,639.12
INV 28547	03/12/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	10 X 25KG BICARB SODA	1	1,609.63	
INV 28595	10/12/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	REPAIR HASQUVANA CHAINSAW AS REQUIRED.	1	190.40	
INV 28629	16/12/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	20L LIQUID CHLORINE	1	114.51	
INV 28642	18/12/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	10KG DRY CHLORINE	1	1,724.58	
EFT35365	10/01/2020	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MEMORIAL HALL. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 TO 31/01/20	1		832.21
INV CINS30744/11/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	SES ADMIN. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/12/2019 TO 31/12/2019.	1	87.96	
INV CINS30770/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	BILYA KOORT BOODJA. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START 01/01/2020 TO 31/01/2020.	1	61.96	
INV CINS30791/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. SECURITY MONITORING FROM 01/01/2020 TO 31/01/2020	1	53.00	
INV CINS30791/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM LIBRARY. SECURITY MONITORING FROM 01/01/20 to 31/01/20.	1	61.96	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 11

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV CINS307511/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/2020 to 31/01/2019	1	61.96	
INV CINS307511/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	VISITORS CENTRE. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 to 31/01/20	1	61.96	
INV CINS307511/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	RECREATION CENTRE. SECURITY MONITORING FROM 01/20/20 to 31/01/2020.	1	61.97	
INV CINS307511/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	RECREATION CENTRE. SECURITY MONITORING FROM 01/01/20 to 31/01/20	1	87.96	
INV CINS307511/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	SES SHED. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 to 31/01/20	1	87.96	
INV CINS307511/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD		1	53.00	
INV CINS307511/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	RAILWAY MUSEUM. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/2020 to 31/01/20	1	61.96	
INV CINS307511/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MEMORIAL HALL. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 TO 31/01/20	1	90.56	
EFT35366	10/01/2020	DALLIMORE CARPETS	LIBRARY ACCESSIBILITY. SUPPLY CARPET SQUARES TO AREA AFTER DESK MOVED.	1		484.00
INV 10800N	10/12/2019	DALLIMORE CARPETS	LIBRARY ACCESSIBILITY. SUPPLY CARPET SQUARES TO AREA AFTER DESK MOVED.	1	484.00	
EFT35367	10/01/2020	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	FIT FLOW METER AT WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1		729.30
INV 4818	26/11/2019	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	FIT FLOW METER AT WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1	502.70	
INV 4894	20/12/2019	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	REPAIR FAULTIN DRINKING TAP OPP 52 BROOME TCE AS PER ICS92125	1	226.60	
EFT35368	10/01/2020	DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		2,061.13
INV DEC 20191/12/2019		DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	2,061.13	
EFT35369	10/01/2020	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE (DFES)	QUARTER 2 2019/2020 EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	1		190,026.74
INV 149733	01/10/2019	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE (DFES)	2019/2020 ESL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FIRE @ EMERGENCY SERVICES ACT 1998 PART 6A EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY 36L & 36M	1	10,929.82	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 12

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 149972	21/11/2019	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE (DFES)	QUARTER 2 2019/2020 EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	1	179,096.92	
EFT35370	10/01/2020	DORMAKABA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR SERVICE AUTOMATIC DOOR, CLOSING INTERMITTENTLY.	1		626.68
INV 35WA-6926/11/2019		DORMAKABA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	NORTHAM LIBRARY. SERVICE SLIDING DOOR.	1	286.00	
INV 35WA-6926/11/2019		DORMAKABA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR SERVICE AUTOMATIC DOOR, CLOSING INTERMITTENTLY.	1	340.68	
EFT35371	10/01/2020	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	SES BUILDING. SUPPLY AND INSTALL 2 X DAIKIN FIXS25LVMA AIR A/C UNITS WITH AIR FAN KIT TO OTHER ROOM AND OUTSIDE CAGES, AS PER QUOTE DA - 12185.	1		8,360.10
INV DA-1232812/12/2019		DRACO AIR PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE DEPOT. SUPPLY AND INSTALL SCOTSMAN ECM47 19KG ICE MACHINE IN SHED NEAR WATER COOLER ALREADY FILTERED.	1	2,686.48	
INV DA-121823/12/2019		DRACO AIR PTY LTD	SES BUILDING. SUPPLY AND INSTALL 2 X DAIKIN FIXS25LVMA AIR A/C UNITS WITH AIR FAN KIT TO OTHER ROOM AND OUTSIDE CAGES, AS PER QUOTE DA - 12185.	1	5,673.62	
EFT35372	10/01/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA AGED CARE, CHIDLOW ROAD, NORTHAM. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FOR PERIOD 01/11/2019 TO 30/11/2019	1		931.70
INV 512883	29/11/2019	EFIRE & SAFETY	NORTHAM SPORT & RECREATION CENTRE, YORK ROAD, NORTHAM. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FOR PERIOD 01/11/2019 TO 30/11/2019.	1	236.50	
INV 512884	29/11/2019	EFIRE & SAFETY	TOWN HALL. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FOR PERIOD 01/11/2019 TO 30/11/2019.	1	162.80	
INV 512885	29/11/2019	EFIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA AGED CARE, CHIDLOW ROAD, NORTHAM. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FOR PERIOD 01/11/2019 TO 30/11/2019	1	532.40	
EFT35373	10/01/2020	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		3,036.10
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,421.55	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,614.55	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 13

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35374	10/01/2020	EQUIFAX AUSTRALASIA WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	AUSTRALIAN CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK FOR BFB VOLUNTEERS - DECEMBER 2019.	1		83.38
INV 1451530631	12/2019	EQUIFAX AUSTRALASIA WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	AUSTRALIAN CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK FOR BFB VOLUNTEERS - DECEMBER 2019.	1	83.38	
EFT35376	10/01/2020	FRAMESWEST	STEEL TOOLBOX 1580X616X950	1		1,094.50
INV 0001873518	12/2019	FRAMESWEST	STEEL TOOLBOX 1580X616X950	1	1,094.50	
EFT35377	10/01/2020	FRESH START RECOVERY PROGRAMME	CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 20/11/2019	1		550.00
INV 0029176706	01/2020	FRESH START RECOVERY PROGRAMME	CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 20/11/2019	1	550.00	
EFT35378	10/01/2020	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	BIC FEMALE X 52MM BSP MALE ADAPTOR ALLOY	1		3,528.11
INV 65605	25/10/2019	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	WUNDOWIE LT - REPAIR LAYFLAT HOSE TO AUST STANDARDS	1	367.01	
INV 65604	25/10/2019	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	SOUTHERN BROOK 14R - REPAIR LAYFLAT HOSE TO AUST STANDARDS	1	90.77	
INV 66001	22/11/2019	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	CLACKLINE 2.4 - REPLACE PAC MOUNTS IN LOCKER #3 AND SUCTION LOCKER	1	1,431.65	
INV 66240	11/12/2019	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	BIC FEMALE X 52MM BSP MALE ADAPTOR ALLOY	1	1,638.68	
EFT35379	10/01/2020	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	CRS 170/60 EMULSION PER 1000L IBC	1		5,192.00
INV 1349743730	11/2019	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	CRS 170/60 EMULSION PER 1000L IBC	1	5,192.00	
EFT35380	10/01/2020	GEMMA HATHERLY	REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE	1		55.10
INV NPC-129805	12/2019	GEMMA HATHERLY	REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE	1	55.10	
EFT35381	10/01/2020	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	NORTHAM LIBRARY. REMOVE SHELVING, INSTALL CARPET AND TRIMS AND MOVING FURITURE.	1		1,353.00
INV 48	19/12/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	NORTHAM VISITORS CENTRE. ADJUST FRONT DOOR CLOSER AND EASE LOCK AS HARD TO OPERATE.	1	110.00	
INV 49	19/12/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	VISITORS CENTRE. CLEAN GRAFFITI OFF FRONT SIGN.	1	77.00	
INV 47	19/12/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	APEX PARK TOILETS. HIGH PRESSURE SPRAY BUILDING AND REPAIR TOILET DOORS.	1	385.00	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 14

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 46	19/12/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	NORTHAM LIBRARY. REMOVE SHELVING, INSTALL CARPET AND TRIMS AND MOVING FURITURE.	1	781.00	
EFT35382	10/01/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	NORTHAM LIBRARY. ELECTRICAL WORKS AS PER SITE DISCUSSION.	1		4,658.72
INV 6467	26/11/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	REC CENTRE. REPLACE PREVIOUSLY DAMAGED ELECTRICAL PIT LID NEAR NEW SWIMMING POOL FENCE.	1	929.50	
INV 6481	27/11/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	BERT HAWKE PAVILION. REPAIR LIGHTING STORAGE ROOM AND REPAIR LIGHTING TOWER CLOSEST TO CRICKET NETS THAT IS NOT WORKING.	1	621.83	
INV 6494	04/12/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	BILYA KOORT BOODJA. REPLACE LIGHT IN BROKEN PATH BOLLARD AND ISOLATE OTHER BROKEN ONE AND REMOVE BOLLARD. SUPPLY 12 X PERSEPEX LENSES FOR FUTURE BREAKAGES.	1	577.06	
INV 6505	11/12/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	NORTHAM LIBRARY. ELECTRICAL WORKS AS PER SITE DISCUSSION.	1	2,019.27	
INV 6537	18/12/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	NORTHAM REC CENTRE. PATCH IT EQUIPMENT AS PER IT REQUEST.	1	330.00	
INV 6544	20/12/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	VISITORS CENTRE. REPLACE FUSE TO SINGLE PHASE.	1	181.06	
EFT35383	10/01/2020	HI CONSTRUCTIONS AUST PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK PLAY CENTRE. APPLY SECOND COAT OF WATER PROOFING TO WALLS.	1		2,734.44
INVPGS-1	11/12/2019	HI CONSTRUCTIONS AUST PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK PLAY CENTRE. APPLY SECOND COAT OF WATER PROOFING TO WALLS.	1	2,734.44	
EFT35384	10/01/2020	IT VISION	CORRECTION OF ASSET REGISTER -ASSETS INCORRECTLY DISPOSED BOUGHT BACK	1		495.00
INV 32070	15/08/2019	IT VISION	CORRECTION OF ASSET REGISTER -ASSETS INCORRECTLY DISPOSED BOUGHT BACK	1	495.00	
EFT35385	10/01/2020	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2019 TO 30/06/2020 X 2 BOTTLES	1		1,312.30
INV 6185480	30/11/2019	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2019 TO 30/06/2020 X 2 BOTTLES	1	562.10	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 15

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 6197360	31/12/2019	EXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2019 TO 30/06/2020 X 2 BOTTLES	1	750.20	
EFT35386	10/01/2020	JASON SIGNMAKERS	SUPPLY VARIOUS SIGNS/POST/BRACKETS AS PER QUOTE 122629 AS ATTACHED	1		6,164.95
INV 204057	16/12/2019	JASON SIGNMAKERS	SUPPLY VARIOUS SIGNS/POST/BRACKETS AS PER QUOTE 122629 AS ATTACHED	1	6,164.95	
EFT35387	10/01/2020	JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		2,843.23
INV DEC 2019	31/12/2019	JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	2,843.23	
EFT35388	10/01/2020	LANDMARK	REFILL GAS BOTTLE FOR FORKLIFT	1		66.39
INV 9023586	11/11/2019	LANDMARK	REFILL GAS BOTTLE FOR FORKLIFT	1	66.39	
EFT35389	10/01/2020	LGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	TWO X TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CREW TO SUPPORT CONTRACTOR @ \$91/HR FOR 8HRS ADAY	1		600.60
INV WS-1764	17/12/2019	LGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	TWO X TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CREW TO SUPPORT CONTRACTOR @ \$91/HR FOR 8HRS ADAY	1	600.60	
EFT35390	10/01/2020	IGIS - RISK MANAGEMENT	REGIONAL RISK CO_ORDINATOR PROGRAM 2019-20 1ST INSTALMENT.	1		7,950.80
INV 156-0198	20/12/2019	IGIS - RISK MANAGEMENT	REGIONAL RISK CO_ORDINATOR PROGRAM 2019-20 1ST INSTALMENT.	1	7,950.80	
EFT35391	10/01/2020	LLOYDS EARTHMOVING	PELOGERANIUM POTS	1		180.00
INV INV-1585	12/12/2019	LLOYDS EARTHMOVING	PELOGERANIUM POTS	1	180.00	
EFT35392	10/01/2020	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT 174 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM - JANUARY 2020.	1		916.66
INV 00000288	24/12/2019	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT 174 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM - JANUARY 2020.	1	916.66	
EFT35393	10/01/2020	MARIA IRENE GIRAK	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		1,905.73
INV DEC 2019	31/12/2019	MARIA IRENE GIRAK	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	1,905.73	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 16

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35394	10/01/2020	MATENBAR T/A WEATHER WATCH	AERODROME SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO SITE 10 X WHITE MARKER CONES AS PER ESTIMATE 89.	1		1,123.10
INV 1476	11/11/2019	MATENBAR T/A WEATHER WATCH	AERODROME SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO SITE 10 X WHITE MARKER CONES AS PER ESTIMATE 89.	1	1,123.10	
EFT35395	10/01/2020	MATTHEW CLARKE	REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE	1		55.10
INV 2509080	03/12/2019	MATTHEW CLARKE	REIMBURSEMENT FOR POLICE CLEARANCE	1	55.10	
EFT35396	10/01/2020	MAYDAY EARTHMOVING	DRY HIRE WATER TRUCK	1		11,198.00
INV 73328-1	01/11/2019	MAYDAY EARTHMOVING	DRY HIRE WATER TRUCK	1	5,390.00	
INV 0007357011/11/2019		MAYDAY EARTHMOVING	DRY HIRE EXCAVATOR FOR 20 DAYS COMMENCING 22ND NOVEMBER 2019	1	3,146.00	
INV 0007377919/12/2019		MAYDAY EARTHMOVING	MORBY COTTAGE HIRE OF EXCAVATOR FOR 2 DAYS.	1	440.00	
INV 73570-2	19/12/2019	MAYDAY EARTHMOVING	DRY HIRE EXCAVATOR FOR 01/12/2019 TO 05/12/2019.	1	2,222.00	
EFT35397	10/01/2020	MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		1,905.73
INV DEC 2019	11/12/2019	MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	1,905.73	
EFT35398	10/01/2020	MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	x 60 EFTPOS ROLLS XAC-EFTPOS	1		107.00
INV 0002381406/12/2019		MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	x 60 EFTPOS ROLLS XAC-EFTPOS	1	107.00	
EFT35399	10/01/2020	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR. 18 - 24 NOVEMBER 2019.	1		15,048.00
INV N 2374	02/12/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR. 18 - 24 NOVEMBER 2019.	1	3,762.00	
INV N2376	02/12/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR.	1	3,762.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 17

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV N2388	16/12/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 02/12/2019 to 08/12/2019.	1	3,762.00	
INV N2390	16/12/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR	1	3,762.00	
EFT35400	10/01/2020	MM ELECTRICAL MERCHANDISING	240V - 24V LED WATERPROOF DRIVER	1		665.50
INV 165274-6113/12/2019		MM ELECTRICAL MERCHANDISING	240V - 24V LED WATERPROOF DRIVER	1	665.50	
EFT35401	10/01/2020	MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	ADMIN BUILDING. SPRAY AND PUT IN BAITs FOR ANTS IN REAR DONGA.	1		150.00
INV INV-023209/12/2019		MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	ADMIN BUILDING. SPRAY AND PUT IN BAITs FOR ANTS IN REAR DONGA.	1	150.00	
EFT35402	10/01/2020	MR NATURALLY CLEAN	SECURITY CALL OUT AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.	1		1,540.00
INV INV-178604/12/2019		MR NATURALLY CLEAN	POP UP SHOP. PLEASE CLEAN FRONT WINDOWS INCLUDING STICKY TAPE FROM INSIDE.	1	220.00	
INV INV-179609/12/2019		MR NATURALLY CLEAN	SECURITY CALL OUT AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.	1	1,320.00	
EFT35403	10/01/2020	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	REPLACE MIRROR (TO BE BROUGHT TO YOU BY DEPOT) LEFT HAND SIDE FN1608 - REGO N642	1		60.00
INV 4712	18/12/2019	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	REPLACE MIRROR (TO BE BROUGHT TO YOU BY DEPOT) LEFT HAND SIDE FN1608 - REGO N642	1	60.00	
EFT35404	10/01/2020	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	1TB WESTERN DIGITAL PORTABLE HARD DRIVE - BLACK	1		168.00
INV 2001000803/01/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	1TB WESTERN DIGITAL PORTABLE HARD DRIVE - BLACK	1	88.00	
INV 2001000806/01/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	AC ADAPTER	1	80.00	
EFT35405	10/01/2020	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER	1		235.50
INV 0000252211/12/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER	1	16.50	
INV 0000252312/12/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER	1	37.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 18

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000253313/12/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER	1	16.50	
INV 0000253414/12/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER	1	16.50	
INV 0000253517/12/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER	1	16.50	
INV 0000253618/12/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER	1	16.50	
INV 0000253720/12/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER	1	82.50	
INV 0000254523/12/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - DEC EMBER	1	33.00	
EFT35406	10/01/2020	NORTHAM FLORIST	FLOWERS DELIVERED FOR JORDYN BUDAS	1		100.00
INV 22027	14/11/2019	NORTHAM FLORIST	FLOWERS DELIVERED FOR JORDYN BUDAS	1	100.00	
EFT35407	10/01/2020	NORTHAM HOLDEN	80,000 KM SERVICE ON N11196 (PN1516)	1		723.84
INV 126245	29/10/2019	NORTHAM HOLDEN	80,000 KM SERVICE ON N11196 (PN1516)	1	723.84	
EFT35408	10/01/2020	NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	JACK HAMMER.	1		2,903.52
INV 1047786606/11/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	NORTHAM AERODROME. INSTALL SHIRE SUPPLIED WIND SOCK.	1	85.51	
INV 1048691702/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	WATERING CAN FOR FLOCON TRUCK	1	9.98	
INV 1048773404/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	UMBRELLA CANTILEVER ALUMINIUM 2.95M TAUPE	1	568.10	
INV 1048980310/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	GREY CEMENT 56 BAGS/PALLET	1	546.00	
INV 1048980610/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	TRIDENT GARDEN TOOL	1	72.32	
INV 1049006211/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	NUTS & BOLTS & VARIOUS CABLE TIES.	1	19.69	
INV 1049028611/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	JACK HAMMER.	1	1,044.05	
INV 1049284919/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	STOCK - RAPID SET (PALLET)	1	510.00	
INV 1049307320/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	RETICULATION - VALVE BOX	1	34.66	
INV 1049432723/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	2X75MM PAINT BRUSHES - HEAVY DUTY	1	13.21	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 19

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35409	10/01/2020	OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	ANNUAL REPORT AUDIT TO JUNE 2019	1		53,350.00
INV 230/2020	09/12/2019	OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	ANNUAL REPORT AUDIT TO JUNE 2019	1	53,350.00	
EFT35410	10/01/2020	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	IPAD AIR 10.5" WIFI 64GB SILVER (PRODUCT CODE PA64WFSV)	1		953.30
INV 4572717107	12/2019	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	STATIONERY FOR ADMIN BUILDING	1	157.30	
INV 4572717107	12/2019	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	IPAD AIR 10.5" WIFI 64GB SILVER (PRODUCT CODE PA64WFSV)	1	778.00	
INV 4576279611	12/2019	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	J.BURROWS FOOLSCAP PRESSBOARD BOX FILE GREEN	1	18.00	
EFT35411	10/01/2020	OXTER SERVICES	CLACKLINE TOILETS. CLEANING FOR OCT, NOV & DEC.	1		6,910.15
INV 22092	29/11/2019	OXTER SERVICES	BURIALS OF VARIOUS PEOPLE FROM 25/11/2019 TO 29/11/2019.	1	2,130.00	
INV 22116	06/12/2019	OXTER SERVICES	CLACKLINE TOILETS. CLEANING FOR OCT, NOV & DEC.	1	2,296.80	
INV 22127	12/12/2019	OXTER SERVICES	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. SUPPLY 2 X BOXES TOILET PAPER.	1	186.55	
INV 22187	20/12/2019	OXTER SERVICES	CLEANING OF PUBLIC TOILETS 09/12/2019 TO 20/12/2019.	1	2,296.80	
EFT35412	10/01/2020	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	RURAL NUMBERS	1		187.00
INV 0000952602	12/2019	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	STREET SIGN "DUTTON ST" (FOR ICS91627/91574)	1	44.00	
INV 0000953802	12/2019	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	RURAL NUMBERS	1	143.00	
EFT35413	10/01/2020	FED FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL	1		2,085.30
INV KS55297906	01/2020	FED FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL	1	2,085.30	
EFT35414	10/01/2020	PRICE CONSULTING GROUP PTY LTD	HR CONSULTANT - CEO 360 DEGREE REVIEW	1		5,236.99
INV 0000419431	12/2019	PRICE CONSULTING GROUP PTY LTD	HR CONSULTANT - CEO 360 DEGREE REVIEW	1	5,236.99	
EFT35415	10/01/2020	PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	XOL VITA PAINT.	1		139.99
INV 4095684511	12/2019	PRIMARIES OF WA PTY LTD	XOL VITA PAINT.	1	139.99	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 20

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35416	10/01/2020	PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE	LIBRARY ACCESSIBILITY WORKS. SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW DOOR HANDLES TO UAT, AMBULANT TOILET AND NEW DOOR TO STORE/OFFICE.	1		3,204.74
INV 0010444309/12/2019		PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 2 X GGMK KEYS.	1	177.65	
INV 0010443709/12/2019		PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE. SUPPLY AND INSTALL BROKEN LOCK AND SUPPLY 2 X EXTRA DOOR HANDLE SETS.	1	927.77	
INV 0010443809/12/2019		PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE	INKPEN TIP. REPAIR 2 X ENTRANCE DOOR LOCKS AFTER BREAK IN.	1	242.00	
INV 0010443609/12/2019		PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE	LIBRARY ACCESSIBILITY WORKS. SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW DOOR HANDLES TO UAT, AMBULANT TOILET AND NEW DOOR TO STORE/OFFICE.	1	1,857.32	
EFT35417	10/01/2020	PROGRAMME ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. REPLACE LIGHTS AFTER VANDALISM.	1		572.00
INV 0000567610/12/2019		PROGRAMME ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. REPLACE LIGHTS AFTER VANDALISM.	1	572.00	
EFT35418	10/01/2020	PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TRAIN TICKET SALES 2019/20	1		403.90
INV NOVEMB02/12/2019		PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TRAIN TICKET SALES 2019/20	1	403.90	
EFT35419	10/01/2020	QUELLINGTON PROGRESS AND SPORTING ASSOCIATION INC	COMMUNITY GRANTS 2019/2020.	1		3,300.00
INV 1812201918/12/2019		QUELLINGTON PROGRESS AND SPORTING ASSOCIATION INC	COMMUNITY GRANTS 2019/2020.	1	3,300.00	
EFT35420	10/01/2020	RED DOT STORES	PRIZES FOR SUMMER READING PROGRAM	1		56.00
INV 4291335514/10/2019		RED DOT STORES	PRIZES FOR SUMMER READING PROGRAM	1	50.00	
INV 4350877726/11/2019		RED DOT STORES	HEADPHONES FOR PATRONS FOR INDUCTION	1	6.00	
EFT35421	10/01/2020	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1		99.00
INV 0042456 20/12/2019		REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
EFT35422	10/01/2020	ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		1,905.73
INV DEC 2019/12/2019		ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	1,905.73	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 21

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35423	10/01/2020	SHIRE OF KOORDA	WHEATBELT SECONDARY FREIGHT NETWORK CO-CONTRIBUTION TO STAGE 1 PRIORITY WORKS.	1		6,600.00
INV 1920/123	27/11/2019	SHIRE OF KOORDA	WHEATBELT SECONDARY FREIGHT NETWORK CO-CONTRIBUTION TO STAGE 1 PRIORITY WORKS.	1	6,600.00	
EFT35424	10/01/2020	SHIRE OF TOODYAY	WALGA TRAINING IN NORTHAM CR ANTONIO, CR GALLOWAY, CR TINETTI AND CR WILLIAMS	1		3,150.00
INV 18373	20/12/2019	SHIRE OF TOODYAY	WALGA TRAINING IN NORTHAM CR ANTONIO, CR GALLOWAY, CR TINETTI AND CR WILLIAMS	1	2,100.00	
INV 18374	20/12/2019	SHIRE OF TOODYAY	WALGA TRAINING IN NORTHAM CR ANTONIO AND CR GALLOWAY	1	1,050.00	
EFT35425	10/01/2020	SLATER-GARTRELL SPORTS	XOL BLACK LINEMARKING PAINT	1		369.60
INV SG38504/21	12/2019	SLATER-GARTRELL SPORTS	XOL BLACK LINEMARKING PAINT	1	369.60	
EFT35426	10/01/2020	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. CLEANING FOR NOVEMBER 2019.	1		5,736.31
INV 58	28/11/2019	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	CREATE 298 TOP STORY. MONTHLY CLEANING CONTRACT FOR NOVEMBER 2019.	1	528.00	
INV 59	28/11/2019	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. CLEANING FOR NOVEMBER 2019.	1	2,826.81	
INV 55	28/11/2019	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE. WEEKLY CONTRACT CLEANING UNTIL 18/12/2019. NOVEMBER 2019.	1	1,853.50	
INV 69	15/12/2019	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	CREATE 298 TOP STORY. MONTHLY CLEANING CONTRACT FROM DECEMBER 2019.	1	528.00	
EFT35427	10/01/2020	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	CBH HARVEST FATIGUE ROAD SAFETY CAMPAIGN RADIO PLAY NOV 2019 - 31 DEC 2019.	1		247.50
INV 7095195830/11	2019	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	CBH HARVEST FATIGUE ROAD SAFETY CAMPAIGN RADIO PLAY NOV 2019 - 31 DEC 2019.	1	247.50	
EFT35428	10/01/2020	STEPHEN CARRICK ARCHITECTS	Additional works required from PO 56406 Inv 7238 - CREATE PLACE 4 RECORD FORMS FOR PROPOSED HERITAGE LIST	1		1,430.00
INV SCA.1459	12/12/2019	STEPHEN CARRICK ARCHITECTS	Additional works required from PO 56406 Inv 7238 - CREATE PLACE 4 RECORD FORMS FOR PROPOSED HERITAGE LIST	1	1,430.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 22

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35429	10/01/2020	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		1,905.73
INV DEC 2019	31/12/2019	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	1,905.73	
EFT35430	10/01/2020	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	BADGE, FR NVY GRN - SHIRE OF NORTHAM	1		7,575.76
INV SIN-312608	11/2019	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	BADGE, FR NVY GRN - SHIRE OF NORTHAM	1	5,650.30	
INV SIN-313120	11/2019	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	BADGE, FR NVY GRN - SHIRE OF NORTHAM	1	366.85	
INV SIN-313910	10/12/2019	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	UNIFORMS FOR FIRE BRIGADES.	1	1,558.61	
EFT35431	10/01/2020	SWIFT HOUND FILMS & PHOTOGRAPHY	2019 DEVELOPMENT VIDEO	1		3,300.00
INV 330	13/12/2019	SWIFT HOUND FILMS & PHOTOGRAPHY	2019 DEVELOPMENT VIDEO	1	3,300.00	
EFT35432	10/01/2020	TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		2,012.29
INV DEC 2019	31/12/2019	TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	2,012.29	
EFT35433	10/01/2020	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS	1		216.98
INV 0428-S3017	11/2019	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS	1	216.98	
EFT35434	10/01/2020	TOTAL EDEN	RETICULATION PARTS	1		958.56
INV 4096368121	12/2019	TOTAL EDEN	RETICULATION PARTS	1	883.76	
INV 4096471523	12/2019	TOTAL EDEN	RETICULATION PARTS	1	74.80	
EFT35435	10/01/2020	TOTAL INSTALL SOLUTIONS AUST PTY LTD	INSTALLATION OF SMART TV TO TRAINING ROOM, INCLUDING ANCILLIARY CABLING, WALL DUCTING. & COMMISSIONING OF SYSTEM ONCE CONNECTED TO TRAINING ROOM PC	1		1,801.09
INV 1403_7	14/03/2019	TOTAL INSTALL SOLUTIONS AUST PTY LTD	INSTALLATION OF SMART TV TO TRAINING ROOM, INCLUDING ANCILLIARY CABLING, WALL DUCTING. & COMMISSIONING OF SYSTEM ONCE CONNECTED TO TRAINING ROOM PC	1	1,801.09	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 23

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35436	10/01/2020	TPG TELECOM	TPG ACCOUNT DECEMBER 2019.	1		13,619.43
INV 1471043001/12/2019		TPG TELECOM	TPG NOVEMBER 2019	1	1,163.59	
INV 1480241801/01/2020		TPG TELECOM	TPG ACCOUNT DECEMBER 2019.	1	12,455.84	
EFT35437	10/01/2020	TRACEY REYNOLDS	REFUND FOR STERILISATION OF DOG DEEVA LT00482	1		50.00
INV 97083	28/10/2016	TRACEY REYNOLDS	REFUND FOR STERILISATION OF DOG DEEVA LT00482	1	50.00	
EFT35438	10/01/2020	TRAFFIC SYSTEMS WEST	WATERBORN LINEMARKING PAINT (WHITE	1		390.50
INV 0000110718/12/2019		TRAFFIC SYSTEMS WEST	WATERBORN LINEMARKING PAINT (WHITE	1	390.50	
EFT35439	10/01/2020	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	MRWA SPEC GRAVEL - DELIVERED TO SPENCERS BROOKE RD	1		35,677.31
INV INV-048830/11/2019		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	PITCH ROCK 100-105MM PER CUBIC METRE	1	2,451.68	
INV INV-050630/11/2019		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	PICK UP PITCHING ROCK AS PER MAIN ROAD SPEC'S	1	1,966.58	
INV INV-048430/11/2019		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	100MM-300MM 80 TONNE ONLY - \$28.00+GST/TONNE MRWA SPEC GRAVEL - DELIVERED TO SPENCERS BROOKE RD	1	31,259.05	
EFT35440	10/01/2020	TUTT BRYANT EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	HOSE ASSY AIR ON THE RUN 05554896 FOR BOMAG BW25RH MULTI WHEEL ROLLER PN1502 - REGO N4174	1		425.31
INV 0084588309/12/2019		TUTT BRYANT EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	HOSE ASSY AIR ON THE RUN 05554896 FOR BOMAG BW25RH MULTI WHEEL ROLLER PN1502 - REGO N4174	1	352.17	
INV 0084588309/12/2019		TUTT BRYANT EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	HOSE ASSY 05554895	1	73.14	
EFT35441	10/01/2020	VERLINDEN'S ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA)	REC CENTRE REPLACE LIGHTS AND REFIT LOUVRES AS PER QUOTE - NQ04217	1		1,376.10
INV 90661	23/12/2019	VERLINDEN'S ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA)	REC CENTRE REPLACE LIGHTS AND REFIT LOUVRES AS PER QUOTE - NQ04217	1	1,376.10	
EFT35442	10/01/2020	VODAFONE	HARVEST BAN LINE - 01/12/2019 TO 31/12/2019.	1		1,467.66
INV 1124906306/12/2019		VODAFONE	HARVEST BAN LINE - 01/12/2019 TO 31/12/2019.	1	1,467.66	
EFT35443	10/01/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - 4 - 17 NOVEMBER 2019.	1		4,361.50

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 24

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 02416	18/11/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - 4 - 17 NOVEMBER 2019.	1	1,380.50	
INV 02448	03/12/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	CAT MANAGEMENT EXPENSE - OCTOBER 2019.	1	110.00	
INV 02476	18/12/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - 02/2/2019 - 15/12/2019.	1	1,380.50	
INV 02507	01/01/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - DECEMBER AND JANUARY	1	1,380.50	
INV 02519	01/01/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	CAT MANAGEMENT DECEMBER 2019.	1	110.00	
EFT35444	10/01/2020	WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD	CLACKLINE STANDPIPE - REMOVE FAULTY BERMAD VALVE WITH MOTORISED 50MM BUTTERFLY VALVE AS PER QUOTE11221	1		5,153.50
INV SINV-13713/12/2019	13/12/2019	WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD	CLACKLINE STANDPIPE - REMOVE FAULTY BERMAD VALVE WITH MOTORISED 50MM BUTTERFLY VALVE AS PER QUOTE11221	1	3,707.00	
INV SINV-13713/12/2019	13/12/2019	WATERMAN IRRIGATION PTY LTD	REPLACEMENT PLC FOR THE GRASS VALLEY STANDPIPE	1	1,446.50	
EFT35445	10/01/2020	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	MONTHLY PHOTOCOPIER READING FOR CREATE298 8/10/2019 - 04/12/2019	1		158.29
INV 208713	04/12/2019	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	MONTHLY PHOTOCOPIER READING FOR CREATE298 8/10/2019 - 04/12/2019	1	158.29	
EFT35446	10/01/2020	WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR	STEEL CAPPED SAFTEY BOOTS FOR RUSSELL FITZGERALD	1		120.00
INV 9160	03/12/2019	WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR	STEEL CAPPED SAFTEY BOOTS FOR RUSSELL FITZGERALD	1	120.00	
EFT35447	10/01/2020	WUNDOWIE PRODUCE & HARDWARE	RETICULATION PARTS - PICKED UP BY WUNDOWIE	1		81.15
INV INV-005220/12/2019	12/2019	WUNDOWIE PRODUCE & HARDWARE	RETICULATION PARTS - PICKED UP BY WUNDOWIE	1	81.15	
EFT35448	10/01/2020	YORK FIREBREAKS	FIREBREAK & FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A15879 - VARIOUS LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION	1		5,896.00
INV 151	07/01/2020	YORK FIREBREAKS	FIREBREAK & FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A15879 - VARIOUS LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION	1	3,960.00	
INV 153	07/01/2020	YORK FIREBREAKS	COMPULSARY FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A13174, 1 MCMILLAN STREET, NORTHAM	1	550.00	
INV 150	07/01/2020	YORK FIREBREAKS	FIREBREAKS & FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A1533, LOT 19041 NORTHAM-PITHARA ROAD, JENNAPULLIN	1	1,386.00	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 25

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35449	10/01/2020	ZENIEN	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. SUPPLY AND INSTALL CCTV SYSTEM AS PER QUOTE 3128/1.	1		2,732.18
INV I6938	31/10/2019	ZENIEN	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. SUPPLY AND INSTALL CCTV SYSTEM AS PER QUOTE 3128/1.	1	2,732.18	
EFT35450	21/01/2020	12D SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE 12D MODEL SOFTWARE 01/01/2020 TO 31/12/2020	1		990.00
INV 201771	23/12/2019	12D SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	ANNUAL MAINTENANCE 12D MODEL SOFTWARE 01/01/2020 TO 31/12/2020	1	990.00	
EFT35451	21/01/2020	ADT SECURITY	STANDARD MONITORING 01/12/2019 - 29/02/2020 SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE SERVICE 01/12/2019 - 29/02/2020	1		143.42
INV 2290300501/12/2019		ADT SECURITY	STANDARD MONITORING 01/12/2019 - 29/02/2020 SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE SERVICE 01/12/2019 - 29/02/2020	1	143.42	
EFT35452	21/01/2020	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLER CREWS TO SUPPORT W BEAN BARRIER CONTRACTOR ON SPENCER BROOK ROAD	1		1,026.03
INV 0013225117/12/2019		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLER CREWS TO SUPPORT W BEAN BARRIER CONTRACTOR ON SPENCER BROOK ROAD	1	625.63	
INV 0013233918/12/2019		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	2 X TRAFFIC CONTROLLER CREWS TO SUPPORT W BEAN BARRIER CONTRACTOR ON SPENCER BROOK ROAD	1	400.40	
EFT35453	21/01/2020	AQUITANIA INVESTMENTS P/L THE TRUSTEE FOR ELIZABETH MCKAY TRUST T/AS AQUA PUMP AND IRRIGATION	REMOVE PUMP FROM OVAL RETICULATION AND REPORT ON LEAKS AND BEARING NOISE.	1		3,450.70
INV INV-077705/12/2019		AQUITANIA INVESTMENTS P/L THE TRUSTEE FOR ELIZABETH MCKAY TRUST T/AS AQUA PUMP AND IRRIGATION	REMOVE PUMP FROM OVAL RETICULATION AND REPORT ON LEAKS AND BEARING NOISE.	1	3,450.70	
EFT35454	21/01/2020	AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD APRA	APRA - ONEMUSIC LICENCE FOR ALL SHIRE MUSIC	1		805.50
INV 021680	09/01/2020	AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD APRA	APRA - ONEMUSIC LICENCE FOR ALL SHIRE MUSIC	1	805.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 26

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35456	21/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 16/01/2020.	1		552.00
INV PAYG 1616/01/2020		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 16/01/2020.	1	552.00	
EFT35457	21/01/2020	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - APPROX 30 HRS PER WEEK @ \$30 PER HOUR, PLUS 2 PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, 6 MONTHS	1		2,968.00
INV 0023	29/12/2019	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - APPROX 30 HRS PER WEEK @ \$30 PER HOUR, PLUS 2 PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, 6 MONTHS	1	1,484.00	
INV 0024	12/01/2020	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - APPROX 30 HRS PER WEEK @ \$30 PER HOUR, PLUS 2 PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, 6 MONTHS	1	1,484.00	
EFT35458	21/01/2020	AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS	120,000 KM SERVICE ON FN1613 - REGO N11069	1		1,357.15
INV 17910	10/12/2019	AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS	30,000KM SERVICE ON FN1623 - REGO N11469	1	250.95	
INV 17969	18/12/2019	AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS	120,000 KM SERVICE ON FN1613 - REGO N11069	1	476.45	
INV 18087	13/01/2020	AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS	SERVICE TOYOTA WAGON (NORTHAM PC2) REGO 1D1D141	1	286.50	
INV 18093	14/01/2020	AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS	SERVICE TOYOTA PC (NORTHAM PC1) REGO 1CIZ913	1	343.25	
EFT35459	21/01/2020	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1		4,080.00
INV IV0455	09/12/2019	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1	1,900.00	
INV IV0460	15/12/2019	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A13174, 1 MCMILLAN PLACE, NORTHAM	1	680.00	
INV IV0470	02/01/2020	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FIREBREAK & FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A15041, 52 WOOD DRIVE, NORTHAM	1	870.00	
INV IV0472	06/01/2020	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FIRE BREAK & FUEL LOAD REDUCTION AT VARIOUS PROPERTIES.	1	630.00	
EFT35460	21/01/2020	AVON VALLEY TOYOTA	INSPECT NOISE FROM RHF	1		71.50
INV 342411	19/12/2019	AVON VALLEY TOYOTA	INSPECT NOISE FROM RHF	1	71.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 27

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35461	21/01/2020	AVON WASTE	MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 12 MONTHS JULY 2019 - JUNE 2020.	1		119,629.93
INV 0003682020/12/2019		AVON WASTE	MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 12 MONTHS JULY 2019 - JUNE 2020.	1	46,734.38	
INV 36819	20/12/2019	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR THE F/N ENDING 20/12/2019.	1	37,559.12	
INV 36980	03/01/2020	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR F/E 03/01/20.	1	35,336.43	
EFT35462	21/01/2020	AZILITY	AZILITY SUBSCRIPTION FOR MODULES CORE+ (CORE SCOREKEEPING SERVICE), ENVIRO (EMISSIONS & PROJECTS), UC (UTILITY CONTROL) AND SETUP. REFER TO QUOTE FOR DETAILS OF EACH MODULE.	1		8,112.50
INV INV-050615/01/2020		AZILITY	AZILITY SUBSCRIPTION FOR MODULES CORE+ (CORE SCOREKEEPING SERVICE), ENVIRO (EMISSIONS & PROJECTS), UC (UTILITY CONTROL) AND SETUP. REFER TO QUOTE FOR DETAILS OF EACH MODULE.	1	8,112.50	
EFT35463	21/01/2020	BOQ ASSET FINANCE & LEASING PTY LTD	DECEMBER LEASE FEE FOR PHOTOCOPIER FOR CO WORKING SPACE / COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM	1		145.56
INV 854011	12/12/2019	BOQ ASSET FINANCE & LEASING PTY LTD	DECEMBER LEASE FEE FOR PHOTOCOPIER FOR CO WORKING SPACE / COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM	1	145.56	
EFT35464	21/01/2020	BRAD'S ENTERTAINMENT	SHIRE STAFF CHRISTMAS PARTY (FRIDAY 20 DEC 2019): 5MX5M BOUNCY CASTLE	1		200.00
INV 53	05/12/2019	BRAD'S ENTERTAINMENT	SHIRE STAFF CHRISTMAS PARTY (FRIDAY 20 DEC 2019): 5MX5M BOUNCY CASTLE	1	200.00	
EFT35465	21/01/2020	BUZZINROUND PTY LTD T/A BR COMMS	REMOTE ACCESS TO ADMIN PABX TO RESTORE CORRUPTED CONFIG	1		121.00
INV 0000284414/01/2020		BUZZINROUND PTY LTD T/A BR COMMS	REMOTE ACCESS TO ADMIN PABX TO RESTORE CORRUPTED CONFIG	1	121.00	
EFT35466	21/01/2020	CAITLIN DOUGLAS	POLICE CLEARANCE APPLICATION.	1		55.10
INV 0802888	03/01/2020	CAITLIN DOUGLAS	POLICE CLEARANCE APPLICATION.	1	55.10	
EFT35467	21/01/2020	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	NORTHAM REC CENTRE - SANITARY SERVICES.	1		1,672.24

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 28

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9645041614/08/2019		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	NORTHAM REC CENTRE - SANITARY SERVICES.	1	876.05	
INV 9647983913/09/2019		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SANITARY SERVICES FOR VARIOUS BUILDINGS.	1	439.51	
INV 9652756921/11/2019		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	ADMIN BUILDING TOILETS. SUPPLY AND SERVICE 3 X. AUTOMATIC AIR FRESHENERS.	1	65.18	
INV 9652757421/11/2019		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	VISITORS CENTRE TOILETS. SUPPLY AND SERVICE 5 X. AUTOMATIC AIR FRESHENERS.	1	291.50	
EFT35468	21/01/2020	CIVIC LEGAL	AQUATIC FACILITY - PROFESSIONAL FEES	1		462.00
INV 506101	31/12/2019	CIVIC LEGAL	AQUATIC FACILITY - PROFESSIONAL FEES	1	462.00	
EFT35469	21/01/2020	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL UNTIL END OF JAN 2020.	1		659.75
INV 1811295	30/11/2019	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL UNTIL END OF JAN 2020.	1	188.50	
INV 1811294	30/11/2019	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL UNTIL END OF JAN 2020.	1	188.50	
INV 1811296	30/11/2019	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	APEX PARK TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL UNTIL END OF JAN 2020.	1	188.50	
INV 1811297	30/11/2019	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD		1	94.25	
EFT35470	21/01/2020	CORE BUSINESS AUSTRALIA	CONSULTANCY SERVICES FOR THE COMPLETE PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR THE REINSTATEMENT REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE ON VARIOUS ROADS AGRN 822 - WITHIN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM.	1		16,407.09
INV INV-099331/12/2019		CORE BUSINESS AUSTRALIA	CONSULTANCY SERVICES FOR THE COMPLETE PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR THE REINSTATEMENT REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE ON VARIOUS ROADS AGRN 822 - WITHIN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM.	1	16,407.09	
EFT35471	21/01/2020	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	CANON IRA - C3530 DIGITAL COPIER SYSTEM	1		4,771.10
INV 57974	21/10/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	CANON IRA - C3530 DIGITAL COPIER SYSTEM	1	4,246.00	
INV 42963	31/10/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	PRINTER CARTRIDGES FOR EPSON 3640	1	113.20	
INV 42963	31/10/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	DIARIES 2019-2020	1	45.35	
INV 42963	31/10/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	STATIONERY FOR BKB	1	81.65	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 29

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 42963	31/10/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	DIARY 2019-2020 DAY TO PAGE SMALL A5	1	37.70	
INV 42963	31/10/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	BOX OF A4 REEM PAPER	1	158.00	
INV 42963	31/10/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	MULTI PURPOSE LABELS	1	38.10	
INV 42963	31/10/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	FLIP CHARTS FOR COUNCILLOR TRAINING	1	51.10	
EFT35472	21/01/2020	DEBORAH MOODY	CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019, WELCOME TO COUNTRY	1		300.00
INV 42	10/12/2019	DEBORAH MOODY	CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019, WELCOME TO COUNTRY	1	300.00	
EFT35473	21/01/2020	DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS DECEMBER 2019.	1		4,490.57
INV SON028	18/12/2019	DMC CLEANING	CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS DECEMBER 2019.	1	4,490.57	
EFT35474	21/01/2020	DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2019.	1		20,802.24
INV DECEMB31/12/2019		DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2019.	1	20,802.24	
EFT35475	21/01/2020	E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	PICK UP 4 X PLANNTER POTS ON A PALLET FROM 14 DRAKE STREET OSBORNE PARK	1		62.15
INV 0000137531/12/2019		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	PICK UP 4 X PLANNTER POTS ON A PALLET FROM 14 DRAKE STREET OSBORNE PARK	1	62.15	
EFT35476	21/01/2020	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	PPE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE BRIGADES	1		9,293.02
INV 34378	07/11/2019	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	PPE FOR FIRE BRIGADES.	1	1,554.52	
INV 34493	22/11/2019	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	PPE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE BRIGADES	1	5,834.40	
INV 34511	26/11/2019	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	PPE EQUIPMENT FOR BUSHFIRES BRIGADES	1	382.80	
INV 34574	04/12/2019	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	PPE FOR FIRE BRIGADES.	1	1,452.00	
INV 34573	04/12/2019	FIRE AND SAFETY WA	HERCULITE TORCH	1	69.30	
EFT35477	21/01/2020	FOCUSED TAX SOLUTIONS TRUST	PAYMENT OF GRANT FUNDS - CBD & HERITAGE GRAND FUND FOR RE-ROOFING AT 55 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM	1		9,955.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 30

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV A13318	18/12/2019	FOCUSED TAX SOLUTIONS TRUST	PAYMENT OF GRANT FUNDS - CBD & HERITAGE GRAND FUND FOR RE-ROOFING AT 55 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM	1	9,955.00	
EFT35478	21/01/2020	FRESH START RECOVERY PROGRAMME	CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 18 DECEMBER 2019	1		264.00
INV 0029177114	01/2020	FRESH START RECOVERY PROGRAMME	CATERING - ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 18 DECEMBER 2019	1	264.00	
EFT35479	21/01/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	INSTALL DOUBLE GPO AND TELSTRA CEL-FI UNIT IN COTTAGE COMMS CABINET, NEW ANTENNA, RADIO DOMES TO TWO COTTAGE BUILDINGS, AND COAX WIRE BETWEEN SAME AND NEW ANTENNA.	1		1,148.95
INV 6473	26/11/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	INSTALL DOUBLE GPO AND TELSTRA CEL-FI UNIT IN COTTAGE COMMS CABINET, NEW ANTENNA, RADIO DOMES TO TWO COTTAGE BUILDINGS, AND COAX WIRE BETWEEN SAME AND NEW ANTENNA.	1	815.10	
INV 6564	08/01/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	REPLACE AIR COND TIME DELAY AT REC CENTRE.	1	333.85	
EFT35480	21/01/2020	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920kg CHLORINE GAS FOR WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT - DELIVERED BY QUBE	1		4,588.10
INV 6193076	18/12/2019	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	70KG CHLORINE GAS CYLINDER	1	1,471.80	
INV 6199491	08/01/2020	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920kg CHLORINE GAS FOR WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT - DELIVERED BY QUBE	1	3,116.30	
EFT35481	21/01/2020	JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	SUPPLY & INSTALL 1 * TELSTRA CEL-FI GO MOBILE PHONE BOOSTER	1		1,980.00
INV 0000192422	11/2019	JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	SUPPLY & INSTALL 1 * TELSTRA CEL-FI GO MOBILE PHONE BOOSTER	1	1,980.00	
EFT35482	21/01/2020	JS TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL PTY LTD	REPAIR MOTHERBOARD IPAD PRO	1		514.00
INV 6455	09/12/2019	JS TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL PTY LTD	REPAIR MOTHERBOARD IPAD PRO	1	398.00	
INV 6477	11/12/2019	JS TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL PTY LTD	IPAD COVER AND SCREEN PROTECTOR	1	116.00	
EFT35483	21/01/2020	LANDGATE	GRV CHARGABLE SCHEDULE NO: G2019/12 DATED 19/10/2019 TO 15/11/2019	1		1,560.01

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 31

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 353218-1016/12/2019		LANDGATE	GRV CHARGABLE SCHEDULE NO: G2019/12 DATED 19/10/2019 TO 15/11/2019	1	612.05	
INV 353257-1017/12/2019		LANDGATE	RURAL CHARGABLE SCHEDULE R2019/11 DATED 29/10/2019-22/11/2019	1	502.56	
INV 978178	02/01/2020	LANDGATE	OTHER DLI INVOICES	1	445.40	
EFT35484	21/01/2020	LGIS WA	ACTUAL WAGES ADJUSTMENT FOR PERIOD 30/06/2018 TO 30/06/2019.	1		921.70
INV 100-136909/12/2019		LGIS WA	ACTUAL WAGES ADJUSTMENT FOR PERIOD 30/06/2018 TO 30/06/2019.	1	921.70	
EFT35485	21/01/2020	MARKETFORCE	CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR SERVICE CLOSURES IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE ON 11 & 18 DECEMBER 2019	1		3,216.70
INV 31304	16/12/2019	MARKETFORCE	CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR SERVICE CLOSURES IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE ON 11 & 18 DECEMBER 2019	1	1,458.60	
INV 31310	16/12/2019	MARKETFORCE	NOTICE IN THE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE FOR RFQ 11 OF 2019 - PROVISION OF CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES - 3 YEAR TERM	1	311.83	
INV 31309	16/12/2019	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE ADOPTION OF LOCAL LAW - PEST PLANT LOCAL LAW 2019	1	272.14	
INV 31308	16/12/2019	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE - ROAD CLOSURE - CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD	1	385.68	
INV 31307	16/12/2019	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE - EOI MEMBERSHIP ON COUNCIL COMMITTEES	1	370.00	
INV 31306	16/12/2019	MARKETFORCE	PUBLIC NOTICE FOR 2020 COUNCIL MEETING DATES - AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE 04/12/2019	1	418.45	
EFT35486	21/01/2020	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR	1		7,524.00
INV N2394	30/12/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR	1	3,762.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 32

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV N2395	30/12/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 1/7/2019 TO 19/05/2020 ON CONTRACT C.201819-12 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK / 46 WEEKS/ YEAR	1	3,762.00	
EFT35488	21/01/2020	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	LOGITCH KEYBOARD TO SUIT IPAD PRO GEN1 A1652 ML212 X/A 12.9 INCH	1		323.85
INV 23911	28/11/2019	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	CLICKSAFE TABLET SECURITY ANCHOR AND LOCK	1	43.90	
INV 2001000712/12/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	LOGITCH KEYBOARD TO SUIT IPAD PRO GEN1 A1652 ML212 X/A 12.9 INCH	1	220.00	
INV 2001000713/12/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	UNIDEN CORDED PHONE FP1200	1	59.95	
EFT35489	21/01/2020	NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	STAFF GIFT CARD 'NORTHAM DOLLARS'	1		8,450.00
INV IV00000018/12/2019		NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	STAFF GIFT CARD 'NORTHAM DOLLARS'	1	8,450.00	
EFT35490	21/01/2020	NORTHAM COUNTRY CLUB INC	VENUE HIRE, CATERING & DRINKS FOR 2019 STAFF CHRISTMAS FUNCTION	1		2,990.20
INV 2918	31/12/2019	NORTHAM COUNTRY CLUB INC	VENUE HIRE, CATERING & DRINKS FOR 2019 STAFF CHRISTMAS FUNCTION	1	2,990.20	
EFT35491	21/01/2020	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1		49.50
INV 0000256406/01/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1	16.50	
INV 0000256507/01/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1	16.50	
INV 0000256609/01/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1	16.50	
EFT35492	21/01/2020	NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 4 X POWER BOARDS AND 4 X POWER LEADS.	1		261.15
INV 1043690012/07/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	19MM FITTINGS FOR RETIC MAINTENANCE LIBRARY GARDENS	1	58.26	
INV 1045488305/09/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	19MM FITTINGS FOR RETIC MAINTENANCE LIBRARY GARDENS	1	40.68	
INV 1048989410/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	POLY FITTINGS FOR RETICULATION REPAIRS.	1	57.19	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 33

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1048990210/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	POLY FITTINGS FOR RETICULATION REPAIRS.	1	8.79	
INV 1049437123/12/2019		NORTHAM MITRE 10 SOLUTIONS	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 4 X POWER BOARDS AND 4 X POWER LEADS.	1	96.23	
EFT35493	21/01/2020	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	REMOVAL OF 1 X SILVER HOLDEN UTE, TRAY BACK AND 1 X SILVER HOLDEN UTE, CANOPY BACK - WRECKS TO BE TAKEN FROM GRASS VALLEY RESERVE TO TIP	1		286.00
INV 209098	19/12/2019	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	REMOVAL OF 1 X SILVER HOLDEN UTE, TRAY BACK AND 1 X SILVER HOLDEN UTE, CANOPY BACK - WRECKS TO BE TAKEN FROM GRASS VALLEY RESERVE TO TIP	1	286.00	
EFT35494	21/01/2020	OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	MAINTENANCE REPAIRS TO BOTH ABUTMENT WALLS SCOUR ON BODEGUERO WAY BRIDGE #5065 AS PER QUOTE QU-0540 REVISED 4 DEC	1		9,925.00
INV INV-047508/01/2020		OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	REPAIRS TO FENCE AT 65 CHIDLOW ST, NORTHAM	1	300.00	
INV INV-047408/01/2020		OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	MAINTENANCE REPAIRS TO BOTH ABUTMENT WALLS SCOUR ON BODEGUERO WAY BRIDGE #5065 AS PER QUOTE QU-0540 REVISED 4 DEC	1	9,625.00	
EFT35495	21/01/2020	OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	PROCHOICE DISPOSABLE SHOE COVERS FOR KILLARA COTTAGE & POSTAGE	1		25.93
INV 4589022317/12/2019		OFFICEWORKS SUPERSTORES PTY LTD	PROCHOICE DISPOSABLE SHOE COVERS FOR KILLARA COTTAGE & POSTAGE	1	25.93	
EFT35496	21/01/2020	OXTER SERVICES	PUBLIC TOILET CLEANING FROM 23/12/2019 TO 03/03/20.	1		6,819.82
INV 21811	27/09/2019	OXTER SERVICES	CLACKLINE TOILETS. SUPPLY 3 X BOXES OF TOILET PAPER AND BOX OF GLOVES.	1	109.89	
INV 22009	08/11/2019	OXTER SERVICES	WUNDOWIE TOILETS. SUPPLY 4 BOXES TOILET PAPER AND 1 X GLOVES.	1	144.24	
INV 22140	11/12/2019	OXTER SERVICES	260LT GARBAGE BAGS	1	464.58	
INV 22145	13/12/2019	OXTER SERVICES	BURIAL DATE 13/12/2019 NEW GRAVE FOR THE BURIAL OF GEOFFREY JOHN BIGNELL	1	710.00	
INV 22162	17/12/2019	OXTER SERVICES	WEEKLY AMENITIES FOR APEX PARK, BERNARD PARK & VISITORS CENTRE.	1	404.06	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 34

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 22179	18/12/2019	OXTER SERVICES	BURIAL DATE 19/12/2019 NEW GRAVE FOR VALDA JOY BEARD	1	710.00	
INV 22186	23/12/2019	OXTER SERVICES	CLACKLINE TOILETS. SUPPLY 5 X BOXES OF TOILET PAPER, 20L OF PINEAWAY AND 1X BOX GLOVES.	1	258.92	
INV 22197	08/01/2020	OXTER SERVICES	PUBLIC TOILET CLEANING FROM 23/12/2019 TO 03/03/20.	1	2,296.80	
INV 22219	13/01/2020	OXTER SERVICES	NORTHAM LIBRARY. 1X PACK OF 27L GARBAGE BAGS.	1	161.33	
INV 22226	15/01/2020	OXTER SERVICES	BURIAL DATE 02/01/2020 NEW GRAVE FOR THE BURIAL OF VARIOUS PEOPLE	1	1,560.00	
EFT35498	21/01/2020	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 601148 - 185 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM (POP UP SHOP- STATEMENT NO 2182339	1		264.09
INV 2182339	15/01/2019	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 601148 - 185 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM (POP UP SHOP- STATEMENT NO 2182339	1	264.09	
EFT35499	21/01/2020	PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	BACON AND CHEESE PIES	1		157.85
INV KR7713113/11/2019		PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	BACON AND CHEESE PIES	1	157.85	
EFT35500	21/01/2020	POOL ROBOTICS PERTH	DOLPHIN WAVE 100 WB INCLUDING CADDY	1		14,418.08
INV 19-00001018/12/2019		POOL ROBOTICS PERTH	DOLPHIN WAVE 100 WB INCLUDING CADDY	1	14,418.08	
EFT35501	21/01/2020	QUBE LOGISTICS	920KG CHLORINE GAS DELIVERY.	1		1,557.47
INV TS17694020/12/2019		QUBE LOGISTICS	DELIVERY OF 3X 70KG CHLORINE GAS CYLINDERS	1	723.06	
INV TS17755610/01/2020		QUBE LOGISTICS	920KG CHLORINE GAS DELIVERY.	1	834.41	
EFT35502	21/01/2020	RM SURVEYS	BATHYMETRIC SURVEY OF THE TOWN POOL AS PER ATTACHED DOCUMENT WITH REQUIRED DELIVERBLES.	1		6,050.00
INV 0002289730/11/2019		RM SURVEYS	BATHYMETRIC SURVEY OF THE TOWN POOL AS PER ATTACHED DOCUMENT WITH REQUIRED DELIVERBLES.	1	6,050.00	
EFT35503	21/01/2020	ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA	WATCH AROUND WATER REGISTRATION (3 YEARS)	1		1,276.00
INV 108161	16/12/2019	ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA	WATCH AROUND WATER REGISTRATION (3 YEARS)	1	572.00	
INV 108159	16/12/2019	ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY WA	WATCH AROUND WATER REGISTRATION (3 YEARS)	1	704.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 35

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35504	21/01/2020	SONTEC INTERGRATED SYSTEMS	REPAIRS TO SWIPE CARD ACCESS TO COTTAGE FROM DRIVEWAY INCLUDING SERVICE CALL OUT FEE & TRAVEL COSTS	1		870.10
INV 16504	16/12/2019	SONTEC INTERGRATED SYSTEMS	REPAIRS TO SWIPE CARD ACCESS TO COTTAGE FROM DRIVEWAY INCLUDING SERVICE CALL OUT FEE & TRAVEL COSTS	1	870.10	
EFT35505	21/01/2020	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	CBH HARVEST FATIGUE ROAD SAFETY CAMPAIGN RADIO PLAY NOV 2019 - 31 DEC 2019.	1		1,362.90
INV 7096714331/12/2019	12/2019	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	AROUND THE TOWNS 2019/20 - SHIRE PRESIDENT INTERVIEWS	1	88.00	
INV 7096748331/12/2019	12/2019	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	CBH HARVEST FATIGUE ROAD SAFETY CAMPAIGN RADIO PLAY NOV 2019 - 31 DEC 2019.	1	1,274.90	
EFT35506	21/01/2020	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR ADMIN, HEALTH, ENGINEERING, CESM.	1		391.73
INV 0424-S3020/10/2019	10/2019	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR ADMIN, HEALTH, ENGINEERING, CESM.	1	262.42	
INV 0429-S3024/11/2019	11/2019	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR ENGINEERING, NORTHAM POOL, RANGERS, HEALTH CESM.	1	129.31	
EFT35507	21/01/2020	TOTAL EDEN	SPR 140 ULTRA OPPOSING NOZZLE PART# 100420585	1		449.86
INV 4096021117/12/2019	12/2019	TOTAL EDEN	SPR 140 ULTRA OPPOSING NOZZLE PART# 100420585	1	449.86	
EFT35508	21/01/2020	TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	COLLECTION AND RECYCLING OF WASTE TYRES FROM OLD QUARRY LAND FILL SITE.	1		1,940.76
INV 817214	15/11/2019	TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	COLLECTION AND RECYCLING OF WASTE TYRES FROM OLD QUARRY LAND FILL SITE.	1	1,940.76	
EFT35509	21/01/2020	WA FARM TREES	TUBE STOCK KANGAROO PAWS FOR REC CENTRE GARDENS.	1		1,320.00
INV 2205	09/08/2019	WA FARM TREES	TUBE STOCK KANGAROO PAWS FOR REC CENTRE GARDENS.	1	1,320.00	
EFT35510	21/01/2020	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	ASSORTED STATIONERY ITEMS FOR KILLARA.	1		438.82
INV 56919	18/12/2019	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	ASSORTED STATIONERY ITEMS FOR KILLARA.	1	251.45	
INV 56781	23/12/2019	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	ADMIN STATIONARY	1	87.47	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 36

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SN00006 B1/12/2019		WARRICKS NEWS&AGENCY	ADMIN - THE WEST AUSTRALIAN DECEMBER 2019.	1	69.60	
INV SN00017 B1/12/2019		WARRICKS NEWS&AGENCY	KILLARA - NEWSPAPER COPIES JULY 2019 - JUNE 2020	1	30.30	
EFT35511	21/01/2020	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	RUBBISH SERVICE REQUEST FOR TENDER, UNDERTAKEN BY WALGA FOR THE SHIRE'S OF NORTHAM, TOODYAY, YORK, DOWERIN & VICTORIA PLAINS - AS PER QUOTE "QUO 2019 - 06"	1		10,835.90
INV B080357	17/12/2019	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	MEETING PROCEDURES (ELEARNING) FOR CR MARIA GIRAK	1	195.00	
INV B080417	19/12/2019	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	RUBBISH SERVICE REQUEST FOR TENDER, UNDERTAKEN BY WALGA FOR THE SHIRE'S OF NORTHAM, TOODYAY, YORK, DOWERIN & VICTORIA PLAINS - AS PER QUOTE "QUO 2019 - 06"	1	10,640.90	
EFT35512	21/01/2020	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REMOVE UHF RADIO AND FIRST RESPONCE RADIO X 2 AND NAVTRAC FROM PN1514	1		680.00
INV INV-979329/10/2019		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REMOVE UHF RADIO AND FIRST RESPONCE RADIO X 2 AND NAVTRAC FROM PN1514	1	680.00	
EFT35513	21/01/2020	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	PCI EXPRESS NETWORK ADAPTER	1		21.00
INV 25616	06/12/2019	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	PCI EXPRESS NETWORK ADAPTER	1	21.00	
EFT35514	21/01/2020	WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR	BOX EAR PLUGS, WIDE BRIM HATS, SAFETY/SUN GLASSES	1		150.00
INV 9195	08/01/2020	WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR	BOX EAR PLUGS, WIDE BRIM HATS, SAFETY/SUN GLASSES	1	150.00	
EFT35515	21/01/2020	WREN OIL	COLLECTION OF WASTE OIL FROM INKPEN ROAD LANDFILL	1		33.00
INV 78633	29/11/2019	WREN OIL	COLLECTION OF WASTE OIL FROM INKPEN ROAD LANDFILL	1	16.50	
INV 78625	29/11/2019	WREN OIL	COLLECTION OF WASTE OIL FROM OLD QUARRY ROAD LANDFILL	1	16.50	
EFT35516	21/01/2020	WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	FUEL CHARGES FOR PUMA - DECEMBER 2019.	1		1,500.88

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 37

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV DECEMB11/12/2019		WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	FUEL CHARGES FOR PUMA - DECEMBER 2019.	1	1,500.88	
EFT35517	21/01/2020	ZENIEN	CCTV REPAIRS - BEAUREPAINES SOLAR POLE	1		453.75
INV 17046	09/12/2019	ZENIEN	CCTV REPAIRS - BEAUREPAINES SOLAR POLE	1	453.75	
EFT35518	23/01/2020	AFOD PTY LTS T/A DONOVAN PAYNE ARCHITECTS	PROVIDE PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE WHICH IS BEING CONSTRUCTED BY COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD.	1		43,560.00
INV 0942	17/01/2020	AFOD PTY LTS T/A DONOVAN PAYNE ARCHITECTS	PROVIDE PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE WHICH IS BEING CONSTRUCTED BY COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD.	1	43,560.00	
EFT35519	23/01/2020	COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD	PROGRESS CLAIM NO 13 VALUE COMPLETED AS PER CERTIFICATE - NEW POOL.	1		379,588.40
INV 3515	16/01/2020	COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY AS PER CONTRACT 2018-2 ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS.	1	87,978.75	
INV 3521	22/01/2020	COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD	PROGRESS CLAIM NO 13 VALUE COMPLETED AS PER CERTIFICATE - NEW POOL.	1	291,609.65	
EFT35520	24/01/2020	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920KG CHLORINE GAS	1		3,116.30
INV 6172294	30/10/2019	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920KG CHLORINE GAS	1	3,116.30	
EFT35521	28/01/2020	ABBOTTS FORGE	REPAIR KICK PLATE ON SS RAMP HANDRAILS.	1		330.00
INV 0000385609/01/2020		ABBOTTS FORGE	REPAIR KICK PLATE ON SS RAMP HANDRAILS.	1	330.00	
EFT35522	28/01/2020	ADAGE FURNITURE	VITA CHAIRS X 20 FOR BKB	1		1,518.00
INV 16163	24/12/2019	ADAGE FURNITURE	VITA CHAIRS X 20 FOR BKB	1	1,518.00	
EFT35523	28/01/2020	AKRON PTY LTD	REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19011 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.	1		1,509.96
INV T1145	28/01/2020	AKRON PTY LTD	REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19011 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.	1	1,509.96	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 38

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35524	28/01/2020	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COST FOR DECEMBER 2019	1		5,385.89
INV 61901	19/12/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COST FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	363.00	
INV 62465	31/12/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COST FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	55.00	
INV 62464	31/12/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY COST FOR DECEMBER 2019	1	4,967.89	
EFT35525	28/01/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	REC CENTRE. 6 MONTHLY GREASE TRAP EMPTY AND UNBLOCK PIPE.	1		852.50
INV A.18605	13/01/2020	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	REC CENTRE. 6 MONTHLY GREASE TRAP EMPTY AND UNBLOCK PIPE.	1	852.50	
EFT35526	28/01/2020	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE FOR DECEMBER 2019 - KILLARA, LIBRARY & ADMIN.	1		566.23
INV 1009215503/01/2020		AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE FOR DECEMBER 2019 - KILLARA, LIBRARY & ADMIN.	1	566.23	
EFT35527	28/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT WESTERN AUSTRALIA	EXCEL - ESSENTIALS FOR SHARLENE MOORE	1		459.00
INV 7118644	05/11/2019	AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT WESTERN AUSTRALIA	EXCEL - ESSENTIALS FOR SHARLENE MOORE	1	459.00	
EFT35528	28/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		207.20
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		207.20	
EFT35529	28/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 21/01/2020.	1		66,659.74
INV PAYG 2121/01/2020		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 21/01/2020.	1	66,659.74	
EFT35530	28/01/2020	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1		217.35
INV 48827	12/11/2019	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	143.10	
INV 48829	12/12/2019	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE.	1	74.25	
EFT35531	28/01/2020	AVON VALLEY ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIETY	GUIDED WALK ON THE 12/12/2019 (CALINGIRI PRIMARY SCHOOL).	1		50.00
INV 10	12/12/2019	AVON VALLEY ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIETY	GUIDED WALK ON THE 12/12/2019 (CALINGIRI PRIMARY SCHOOL).	1	50.00	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 39

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35532	28/01/2020	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1		176.00
INV IV0490	21/01/2020	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1	176.00	
EFT35533	28/01/2020	AVON VALLEY PLANT & EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	VERGE SLASHING FOR THREE DAYS.	1		3,937.56
INV IV10465	12/11/2019	AVON VALLEY PLANT & EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	VERGE SLASHING FOR THREE DAYS.	1	3,937.56	
EFT35534	28/01/2020	AVON WASTE	CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019: 30X BINS + 1X SKIP BIN	1		397.50
INV 0003698403/01/2020		AVON WASTE	CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019: 30X BINS + 1X SKIP BIN	1	397.50	
EFT35535	28/01/2020	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	ATTEND KATRINE STANDPIPE AND REPLACE VANDALISED BALL VALVE WITH 50MM SCREW GATE VALVE	1		1,750.20
INV INV-206407/01/2020		BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	ATTEND KATRINE STANDPIPE AND REPLACE VANDALISED BALL VALVE WITH 50MM SCREW GATE VALVE	1	1,595.35	
INV INV-206613/01/2020		BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	NORTHAM DEPOT- INSTALL WATER POINT INSIDE KITCHEN FOR NEW COFFEE MACHINE.	1	154.85	
EFT35536	28/01/2020	BRANDED PRODUCTS PTY LTD	RECONNECTED GRANT - GET ONLINE WEEK - REUSABLE BAMBOO CUPS	1		729.30
INV 0003203418/10/2019		BRANDED PRODUCTS PTY LTD	RECONNECTED GRANT - GET ONLINE WEEK - REUSABLE BAMBOO CUPS	1	729.30	
EFT35537	28/01/2020	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.	1		1,863.21
INV T1080	28/01/2020	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.	1	1,863.21	
EFT35538	28/01/2020	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCIF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.	1		1,016.40
INV T1079	28/01/2020	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCIF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2019.	1	1,016.40	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 40

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35539	28/01/2020	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE MONTHLY RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TERRACE FOR 01/01/20 to 29/02/20.	1		49.48
INV 7080	17/01/2020	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE MONTHLY RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TERRACE FOR 01/01/20 to 29/02/20.	1	49.48	
EFT35540	28/01/2020	CADD'S FASHIONS	BLUE POLO SHIRT - DAVID SPARROW	1		22.00
INV 19-00009014/12/2019	04/12/2019	CADD'S FASHIONS	BLUE POLO SHIRT - DAVID SPARROW	1	22.00	
EFT35541	28/01/2020	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	APEX PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SEVICING NOVEMBER 2019.	1		18.70
INV 1811296	30/11/2019	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	APEX PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SEVICING NOVEMBER 2019.	1	188.50	
INV 1811294	30/11/2019	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SEVICING NOVEMBER 2019.	1	188.50	
INV 9653408510/12/2019	10/12/2019	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	WUNDOWIE POOL. MONTHLY SERVICING OF SANITARY BIN 06/12/2019 to 31/12/2019.	1	18.70	
EFT35542	28/01/2020	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL	1		377.00
INV 1819576	31/12/2019	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	APEX PARK TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL	1	94.25	
INV 1819575	31/12/2019	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL	1	188.50	
INV 1819574	31/12/2019	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILET. SHARPS DISPOSAL	1	94.25	
EFT35543	28/01/2020	COMPLETE DEVELOPMENTS	REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 18155 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.	1		1,006.65
INV T1092	28/01/2020	COMPLETE DEVELOPMENTS	REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 18155 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.	1	1,006.65	
EFT35544	28/01/2020	COUNTRY COMFORTSTYLE NORTHAM	1500 PRISM DESK	1		599.00
INV 8834	04/12/2019	COUNTRY COMFORTSTYLE NORTHAM	1500 PRISM DESK	1	599.00	
EFT35545	28/01/2020	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	BOX OF EDGER BLADES.	1		224.20
INV 28681	07/01/2020	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	10KG DRY CHLORINE	1	62.27	
INV 28737	13/01/2020	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	BOX OF EDGER BLADES.	1	161.93	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 41

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35546	28/01/2020	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM POOL. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 to 31/01/20.	1		106.00
INV CINS307911/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM POOL. SECURITY MONITORING FROM START OF 01/01/20 to 31/01/20.	1	53.00	
INV CINS307911/12/2019		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	BERT HAWKE PAVILION. SECURITY MONITORING FROM 01/01/20 to 31/01/2020.	1	53.00	
EFT35547	28/01/2020	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	10 X CLASS 25MM PVC	1		288.20
INV 4933	10/01/2020	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	10 X CLASS 25MM PVC	1	182.60	
INV 4934	10/01/2020	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	INSPECT AND REPAIR THE LEAKING TAP.	1	105.60	
EFT35548	28/01/2020	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	REFUND OF OVERPAYMENT.	1		169.60
INV 23132	20/01/2020	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	REFUND OF OVERPAYMENT.	1	169.60	
EFT35549	28/01/2020	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	KILLARRA COTTAGES. REPAIR FREEZER NOT HOLDING TEMPERATURE.	1		132.00
INV DA-121169/09/2019		DRACO AIR PTY LTD	KILLARRA COTTAGES. REPAIR FREEZER NOT HOLDING TEMPERATURE.	1	132.00	
EFT35550	28/01/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	6MONTHLY FIRE SERVICES SERVICING.	1		7,832.00
INV 514369	19/12/2019	EFIRE & SAFETY	NORTHAM TOWN HALL. REPLACE 4.5KG FIRE EXTINGUISHER, DUE TO FAILING TESTING.	1	154.00	
INV 514368	19/12/2019	EFIRE & SAFETY	TOWN HALL. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FROM 01/12/2019 to 31/12/2019.	1	162.80	
INV 514519	19/12/2019	EFIRE & SAFETY	6MONTHLY FIRE SERVICES SERVICING.	1	6,592.30	
INV 514622	13/01/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	NORTHAM REC CENTRE. REPLACE 4.5KG FIRE EXTINGUISHER, DUE TO FAILING TESTING.	1	154.00	
INV 514623	13/01/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. FROM 01/12/2019 to 31/12/2019.	1	532.40	
INV 514621	13/01/2020	EFIRE & SAFETY	NORTHAM REC CENTRE. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM 01/12/2019 to 31/12/2019.	1	236.50	
EFT35551	28/01/2020	E. & M.J. ROSHER PTY LTD	F3690-AU-SN - KUBOTA.35.SHP ROPS OUTFRONT MOWER INCL	1		34,150.00
INV 1409085	11/01/2020	E. & M.J. ROSHER PTY LTD	F3690-AU-SN - KUBOTA.35.SHP ROPS OUTFRONT MOWER INCL	1	34,150.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 42

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35552	28/01/2020	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		3,036.10
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,421.55	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,614.55	
EFT35553	28/01/2020	EVENTS INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	1		250.00
INV INV-000403/01/2020		EVENTS INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	1	250.00	
EFT35554	28/01/2020	EVOKE LIVING HOMES	INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19097.	1		1,000.00
INV T1195	28/01/2020	EVOKE LIVING HOMES	INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19097.	1	1,000.00	
EFT35555	28/01/2020	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	EMUSEAL - CRACK SEAL (BLACK) PER 15L TUB	1		2,530.00
INV 1348478029/11/2019		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	EMUSEAL - CRACK SEAL (BLACK) PER 15L TUB	1	2,530.00	
EFT35556	28/01/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	INATALLATION OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS IN THE NORTHAM MALL.	1		662.31
INV 6524	17/12/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	APEX PARK - CHECK AND REPORT ON PUMP ELECTRICAL FAULT	1	198.00	
INV 6518	17/12/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	INATALLATION OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS IN THE NORTHAM MALL.	1	365.31	
INV 6559	08/01/2020	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	YOUTH PARK. REPAIR DAMAGED POWER POINT.	1	99.00	
EFT35557	28/01/2020	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	NAME BADGES: ALYSHA McCALL - EA TO CEO PATSY REPEC - SAFETY OFFICER	1		27.94
INV 5847	17/01/2020	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	NAME BADGES: ALYSHA McCALL - EA TO CEO PATSY REPEC - SAFETY OFFICER	1	27.94	
EFT35558	28/01/2020	JAMES MCGUIRE	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A2656	1		402.60
INV A2656	24/01/2020	JAMES MCGUIRE	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A2656		402.60	
EFT35559	28/01/2020	JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	SUPPORT LABOUR HOURS (11HRS FOR COST OF 10)	1		3,497.95

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 43

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000192605/12/2019		JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	SUPPORT LABOUR HOURS (11HRS FOR COST OF 10)	1	1,759.95	
INV 0000193123/01/2020		JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	CONTRACT AGREEMENT FOR FOR IT SUPPORT DURING THE NEXT FOUR WEEKS	1	1,738.00	
EFT35560	28/01/2020	KELLEE PATRICIA WALTERS	REIMBURSMENT FOR FARWELL GIFT FOR CHRIS TURKICH.	1		110.00
INV CH1601200/01/2020		KELLEE PATRICIA WALTERS	REIMBURSMENT FOR FARWELL GIFT FOR CHRIS TURKICH.	1	110.00	
EFT35561	28/01/2020	KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD	CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019: LIGHTING TOWERS AND GENSETS	1		5,995.00
INV 2109688916/12/2019		KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD	CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD 2019: LIGHTING TOWERS AND GENSETS	1	5,995.00	
EFT35562	28/01/2020	LANDGATE	CONSOLIDATED MINING TENEMENT ROLLS	1		509.91
INV 348726-103/06/2019		LANDGATE	CONSOLIDATED MINING TENEMENT ROLLS	1	295.55	
INV 349850-1025/07/2019		LANDGATE	GROSS RENTAL VALUATIONS CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO:G2019/7 DATED 01/06/2019 TO 28/06/2019.	1	88.72	
INV 350765-1027/08/2019		LANDGATE	RURAL UV'S CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE R2019/8 DATE 06/07/2019 TO 02/08/2019 SCHEDULE R2019/8 DATE 03/08/2019 TO 16/08/2019.	1	125.64	
EFT35563	28/01/2020	LANDMARK	PN1450 - FORKLIFT - GAS REFILL	1		66.39
INV 9024369110/12/2019		LANDMARK	PN1450 - FORKLIFT - GAS REFILL	1	66.39	
EFT35564	28/01/2020	IGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 3 X TC'S TO SUPPORT KERB RENEWAL AT PARK LANE	1		5,658.13
INV WS-181407/01/2020		IGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	TWO X TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CREW TO SUPPORT CONTRACTOR @ \$91/HR FOR 8HRS A DAY	1	1,026.03	
INV WS-181307/01/2020		IGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	TWO X TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CREW TO SUPPORT CONTRACTOR	1	450.45	
INV WS-183414/01/2020		IGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 2XTC'S TO SUPPORT KERB RENEWAL CONTRACTOR VARIOUS STREETS	1	1,351.35	
INV WS-183314/01/2020		IGC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 3 X TC'S TO SUPPORT KERB RENEWAL AT PARK LANE	1	2,830.30	
EFT35566	28/01/2020	MARKETFORCE	1/4 PAGE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE X2	1		1,753.61

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 44

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 31305	16/12/2019	MARKETFORCE	1/4 PAGE AVON VALLEY ADVOCATE X2	1	1,753.61	
EFT35567	28/01/2020	MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	x 60 EFTPOS ROLLS XAC-EFTPOS	1		107.00
INV 0002400814/01/2020		MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	x 60 EFTPOS ROLLS XAC-EFTPOS	1	107.00	
EFT35568	28/01/2020	NATURAL INTENTIONS SKINCARE	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1		167.42
INV 4	28/12/2019	NATURAL INTENTIONS SKINCARE	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1	167.42	
EFT35569	28/01/2020	NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES ON NAVTRAC'S 15/12/2019 TO 14/01/2020	1		1,264.29
INV 9183458305/12/2019		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES ON NAVTRAC'S	1	417.67	
INV 9184096815/12/2019		NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES ON NAVTRAC'S 15/12/2019 TO 14/01/2020	1	846.62	
EFT35570	28/01/2020	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	HP ALL IN ONE COMPUTER FOR SCANNING AND GRAPHICS STATION	1		2,383.95
INV 23908	24/10/2019	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	AUDIO CABLE 3MM JACK TO RCA	1	10.00	
INV 2001000808/01/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	BROTHER COLOUR LASER MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER	1	797.95	
INV 2001000808/01/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	HP ALL IN ONE COMPUTER FOR SCANNING AND GRAPHICS STATION	1	1,129.00	
INV 2001000816/01/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	NETGEAR VDSL2+NBN MODEM	1	89.00	
INV 2001000817/01/2020		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	HP MONITOR FOR PUBLIC ACCESS COMPUTERS NORTHAM	1	358.00	
EFT35571	28/01/2020	NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1		2,376.00
INV INV-008310/01/2020		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1	1,782.00	
INV INV-008317/01/2020		NORTHAM CLEANING SERVICE	COMPULSARY FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A10089, 35 GOOMALLING ROAD, NORTHAM	1	594.00	
EFT35572	28/01/2020	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR BRANDON BUSWELL	1		498.00
INV 110056	08/07/2019	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	FLU SHOT FOR STAFF	1	25.00	
INV 120757	09/01/2020	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR BRANDON BUSWELL	1	236.50	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020



Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 45

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 121022	17/01/2020	NORTHAM FAMILY PRACTICE	PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL FOR CAITLIN IRVINE-LEE	1	236.50	
EFT35573	28/01/2020	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1		95.40
INV 0000258014/01/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1	29.40	
INV 0000258115/01/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1	16.50	
INV 0000258216/01/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1	16.50	
INV 0000258317/01/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1	16.50	
INV 0000258420/01/2020		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JANUARY	1	16.50	
EFT35574	28/01/2020	NORTHAM GARDENING SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1		2,640.00
INV INV-008317/01/2020		NORTHAM GARDENING SERVICE	FUEL LOAD REDUCTION	1	2,640.00	
EFT35575	28/01/2020	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	STOCK FOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS	1		64.97
INV 236250	20/01/2020	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	STOCK FOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS	1	64.97	
EFT35576	28/01/2020	OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE WORKS TO OLD YORK ROAD BRIDGE #4399 AS PER MRWA SPECIFICATION FIXTURE TIGHTENING AND APPLICATION OF GREASE. END GRAIN CLEAN, TREATMENT WITH WATER REPELLENT, FUNGICIDE AND SEALING, GROUTING AND SHEETING AS REQUIRED. FUNGICIDE TREATMENT OF ALL PILES, STRINGER ENDS AND ABUTMENTS.	1		20,350.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 46

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-047608/01/2020		OASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE WORKS TO OLD YORK ROAD BRIDGE #4399 AS PER MRWA SPECIFICATION FIXTURE TIGHTENING AND APPLICATION OF GREASE. END GRAIN CLEAN, TREATMENT WITH WATER REPELLENT, FUNGICIDE AND SEALING, GROUTING AND SHEETING AS REQUIRED. FUNGICIDE TREATMENT OF ALL PILES, STRINGER ENDS AND ABUTMENTS.	1	20,350.00	
EFT35577	28/01/2020	OXTER SERVICES	QUELLINGTON HALL. SUPPLY 4 X CARTONS OF TOILET ROLLS AND 1 X PINEAWAY LIQUID.	1		325.19
INV 21947	25/10/2019	OXTER SERVICES	QUELLINGTON HALL. SUPPLY 4 X CARTONS OF TOILET ROLLS AND 1 X PINEAWAY LIQUID.	1	209.26	
INV 21991	05/11/2019	OXTER SERVICES	BOX OF 250 #10 PAPER BAGS	1	115.93	
EFT35578	28/01/2020	PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	WATER STANDPIPES. SUPPLY 5 X FIRE 03 KEYS.	1		109.45
INV 0010451203/01/2020		PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	WATER STANDPIPES. SUPPLY 5 X FIRE 03 KEYS.	1	109.45	
EFT35579	28/01/2020	PROGRAMME ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	WUNDOWIE HALL. INSTALL NEW LIGHTS TO TOILET AREAS.	1		660.00
INV 0000568913/01/2020		PROGRAMME ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	WUNDOWIE HALL. INSTALL NEW LIGHTS TO TOILET AREAS.	1	660.00	
EFT35580	28/01/2020	RED DOT STORES	PRIZES FOR SUMMER READING PROGRAM NORTHAM AND WUNDOWIE LIBRARIES	1		98.00
INV 4426785502/01/2020		RED DOT STORES	PRIZES FOR SUMMER READING PROGRAM NORTHAM AND WUNDOWIE LIBRARIES	1	98.00	
EFT35581	28/01/2020	RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES EXPENSES FOR DECEMBER 2019 FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS.	1		2,055.36
INV DECEMB31/12/2019		RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES EXPENSES FOR DECEMBER 2019 FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS.	1	2,055.36	
EFT35582	28/01/2020	SHIRE OF LAKE GRACE	SHIRE OF NORTHAM CASH CONTRIBUTION- ASTRO TOURISM PROJECT	1		2,200.00
INV 5097	10/01/2020	SHIRE OF LAKE GRACE	SHIRE OF NORTHAM CASH CONTRIBUTION- ASTRO TOURISM PROJECT	1	2,200.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 47

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35583	28/01/2020	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	APEX PARK TOILETS. CLEANING FOR DECEMBER.	1		3,101.81
INV 70	15/12/2019	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE		1	3,101.81	
EFT35584	28/01/2020	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD RADIO ADS 2019	1		1,771.00
INV 7096714431	12/2019	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD RADIO ADS 2019	1	1,771.00	
EFT35585	28/01/2020	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD (13 DECEMBER 2019): ST JOHN	1		316.80
INV C YINV0018	12/2019	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC.	CHRISTMAS ON FITZGERALD (13 DECEMBER 2019): ST JOHN	1	316.80	
EFT35586	28/01/2020	STATE LAW PUBLISHER	GAZETTAL OF PEST PLANT LOCAL LAW 2019	1		442.64
INV 162905	05/12/2019	STATE LAW PUBLISHER	GAZETTAL OF PEST PLANT LOCAL LAW 2019	1	442.64	
EFT35587	28/01/2020	TECHNOLOGY ONE LIMITED	INTRAMAPS SUBSCRIPTION FOR PERIOD 20 JANUARY 2020 TO 20TH JANUARY 2021	1		14,314.31
INV 187666	06/01/2020	TECHNOLOGY ONE LIMITED	INTRAMAPS SUBSCRIPTION FOR PERIOD 20 JANUARY 2020 TO 20TH JANUARY 2021	1	14,314.31	
EFT35588	28/01/2020	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	1000X A5 2020 EVENTS CALENDAR	1		214.00
INV 25206	19/12/2019	THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY	1000X A5 2020 EVENTS CALENDAR	1	214.00	
EFT35589	28/01/2020	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORM FOR KATE BURTON	1		206.40
INV 1193395012	12/2019	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORM FOR KATE BURTON	1	206.40	
EFT35590	28/01/2020	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR W/E 22/12/2019.	1		912.80
INV 0425-S3027	10/2019	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR HEALTH, DEPOT & CESM.	1	93.56	
INV 0427-S3010	11/2019	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR W/E 10/11/2019.	1	104.67	
INV 0430-S3001	12/2019	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR W/E 01/12/2019.	1	242.17	
INV 0433-S3022	12/2019	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES FOR W/E 22/12/2019.	1	472.40	
EFT35591	28/01/2020	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	DELIVER 19MM MRD APPROVED GRAVEL TO THE CORNER OF MOKINE AND SPENCER BROOK ROAD	1		19,982.59

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 48

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV0525	31/12/2019	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	DELIVER 19MM MRD APPROVED GRAVEL TO THE CORNER OF MOKINE AND SPENCER BROOK ROAD	1	9,725.36	
INV INV-053431	12/2019	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	PICK UP PITCHING ROCK AS PER MAIN ROAD SPEC'S 100MM-300MM 80 TONNE ONLY	1	497.42	
INV INV-055331	12/2019	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	DELIVER 19MM MRD APPROVED GRAVEL TO THE CORNER OF MOKINE AND SPENCER BROOK ROAD	1	9,759.81	
EFT35592	28/01/2020	VENDORPANEL PTY LTD	VENDOR PANEL 36 MONTHS SUBSCRIPTION PAID ANNUAL	1		7,370.00
INV VP1518	17/01/2020	VENDORPANEL PTY LTD	VENDOR PANEL 36 MONTHS SUBSCRIPTION PAID ANNUAL	1	7,370.00	
EFT35593	28/01/2020	VERNICE PTY LTD	DRAINAGE INSTALLATION CHANNELS AT OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY AS PER RFQ 10 - 2019.	1		37,115.10
INV 8294	30/12/2019	VERNICE PTY LTD	DRAINAGE INSTALLATION CHANNELS AT OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY AS PER RFQ 10 - 2019.	1	37,115.10	
EFT35594	28/01/2020	VINCELEC	ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR BROKEN POWER POINT AND RESET BREAKER.	1		125.62
INV IV34	13/01/2020	VINCELEC	ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR BROKEN POWER POINT AND RESET BREAKER.	1	125.62	
EFT35595	28/01/2020	VODAFONE	HARVEST BAN LINE - 01/01/20 TO 31/01/20	1		4,273.02
INV 1125148806	01/2020	VODAFONE	HARVEST BAN LINE - 01/01/20 TO 31/01/20	1	4,273.02	
EFT35596	28/01/2020	W GIBBS & SON	REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19136 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.	1		1,000.00
INV T1208	28/01/2020	W GIBBS & SON	REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 19136 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.	1	1,000.00	
EFT35597	28/01/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - DECEMBER AND JANUARY	1		1,801.25
INV 02521	19/01/2020	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	POUND DUTIES (WEEKLY) - DECEMBER AND JANUARY	1	1,801.25	
EFT35598	28/01/2020	WALKABOUT FASHION ACCESSORIES	STOCK PURCHASES AT VISITORS CENTRE.	1		149.98
INV 4983	07/01/2020	WALKABOUT FASHION ACCESSORIES	STOCK PURCHASES AT VISITORS CENTRE.	1	149.98	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 49

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT35599	28/01/2020	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	BAKERS HILL LT - REPLACE BATTERY, NOT HOLDING CHARGE	1		554.00
INV INV-980004/10/2019		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	BAKERS HILL LT - REPLACE BATTERY, NOT HOLDING CHARGE	1	554.00	
EFT35600	28/01/2020	WG CEILINGS AND WALLS	WUNDOWIE HALL. REPLACE ALL TOILET AND KITCHEN CEILINGS AS PER QUOTE 22/11/2019.	1		7,601.00
INV 19417	09/01/2020	WG CEILINGS AND WALLS	WUNDOWIE HALL. REPLACE ALL TOILET AND KITCHEN CEILINGS AS PER QUOTE 22/11/2019.	1	7,601.00	
EFT35601	28/01/2020	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	PROVIDE RANGER TEAM TO UNDERTAKE ROUTINE MAINTNENCE OF THE BURLONG POOL PARK.	1		2,312.86
INV 0030105515/11/2019		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	PROVIDE RANGER TEAM TO UNDERTAKE ROUTINE MAINTNENCE OF THE BURLONG POOL PARK.	1	1,336.50	
INV 0030108417/01/2020		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	STOCK PURCHASES FOR BKB.	1	976.36	
EFT35602	29/01/2020	PROMPT SETTLEMENTS	PAYMENT OF \$14,000 FOR 50 THROSSELL STREET AND \$1,558 SETTLEMENT FEES (TBA)	1		15,870.36
INV 1221N	24/01/2020	PROMPT SETTLEMENTS	PAYMENT OF \$14,000 FOR 50 THROSSELL STREET AND \$1,558 SETTLEMENT FEES (TBA)	1	15,870.36	
EFT35603	30/01/2020	DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION	DWER QUARTERLY LEVY RETURN OCTOBER-DECEMBER 2019.	1		13,070.62
INV OCT-DEC31/12/2019		DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION	DWER QUARTERLY LEVY RETURN OCTOBER-DECEMBER 2019.	1	13,070.62	
EFT35604	30/01/2020	PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	CONTRACT C.201920-01 - REINSTATEMENT REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE. WANDRRA AGRN 822	1		179,052.40
INV 0000261608/01/2020		PALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	CONTRACT C.201920-01 - REINSTATEMENT REPAIRS TO FLOOD DAMAGED INFRASTRUCTURE. WANDRRA AGRN 822	1	179,052.40	
EFT35605	30/01/2020	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	32 WOODLEY DRIVE - PRUNE AND REDUCE CANOPY MASS ON ALL SIDES TO BRING THEM CLOSER IN AN AVERAGE SIZE TO ALL THE OTHERS TREES AS PER QUOTE EMAILED 17/01/2020 \$924 COMPLETED WITH ALL MATERIAL REMOVED.	1		924.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 50

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 57187	24/01/2020	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	32 WOODLEY DRIVE - PRUNE AND REDUCE CANOPY MASS ON ALL SIDES TO BRING THEM CLOSER IN AN AVERAGE SIZE TO ALL THE OTHERS TREES AS PER QUOTE EMAILED 17/01/2020 \$924 COMPLETED WITH ALL MATERIAL REMOVED.	1	924.00	
EFT35606	30/01/2020	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan No. 223 Fixed Component - CONSTRUCTION OF RECREATION FACILITIES	1		86,608.43
INV 3112201931/12/2019		WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE ACCRUAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31/12/2019.	1	18,613.59	
INV 223	08/01/2020	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan No. 223 Fixed Component - CONSTRUCTION OF RECREATION FACILITIES		67,994.84	
DD14651.1	07/01/2020	WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		27,253.62
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	WA. SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	23,491.82	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	2,322.98	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	76.78	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	28.48	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	230.76	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	684.00	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	201.42	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	163.32	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020		WA. SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	29.06	
DD14651.2	07/01/2020	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		159.15
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	159.15	
DD14651.3	07/01/2020	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		476.12
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	476.12	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 51

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14651.4	07/01/2020	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		328.82
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	328.82	
DD14651.5	07/01/2020	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		477.44
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	344.20	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020	07/01/2020	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	133.24	
DD14651.6	07/01/2020	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1		200.69
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1	200.69	
DD14651.7	07/01/2020	ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		50.00
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	50.00	
DD14651.8	07/01/2020	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		164.50
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	164.50	
DD14651.9	07/01/2020	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1		619.92
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	446.92	
INV DEDUCT07/01/2020	07/01/2020	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1	173.00	
DD14663.1	08/01/2020	BANKWEST	CHADD HUNT MASTERCARD 22/11/19 TO 19/12/19	1		4,206.75
INV B RUTTE08/01/2020	08/01/2020	BANKWEST	BRENDON RUTTER MASTERCARD 22/11/19 TO 19/12/19	1	2,367.95	
INV C YOUNG08/01/2020	08/01/2020	BANKWEST	COLIN YOUNG MASTERCARD 22/11/19 TO 19/12/19	1	924.27	
INV C KLEYN08/01/2020	08/01/2020	BANKWEST	CLINTON KLEYNHANS MASTERCARD 22/11/19 TO 19/12/19	1	523.58	
INV C HUNT 08/01/2020	08/01/2020	BANKWEST	CHADD HUNT MASTERCARD 22/11/19 TO 19/12/19	1	390.95	
DD14679.1	07/01/2020	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		303.64
INV SUPER	16/01/2020	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	303.64	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 52

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14679.2	16/01/2020	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		117.54
INV DEDUCT16/01/2020		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	117.54	
DD14702.1	21/01/2020	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		26,958.70
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	23,309.15	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	2,266.36	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	88.49	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	31.55	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	230.76	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	584.00	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	201.42	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	160.62	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	61.35	
DD14702.2	21/01/2020	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		159.15
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	159.15	
DD14702.3	21/01/2020	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		473.26
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	473.26	
DD14702.4	21/01/2020	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		316.79
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	316.79	
DD14702.5	21/01/2020	PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		505.68
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	PRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	364.56	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020		PRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	141.12	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 53

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14702.6	21/01/2020	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1		195.98
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	ONEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1	195.98	
DD14702.7	21/01/2020	ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		50.00
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	50.00	
DD14702.8	21/01/2020	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		201.68
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	201.68	
DD14702.9	21/01/2020	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1		586.80
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	423.04	
INV DEDUCT	21/01/2020	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1	163.76	
DD14732.1	29/01/2020	TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE FEE JANUARY 2020 CLEANING EQUIPMENT RECREATION CENTRE	1		1,046.85
INV JANUAR	29/01/2020	TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE FEE JANUARY 2020 CLEANING EQUIPMENT RECREATION CENTRE	1	1,046.85	
DD14651.10	07/01/2020	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1		262.26
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	262.26	
DD14651.11	07/01/2020	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		133.07
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	133.07	
DD14651.12	07/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1		3,204.68
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	2,924.36	
INV DEDUCT	07/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1	280.32	
DD14651.13	07/01/2020	CBUS	Payroll deductions	1		517.93
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1	373.39	
INV DEDUCT	07/01/2020	CBUS	Payroll deductions	1	144.54	

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes
19 February 2020

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 54

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14651.14	07/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		51.12
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	51.12	
DD14651.15	07/01/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1		633.22
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	456.51	
INV DEDUCT07	07/01/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1	176.71	
DD14651.16	07/01/2020	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		155.45
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	155.45	
DD14651.17	07/01/2020	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		753.93
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	753.93	
DD14651.18	07/01/2020	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		300.32
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	300.32	
DD14651.19	07/01/2020	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		623.20
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	623.20	
DD14651.20	07/01/2020	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		710.93
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	710.93	
DD14651.21	07/01/2020	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1		145.48
INV SUPER	07/01/2020	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1	145.48	
DD14702.10	21/01/2020	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		117.59
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	117.59	
DD14702.11	21/01/2020	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1		197.42
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	197.42	

Date: 04/02/2020
Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 55

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14702.12	21/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1		3,371.52
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	3,084.22	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020	21/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1	287.30	
DD14702.13	21/01/2020	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		155.87
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	155.87	
DD14702.14	21/01/2020	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		107.22
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	107.22	
DD14702.15	21/01/2020	CBUS	Payroll deductions	1		517.93
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1	373.39	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020	21/01/2020	CBUS	Payroll deductions	1	144.54	
DD14702.16	21/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		31.24
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	31.24	
DD14702.17	21/01/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1		598.75
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	431.66	
INV DEDUCT21/01/2020	21/01/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1	167.09	
DD14702.18	21/01/2020	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		194.31
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	194.31	
DD14702.19	21/01/2020	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		762.11
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	762.11	
DD14702.20	21/01/2020	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		269.04

Date: 04/02/2020
 Time: 8:07:08AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
 PAGE: 56

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	269.04	
DD14702.21	21/01/2020	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		688.23
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	688.23	
DD14702.22	21/01/2020	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		695.94
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	695.94	
DD14702.23	21/01/2020	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1		136.33
INV SUPER	21/01/2020	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1	136.33	

REPORT TOTALS

Bank Code	Bank Name	TOTAL
1	MUNI FUND	2,194,717.85
TOTAL		2,194,717.85

Attachment 2

Payment dates 1 January 2020 to 31 January 2020

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35260 to 35276 Total \$152,927.67.

Electronic Funds Transfer

- Municipal Fund EFT35338 to EFT35606 Total \$1,961,602.01.

Direct Debits Total \$80,188.17

All have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

Month	Cheques	EFT Payments	Direct Debits	Payroll	Total Payments
	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020
July	\$ 206,266.12	\$ 3,308,502.03	\$ 76,110.78	\$ 432,960.90	\$ 4,023,839.83
August	\$ 49,915.44	\$ 2,828,610.12	\$ 79,487.55	\$ 455,717.69	\$ 3,413,730.80
September	\$ 55,440.41	\$ 2,948,297.32	\$ 72,450.07	\$ 429,744.94	\$ 3,505,932.74
October	\$ 100,301.16	\$ 3,153,464.10	\$ 116,698.02	\$ 651,629.55	\$ 4,022,092.83
November	\$ 60,595.68	\$ 3,143,308.87	\$ 78,728.94	\$ 470,325.55	\$ 3,752,959.04
December	\$ 135,279.49	\$ 2,435,836.65	\$ 87,294.89	\$ 495,027.66	\$ 3,153,438.69
January	\$ 152,927.67	\$ 1,961,602.01	\$ 80,188.17	\$ 469,938.70	\$ 2,664,656.55
February					\$ -
March					\$ -
April					\$ -
May					\$ -
June					\$ -
Total	\$760,725.97	\$19,779,621.10	\$590,958.42	\$3,405,344.99	\$24,536,650.48

The Following table presents all payments made for the month from Council credit cards paid by direct debit DD14663.1

Summary Credit Card Payments	\$	Total
Executive Manager Engineering Services		
SHIRE OF NORTHAM - REPLACE LOST NUMBER PLATE	27.7	
INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WORKS ENGINEERING AUSTRALIA - BOOKS ON BUILDINGS AND STORMWATER DRAINAGE	495.88	523.58
CESM		
DOMINOS NORTHAM - REFRESHMENTS INCIDENT WELFARE FOR JENNAPULLIN FIRE 19/11/19	309.75	
BATTERY WORLD MIDLAND - REPLACEMENT BATTERIES FOR BFB MODEMS	279.8	
JS TECHNOLOGY AND DIGITAL - REPAIR OF BROKEN SCREEN FOR DCBFW PHONE	128	
STEWARTS GOOD PRICE - ADDITIONAL FIRST AID SUPPLIES	44.9	
COLES NORTHAM - REFRESHMENTS INCIDENT WELFARE FOR BFB	129.15	
NORTHAM TAVERN - CAPTAINS MEETING	84	
COLES NORTHAM - TRAINING REFRESHMENTS	31.15	
H&L INVESTMENTS MIDLAND - BELT CLIP FOR CESM PHONE	5	
OFFICEWORKS MIDLAND - A0 MAPS FOR BFB	1092.5	
COLES NORTHAM - TRAINING REFRESHMENTS	263.7	2367.95
Executive Manager Corporate Services		
AMAYSIM - MONTHLY FEES - MOBILE SUPPORT LIBRARY	10	
WOOLWORTHS NORTHAM - EMPLOYEE OF THE QUATER GIFT CARD	250	
LAURAS WINE BAR - REFRESHMENTS AFTER STRATEGIC MEETING OF COUNCIL	116	
HUNGRY BIRDS TAKEAWAY - MEAL AFTER STRATEGIC MEETING OF COUNCIL	117.5	
LUME BRASSERIE - EXECUTIVE MANAGERS MEETING LUNCH	103	
EBAY - USB TO VGA ADAPTER X2	25.3	
EBAY - USB TO HDMI ADAPTER X2	34.98	
MICROSOFT - MONTHLY FEES OFFICE 365 BUSINESS	47.19	
ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD - MONTHLY FEES	213.99	
FOREIGN TRANSACTION FEE	6.31	924.27
Executive Manager Development Services		
AUSTRALIA POST - FAREWELL GIFT SONNY RUTHERFORD (GST FREE)	275	
AUSTRALIA POST - FAREWELL GIFT SONNY RUTHERFORD	5.95	
TRINITY ON HAMPDEN - ACCOMMODATION FOR JACKY JURMANN TRAINING	110	390.95
Total Credit Card Expenditure		\$4,206.75

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering vouchers and electronic fund transfer payments as per above and totalling \$2,664,656.55 was submitted to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday, 19 February 2020.

_____ CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering vouchers \$2,664,656.55 was submitted to each member of the Council on Wednesday, 19 February 2020, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.

_____ CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



12.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
File Reference:	2.1.3.4
Reporting Officer:	Zoe Macdonald, Accountant
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to receive the Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2020.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 January 2020 is included as Attachment 1 to this Agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity;
- Operating Statements;
- Balance Sheet;
- Acquisition of Assets;
- Disposal of Assets;
- Information on Borrowings;
- Reserves;
- Net Current Assets;
- Rating Information

The report includes a summary of the financial position along with comments relating to the statements. If Councillors wish to discuss the report contents or any other matters relating to this please contact Council Finance staff prior to the meeting, **new items this month are in bold.**

Notes to the Financial Statements

Operating Income

1. Governance is over budget by \$34,082. This is due to the additional funds received in the insurance rebate, and the receipt of long service leave contributions from other Shires. The budget adjustments will be made during the budget review process.
2. **General Purpose Funding is over budget by \$22,517. Rates instalment interest is over budget by \$23,165. This is addressed at the budget review.**
3. Education and Welfare is over budget by \$90,889 due to the timing of the receipt of Killara Brokerage Fees of \$87,174. The budget will be amended during budget review process
4. Community Amenities is over budget by \$88,257 predominantly due to septage fees of \$42,619, Old Quarry tipping fees \$29,713 and Inkpen Tipping Fees \$14,165.
5. Transport is over budget by 4.11% predominantly due to the receipt of unbudgeted funds from extractive industries road maintenance contribution of \$42,525.
6. Other property and services is \$31,080 over budget predominantly due to additional workers compensation claim reimbursements and additional insurance claim revenue.

Operating Expenditure

7. General Purpose Funding is over budget by \$30,109. This is legal costs recoverable of \$43,738 offset by an under budgeted valuations and title searches of \$14,453.
8. Education and welfare are under budget by \$46,439 predominantly due to salaries and wages of \$50,012.
9. Community Amenities are under budget by \$181,677 The items disclosed below are under budget year to date
 - Rubbish site maintenance \$92,365 under (timing and budget adjustment during the budget review)
 - Green waste management \$35,000
 - Septage pond maintenance \$57,255
10. Recreation and culture is under budget \$144,997 due predominantly to
 - Pools and water parks \$77,515 (timing)
 - Public Halls \$21,870
 - Progress and Community Association \$17,899 (timing)
 - **Recreation Programs \$12,384**
 - **Public parks and gardens reserves \$16,495 (timing)**
11. Transport is under budget by \$132,674 due to bridge maintenance of \$119,932 (timing).

12. Other property and services is the timing of internal allocations and expenses for \$137,557 (non cash).

Operating Income by Nature and Type

13. Fees and charges are over budget by 6% due to the items disclosed in items 3 and 4 above.
14. Other Revenue is over budget \$172,957 predominantly relating to the item 5 and those items disclosed below;
- Long service leave contributions \$19,595
 - Insurance rebate and claims \$44,704
 - Rates legal costs recoverable \$71,355

Operating Expenditure by Nature and Type

15. Materials and contracts are under budget by 13% relating to items 9,10 and 11 disclosed above
16. Utility charges are under budget \$32,704 (timing).
17. Depreciation is over budget predominantly relating to the Newcastle Road bridge.
18. Other Expenditure is under budget 55% due to the timing of internal allocations, (non-cash)

Non Operating Grants Income

19. Non operating grants are over budget by \$48,858 predominantly due to the timing of State grant receipts for Transport

Loss on Asset Disposals

20. The unbudgeted loss on the Hino water truck of \$58,474 will be adjusted at budget review. This transaction was expected to occur in the 18/19 financial year.

Capital Expenditure

21. Spencers Brook Road SLK 5400 -7360 is over budget by \$238,688 due to additional Shire labour and overheads costs predominantly due to delays in contracts works being carried out. This will be addressed at the budget review

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Council's 2019/20 Budget.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	N/A	N/A	N/A
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	The Report is to be presented to Council each month in order to comply with relevant legislation	Low (3)	There are processes in place to ensure compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3882

Moved: Cr Pollard

Seconded: Cr Ryan

That Council receive the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ending 31 January 2020.

CARRIED 10/0

Attachment 1



Shire of Northam

SHIRE OF NORTHAM
MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
	2 to 4
Acquisition of Assets	5 to 8
Disposal of Assets	9 to 10
Information on Borrowings	11
Reserves	12
Net Current Assets	13
Rating Information	14



SHIRE OF NORTHAM
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

	NOTE	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	Variations Actuals to Budget \$	Variations Actuals to Budget %
Operating						
Revenues						
Governance	1	48,600	44,579	78,661	34,082	76.45%
General Purpose Funding Other	2	2,265,384	1,189,188	1,211,704	22,517	1.89%
General Purpose Funding Rates		10,417,484	10,388,210	10,388,810	(4,400)	(0.04%)
Law, Order, Public Safety		1,939,333	671,375	655,367	(16,008)	(2.38%)
Health		61,000	43,610	30,049	(13,561)	(31.10%)
Education and Welfare	3	1,176,072	862,454	953,343	90,889	10.54%
Housing		€2,277	36,323	38,759	2,436	6.71%
Community Amenities	4	2,704,576	2,137,712	2,225,969	88,257	4.13%
Recreation and Culture		2,694,010	1,457,056	1,470,916	13,860	0.95%
Transport	5	3,496,860	1,400,772	1,458,316	57,544	4.11%
Economic Services		598,150	300,283	283,260	(17,023)	(5.67%)
Other Property and Services	6	160,200	67,824	98,904	31,080	45.82%
Total Operating Revenue		25,623,946	18,599,386	18,889,058	289,672	1.56%
Expenses						
Governance		(1,369,648)	(807,829)	(797,434)	10,395	1.29%
General Purpose Funding	7	(289,104)	(189,899)	(220,008)	(30,109)	(15.86%)
Law, Order, Public Safety		(1,503,081)	(920,150)	(911,843)	8,307	0.90%
Health		(322,270)	(186,289)	(186,962)	(673)	(0.36%)
Education and Welfare	8	(1,419,060)	(819,494)	(773,055)	46,439	5.67%
Housing		(75,223)	(43,261)	(37,213)	6,048	13.98%
Community Amenities	9	(3,683,616)	(1,937,111)	(1,755,434)	181,677	9.38%
Recreation & Culture	10	(5,689,382)	(3,763,252)	(3,618,255)	144,997	3.85%
Transport	11	(5,600,097)	(3,491,609)	(3,358,935)	132,674	3.80%
Economic Services		(2,570,843)	(1,549,341)	(1,554,464)	(5,123)	(0.33%)
Other Property and Services	12	(47,607)	(50,556)	(227,794)	(177,238)	(350.58%)
Total Operating Expenses		(22,569,931)	(13,758,791)	(13,441,397)	317,394	2.31%
Removal of Non-Cash Items						
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals		881,489	1,192,094	1,138,816	(53,278)	
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		(22,339)	0	0	0	
Depreciation on Assets		4,156,954	2,424,793	2,604,887	180,094	
Non Operating Items						
Purchase Land and Buildings		(2,507,264)	(756,725)	(165,829)	590,896	
Purchase Plant and Equipment		(1,581,138)	(825,774)	(154,205)	671,569	
Purchase Furniture and Equipment		(61,286)	(42,276)	(11,469)	30,807	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads		(3,769,439)	(3,109,250)	(1,224,800)	1,884,450	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		(259,140)	(227,190)	(197)	226,993	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		(1,913,159)	(1,407,028)	(1,015,207)	391,821	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		(1,016,732)	(220,154)	(484,431)	(264,277)	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		(193,600)	(112,931)	0	112,931	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		(175,000)	(96,250)	(97,184)	(934)	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other		(7,616,207)	(7,260,999)	(6,788,950)	472,049	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets		1,901,700	1,079,634	1,079,634	(0)	
Repayment of Debentures		(345,853)	(184,830)	(184,830)	0	
Proceeds from New Debentures		4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	0	
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income		22,812	12,946	12,946	0	
Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves)		(2,497,936)	(255,555)	(255,555)	0	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves)		2,978,239	798,527	798,527	0	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Other)		0	0	0	0	
ADD Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd		4,463,884	4,463,884	4,178,315	(285,569)	
LESS Net Current Assets Year to Date		0	4,813,511	10,056,435	5,242,924	
Surplus/Deficit		0	(0)	(782,831)	(782,831)	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

1. OPERATING STATEMENT

	Note	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Budget	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Actual to Budget %
OPERATING REVENUES						
Rates		10,417,484	10,388,210	10,383,810	(4,400)	0%
Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions		4,592,711	2,512,022	2,500,287	(11,735)	0%
Fees and Charges	13	3,848,003	2,851,193	3,017,123	165,930	6%
Interest Earnings		372,500	203,906	219,484	15,578	8%
Other Revenue	14	863,179	479,298	652,255	172,957	36%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		20,093,877	16,434,629	16,772,959	338,330	2%
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Employee Costs		(8,363,699)	(5,016,088)	(5,034,755)	(18,667)	0%
Materials and Contracts	15	(7,014,040)	(3,892,109)	(3,402,579)	489,530	13%
Utility Charges	16	(1,000,558)	(502,167)	(469,463)	32,704	7%
Depreciation of Non Current Assets	17	(4,156,954)	(2,424,793)	(2,604,887)	(180,094)	-7%
Interest Expenses		(199,187)	(84,216)	(55,891)	28,325	34%
Insurance Expenses		(516,245)	(512,135)	(512,593)	(458)	0%
Other Expenditure	18	(121,759)	(135,189)	(222,413)	(87,224)	-65%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE		(21,372,442)	(12,566,697)	(12,302,531)	264,116	-2%
Non Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions	19	5,214,069	2,164,757	2,116,099	(48,658)	2%
Profit on Asset Disposals		318,000	0	0	0	0%
Loss on Asset Disposals	20	(1,199,489)	(1,192,094)	(1,138,816)	53,278	4%
RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS		3,054,015	4,840,595	5,447,661	607,066	13%

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

2. BALANCE SHEET

	19/20 YTD Actual \$	18/19 Actual \$
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash Assets	8,105,419	8,123,774
Receivables	7,331,597	5,258,217
Inventories	0	0
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	15,437,016	13,381,991
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Receivables	554,832	403,701
Land and Buildings	50,769,373	53,117,799
Property, Plant and Equipment	6,893,978	6,935,417
Infrastructure	167,974,262	160,465,459
Financial Assets	210,205	360,723
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	226,402,650	221,283,099
TOTAL ASSETS	241,839,666	234,665,090
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Payables	1,079,143	3,658,158
Interest-bearing Liabilities	72,731	279,985
Provisions	1,207,425	1,207,425
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,359,299	5,145,568
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Interest-bearing Liabilities	6,500,696	2,000,696
Provisions	222,810	222,810
Payables	221,047	221,047
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	6,944,553	2,444,553
TOTAL LIABILITIES	9,303,852	7,590,121
NET ASSETS	232,535,814	227,074,969
EQUITY		
Retained Surplus	114,083,886	108,080,070
Reserves - Cash Backed	4,472,916	5,015,888
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	113,979,012	113,979,011
TOTAL EQUITY	232,535,814	227,074,969



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$
The following assets have been acquired during the period under review:		
By Program		
Governance		
	Note	
Admin Building	697,500	4,776
Admin Building Solar	19,010	0
CEO Vehicle	58,000	0
New Telephone System	42,276	11,469
Law, Order & Public Safety		
Rangers Ute	56,220	48,821
3.4 Urban Fire Appliance	470,491	0
Irish Town Light Tanker	169,800	0
Clackline Kitchen, Unisex Toilet & Meeting Room	82,055	0
Bakers Hill Fire Shed	413,350	0
LED Fire Danger Rating Signs	39,450	0
Automated Weather Station	8,149	0
Water Tank Smith Road	9,800	0
CCTV Wundowie	257,166	0
SES Building Replace Sliding Door	30,320	0
Health		
Manager Health Vehicle	35,000	0
Education & Welfare		
Solar, Killara	11,300	0
Structural Repairs Memorial Hall	20,000	0
Community Amenities		
Design of Recycling Station Inkpen	40,000	9,940
Old Quarry Drainage	100,000	42,089
Rehab Investigation Old Tip Site	35,000	0
Wind Blown Waste Fence Old Quarry	25,000	0
Transfer Station Tip Shop	576,850	0
King Creek Drainage	7,150	0
Area Drainage	128,669	91,761
Planners Vehicle	35,000	32,076
Minson Avenue Streetscape	165,000	89,355
CBD Streetscape	0	7,829
Duracote Doors Bernard Park	5,100	0
Recoat Floor Bernard Park	16,385	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>			
Recreation & Culture			
Wundowie Hall, Solar, Replace Ceiling, Toilet		19,950	7,510
Southern Brook Hall, New Ceiling, A/C to Kitchen		6,700	2,526
Northam Hall, New Curtain & Track		10,000	4,128
Wundowie Pool Solar		30,360	0
Wundowie Pool Bowl Repainting		10,000	0
Northam Aquatic Facility		6,961,942	6,736,921
Bert Hawke Pavilion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen C/fwd		40,000	0
Rec Centre, Roller Shutters & Remark Floor, CCTV		80,760	26,081
Solar Recreation Centre		38,130	0
Jubilee Oval Upgrade Electric Boards		40,750	0
Community Plan Implementation		90,000	0
Bert Hawke - Drainage C/fwd		40,000	0
Bert Hawke - Lighting C/fwd		20,000	4,097
POS Playground Improvements		122,920	14,572
Northam Youth Space		210,859	39,828
Northam Youth Space Programed Maintenance		26,500	1,031
Artificial Hockey Turf		414,453	424,904
Bridge Crossing Fixings C/fwd		10,000	0
St Johns Ambulance Site Improvements		80,000	0
Wundowie Family Space		50,000	0
Southern Brook Hall Nature Playground		42,000	0
General Library Upgrades, DAP, Paint interior, Solar, CCTV		121,054	88,406
AVVVA - Drainage Works		22,850	498
AVVVA - Roof Replacement C/fwd		145,000	0
Old Railway Station, Exit Gates & Ceiling Fans		18,500	0
Transport			
Northam Depot Redesign		10,000	6,400
Install Light and Pole Rear Shed Wundowie		3,500	0
Solar Northam Depot		11,300	0
Fitzgerald Footpath		60,280	0
Hovea Footpath		91,960	0
Balga Footpath		74,950	0
Wattle Crescent		31,950	197
Throssell Street - Drainage		0	14,782
Drainage - Rural Including WANDRRA		1,665,338	923,446
Spencers Brook Road SLK 5400 - 7360	21	142,000	380,688
Spencers Brook Road SLK 8650 - 10250		555,892	371,873
Spencers Brook Road 12000 - 12800		334,623	39,312
Zamia Terrance (0 - 480)		61,835	0
Chidlow Street West (360 - 670)		27,000	0
Coates Road (0 - 1700)		71,400	865
Vivan Street (0-200)		21,939	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	19/20 Budget	19/20 Ytd Actual
Transport		\$	\$
Qualup Place (0 - 140)		15,102	0
Boondine Road (0-640)		70,345	0
Katrine Road		66,000	0
Tamma (1100 - 2400)		58,506	0
Chidlow Street West (20 - 300)		51,915	0
Chidlow Street West (1480 - 1950)		33,675	0
Park Lane (0 - 230)		31,548	2,573
Carlin Road (2740 - 3550)		50,537	82
Carter Street (200 - 410)		67,980	0
Ord Street (0 - 190)		15,310	0
Irishtown Road (0 - 10000)		159,078	1,908
Maintenance Capitalised		100,000	952
Coates Road		135,706	135,226
O'Neill Road		175,092	177,427
Charles Street (510 - 1070)		83,054	3,206
Kennedy Street (320 - 920)		54,563	0
Henty Place (0 - 270)		58,408	0
Martin Street (0 - 300)		70,909	1,806
Southern Brook Road (0 - 3070)		536,382	3,997
Laneway Land Acquisition		32,000	0
Keane Street		22,000	0
Spencers Brook Road (16430 - 19340)		473,164	49,622
Gravel Resheeting		87,000	0
Kerb Renewal		109,238	10,699
Culvert Renewal		84,238	44,565
Kubota F3680 NS Front Mower, Canopy & Catcher		47,100	31,059
Bobcat Attachment		15,000	0
Volvo BL71 Backhoe		87,141	0
Fuso Canter 4 Tonne Tipper Truck with Hiab Crane		82,701	0
Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper Manual		82,701	0
Dynapac Vibro Ride on Roller		51,372	0
Bobcat Trailer 4500kg		25,000	0
Honda Four Wheel Motor Cycle		23,090	0
Tandem Trailer		15,250	0
Pegasus 200 Verge Mower		15,510	0
Toyota Hilux workmate 2.7l		26,040	0
Mazda BT50T-top		26,041	0
Mitsubishi Outland Diesel 7 Seat		35,000	0
Holden Trail Blazer 7 Seat Diesel		45,000	42,249
Rock Bucket		10,000	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>			
Transport			
Upgrade Runway		193,600	0
Economic Services			
Solar Visitor Centre		11,300	0
Signage Tower GEH Mitchell Avenue		10,000	0
Clark Street Water Metre		8,950	0
Water Pump Station Upgrade		169,681	0
Bakers Drainage		25,000	0
BKB Building		75,000	10,721
		<u>19,092,963</u>	<u>9,942,273</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Class</u>			
Land Held for Resale		0	0
Land and Buildings		2,507,264	165,829
Plant and Equipment		1,581,138	154,205
Furniture and Equipment		61,286	11,469
Bush Fire Equipment		0	0
Playground Equipment		0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads		3,769,439	1,224,800
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		259,140	197
Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts		0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		1,913,157	1,015,207
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		1,016,732	484,431
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		193,600	0
Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		175,000	97,184
Infrastructure Assets - Other		7,616,207	6,788,950
		<u>19,092,963</u>	<u>9,942,273</u>



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

By Program	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Governance						
CEO Vehicle	37,360	0	30,000	0	(7,360)	0
Law Order & Public Safety						
PN 1514 Rangers Triton Ute	15,162	14,137	12,000	12,727	(3,162)	(1,410)
Health						
Manager Health Vehicle	19,015	0	15,000	0	(4,015)	0
Killarra Commuter Bus C/fwd					0	0
Community Amenities						
Manager Planning	20,176	0	17,000	0	(3,176)	0
Recreation & Culture						
Victoria Street Oval	2,046,800	2,046,800	969,000	969,000	(1,077,800)	(1,077,800)
Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave	406,500	0	724,500	0	318,000	0
Transport						
Kubota F3680 NS Front Mower, Canopy & Catche	12,823	0	7,000	0	(5,823)	0
Bobcat Attachment	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
Volvo BL71 Backhoe	75,068	0	17,000	0	(58,068)	0
Fuso Canter 4 Tonne Tipper Truck with Hiab Cran	30,342	0	22,000	0	(8,342)	0
Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper Manual	39,333	0	20,000	0	(19,333)	0
Dynapac Vibro Ride on Roller	3,402	0	2,000	0	(1,402)	0
Bobcat Trailer 4500kg	6,157	0	1,000	0	(5,157)	0
Honda Four Wheel Motor Cycle	1,790	0	200	0	(1,590)	0
Toyota Hilux workmate 2.7i	11,219	0	11,000	0	(219)	0
Mazda BT50T-top	14,230	0	9,000	0	(5,230)	0
Mitsubishi Outland Diesel 7 Seat	21,221	0	18,000	0	(3,221)	0
Hino Water Truck PN1501	0	132,290	0	73,816	0	(58,474)
Holden Trail Blazer 7 Seat Diesel	25,591	25,223	24,000	24,091	(1,591)	(1,132)
	2,783,189	2,218,450	1,901,700	1,079,634	(881,489)	(1,138,816)



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

By Class	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Plant & Equipment						
CEO Vehicle	37,360	0	30,000	0	(7,360)	0
PN1514 Rangers Triton Ute 4*4	15,162	14,137	12,000	12,727	(3,162)	(1,410)
Manager Health Vehicle	19,015	0	15,000	0	(4,015)	0
Manager Planning	20,176	0	17,000	0	(3,176)	0
Kubota F3680 NS Front Mower, Canopy & Catcher	12,823	0	7,000	0	(5,823)	0
Bobcat Attachment	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
Volvo BL71 Backhoe	75,068	0	17,000	0	(58,068)	0
Fuso Canter 4 Tonne Tipper Truck with Hiab Crane	30,342	0	22,000	0	(8,342)	0
Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper Manual	33,333	0	20,000	0	(13,333)	0
Dynapac Vibro Ride on Roller	3,402	0	2,000	0	(1,402)	0
Bobcat Trailer 4500kg	6,157	0	1,000	0	(5,157)	0
Honda Four Wheel Motor Cycle	1,790	0	200	0	(1,590)	0
Toyota Hilux workmate 2.7l	11,219	0	11,000	0	(219)	0
Mazda BT50T-top	14,230	0	9,000	0	(5,230)	0
Mitsubishi Outland Diesel 7 Seat	21,221	0	18,000	0	(3,221)	0
Hino Water Truck PN1501	0	132,290	0	73,816	0	(58,474)
Holden Trail Blazer 7 Seat Diesel	25,591	25,223	24,000	24,091	(1,591)	(1,132)
Land						
Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave Victoria Street Oval	408,500	0	724,500	0	318,000	0
	2,046,800	2,046,800	969,000	969,000	(1,077,800)	(1,077,800)
	2,783,189	2,218,450	1,901,700	1,079,634	(881,489)	(1,138,816)
					19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Summary						
Profit on Asset Disposals					318,000	0
Loss on Asset Disposals					(1,199,489)	(1,138,816)
					(881,489)	(1,138,816)



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

5 INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 1-Jul-19	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments		
		19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	
Recreation & Culture										
Loan 208 - Northam Country Club **	7.36%	3,235	0	0	3,238	3,236	(3)	(3)	153	3
Loan 219A - Northam Bowling Club **	3.18%	163,041	0	0	19,575	9,710	143,466	153,331	8,854	2,568
Loan 223 - Recreation Facilities	6.06%	130,050	0	0	130,049	130,048	1	2	10,136	5,759
Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities	6.48%	816,395	0	0	46,765	23,010	769,630	793,385	57,285	17,468
Loan 227 - Youth Space	2.26%	500,000	0	0	45,097	0	454,903	500,000	12,110	0
Loan 228 - Swimming Pool	1.88%	0	4,500,000	4,500,000	62,868	0	4,437,132	4,500,000	58,868	0
Economic Services										
Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase	6.48%	667,960	0	0	38,262	18,826	629,698	649,134	51,781	14,292
		2,280,681	4,500,000	4,500,000	345,854	184,830	6,434,827	6,595,849	199,187	40,090

Note: ** indicates self-supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

	19/20 Budget				19/20 Ytd Actual					
	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total
6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED										
Employee Liability Reserve	427,796	10,234		(32,574)	405,456	427,796	3,131		(32,574)	398,353
Aged Accommodation Reserve	227,404	5,440	5,000	-	237,844	227,404	1,766			229,170
Housing Reserve	265,507	6,352		-	271,859	265,508	2,062			267,570
Office Equipment Reserve	74,735	1,788		(42,276)	34,247	74,735	1,054			75,789
Plant & Equipment Reserve	126,838	3,034	230,000	(240,000)	119,872	126,838	926	220,000	(230,000)	117,764
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	89,498	2,141	200,000	-	291,639	89,498	695			90,193
Refuse Site Reserve	627,552	15,014	120,000	(266,850)	495,716	627,553	4,873			632,426
Regional Development Reserve	73,599	1,761		(50,000)	25,360	73,600	572			74,172
Speedway Reserve	147,600	3,531		-	151,131	147,601	1,146			148,747
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	2,414	58	15,000	-	17,472	2,414	19			2,433
Septage Pond Reserve	267,085	6,390		(58,643)	214,832	267,085	2,074			269,159
Killara Reserve	276,579	6,617	4,000	(59,643)	227,553	276,579	2,148			278,727
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	33,593	804		-	34,397	33,593	261			33,854
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	584,376	13,981	1,193,500	(1,209,953)	581,904	584,377	2,398		(364,453)	222,322
Administration Office Reserve	685,801	16,407	300,000	(697,500)	304,708	685,802	4,852			690,654
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	348,744	8,343	290,436	(211,850)	435,673	348,744	1,789		(156,500)	194,033
River Management Reserve	360,240	8,618		(20,000)	348,858	360,240	2,798			363,038
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	218,138	5,171		(65,000)	156,309	218,138	1,678			217,816
Art Collection Reserve	23,205	555		-	23,760	23,205	180			23,385
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	80,662	1,930	10,000	(8,950)	83,642	80,662	626			81,288
Election Reserve	15,165	363		(15,000)	528	15,165	30		(15,000)	195
Revaluation Reserve	61,351	1,468	10,000	-	72,819	61,351	476			61,827
Total Cash Backed Reserves	5,015,882	120,000	2,377,936	(2,978,239)	4,535,579	5,015,888	35,555	220,000	(798,527)	4,472,916

Total Interest & Transfers 2,497,936

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

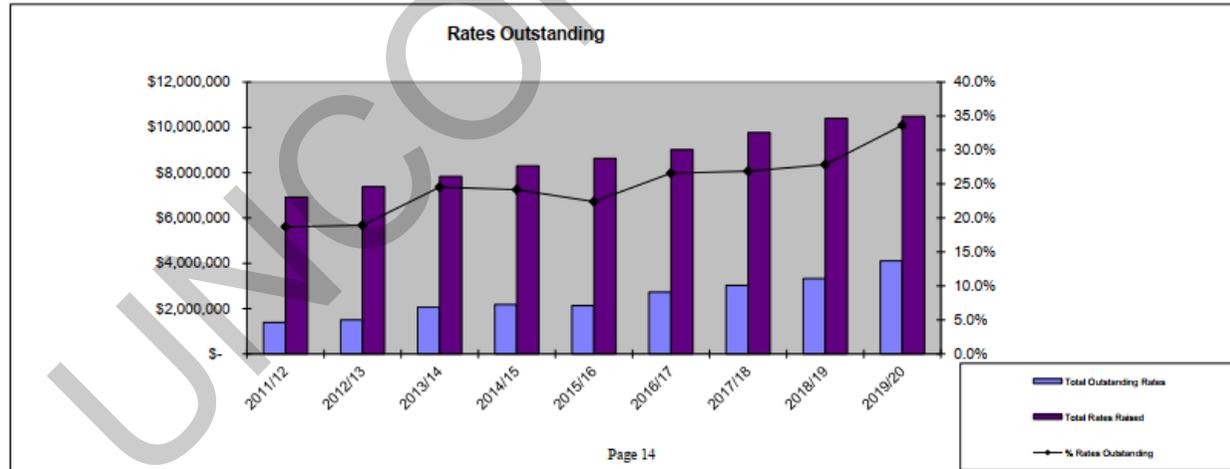
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2020

	19/20 Budget	19/20 Ytd Actual	18/19 Financial Report
	\$	\$	\$
7. NET CURRENT ASSETS			
Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash - Unrestricted	842,676	3,632,503	1,983,523
Cash - Restricted Unspent Grants	0	0	1,124,363
Cash - Restricted Reserves	4,535,579	4,472,916	5,015,888
Self Supporting Loan	25,095	2,200	15,758
Receivables	2,915,065	417,064	3,308,497
Rates - Current	0	4,939,580	0
Pensioners Rates Rebate	0	20,448	0
Provision for Doubtful Debts	0	(131,842)	0
GST Receivable	0	154,623	0
Accrued Income/Prepayments	0	1,929,524	1,933,962
Inventories	1,000	0	0
	<u>8,319,415</u>	<u>15,437,016</u>	<u>13,381,990</u>
LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES			
	<u>(4,825,204)</u>	<u>(1,628,749)</u>	<u>(5,145,568)</u>
NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION	<u>3,494,211</u>	<u>13,808,267</u>	<u>8,236,422</u>
Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(4,535,579)	(4,472,916)	(5,015,888)
Add: Current Loan Liability	385,911	72,731	279,985
Add: Leave Liability Reserve	405,457	398,353	427,796
Add: Budgeted Leave	250,000	250,000	250,000
ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD	<u>0</u>	<u>10,056,435</u>	<u>4,178,315</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM
 RATING REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2020

	<u>2011/12</u>	<u>2012/13</u>	<u>2013/14</u>	<u>2014/15</u>	<u>2015/16</u>	<u>2016/17</u>	<u>2017/18</u>	<u>2018/19</u>	<u>2019/20</u>
Key Rating Dates									
RATES ISSUED	08/08/2011	5/08/2012	4/09/2013	14/08/14	14/08/15	19/08/2016	1/08/2017	15/08/2018	4/09/2019
RATES DUE	22/09/2011	24/09/2012	23/10/2013	8/10/2014	25/09/2015	30/09/2016	14/09/2017	19/09/2018	9/10/2019
2nd INSTALMENT DUE	22/11/2011	16/11/2012	23/12/2013	8/12/2014	25/11/2015	30/11/2016	14/11/2017	19/11/2018	9/12/2019
3rd INSTALMENT DUE	23/01/2012	29/01/2013	24/02/2014	9/02/2015	25/01/2016	30/01/2017	15/01/2018	21/01/2018	10/02/2020
4th INSTALMENT DUE	22/03/2012	29/03/2013	24/04/2014	9/04/2015	28/03/2016	30/03/2017	15/03/2018	21/03/2018	14/04/2020
Outstanding 1st July	\$521,194	\$562,531	\$568,647	\$716,120	\$873,686	\$1,116,220	\$1,483,688	\$1,535,793	\$1,737,187
Rates Levied	\$8,851,706	\$7,312,029	\$7,758,147	\$8,222,616	\$8,552,189	\$8,931,257	\$9,584,551	\$9,925,048	\$10,342,585
Interest, Ex gratia, interim and back rates less writeoff's	\$63,079	\$68,857	\$73,630	\$80,154	\$83,173	\$208,077	\$205,216	\$474,784	\$142,331
Rates paid by month									
1 July	51,948	38,805	47,443	62,554	29,105	43,333	60,002	94,638	87,543
2 August	1,120,912	1,043,163	23,981	119,840	700,198	367,776	2,054,983	1,856,889	213,195
3 September	3,251,815	3,604,324	1,152,416	2,650,420	4,519,842	4,243,288	3,764,731	4,014,835	2,829,221
4 October	318,701	443,703	3,790,646	2,550,091	630,886	1,166,136	484,607	590,724	3,255,037
5 November	689,461	680,522	444,497	506,022	842,856	908,844	1,036,340	952,902	574,138
6 December	172,178	160,685	685,338	654,900	214,507	336,154	189,794	239,893	724,440
7 January	441,740	469,219	194,157	295,629	441,681	464,526	637,664	861,146	427,789
8 February									
9 March									
10 April									
11 May									
12 June									
Total YTD	6,046,755	6,440,401	6,338,458	6,839,456	7,379,076	7,530,056	8,228,121	8,611,007	8,111,363
% Ytd Rates Outstanding	18.7%	18.9%	24.5%	24.2%	22.4%	26.6%	26.9%	27.9%	33.6%
Ytd Outstanding	1,389,224	1,503,017	2,061,966	2,179,433	2,129,971	2,725,499	3,025,333	3,324,617	4,110,739



12.4.3 Mid-Year Budget Review 2019/20

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	Internal Report
File Reference:	8.2.7.1
Reporting Officer:	Zoe Macdonald
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Absolute Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

To consider and adopt the mid-year Budget Review as presented in the Statement of Financial Activity for the period 1 July 2019 to 31 December 2019.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Budget Review for the year ended June 2020.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

A Statement of Financial Activity incorporating year to date budget variations and forecasts to 30 June 2020 for the period ending 31 December 2019 is presented for Council to consider. The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, regulation 33A as amended, requires that local governments conduct a budget review between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year. A copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department of Local Government within 30 days of the adoption of the review.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: Improve organisational capability and capacity.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The subsequent review will incorporate Budget amendments which will impact in accordance with the schedule provided.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.

Regulation 33A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 requires:

- (1) *Between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year a local government is to carry out a review of its annual budget for that year.*
- (2A) *The review of an annual budget for a financial year must —*
 - (a) *consider the local government's financial performance in the period beginning on 1 July and ending no earlier than 31 December in that financial year; and*
 - (b) *consider the local government's financial position as at the date of the review; and*
 - (c) *review the outcomes for the end of that financial year that are forecast in the budget.*
- (2) *Within 30 days after a review of the annual budget of a local government is carried out it is to be submitted to the council.*
- (3) *A council is to consider a review submitted to it and is to determine* whether or not to adopt the review, any parts of the review or any recommendations made in the review.*
*Absolute majority required.
- (4) *Within 30 days after a council has made a determination, a copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department.*

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Changes do not reflect the current position of Council.	Low (1)	Ensure that existing policies and processes are implemented and are compliant with relevant legislation and that there are sufficient funds to meet estimated expenditure for the

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
			remainder of the year.
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	All Council purchasing policies and guidelines have been adhered to	Low (3)	Ensure that existing policies and processes are implemented and are compliant with relevant legislation.
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The budget review has been prepared to include information required by the *Local Government Act 1995*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* and Australian Accounting Standards. Council adopted a 10% and a \$20,000 minimum for the reporting of material variances to be used in the statements of financial activity.

The budget has been reviewed to continue to deliver on other strategies adopted by the Council and maintains a high level of service across all programs. The notes below correspond to the notes in the note column in recommended adjustments contained within Attachment 1. A revised Operating Statement (N&T) and Rate Setting Statement have been produced based on the recommended budget alterations below along with the budgeted reserve closing balances as of 30 June 2020.

Operating Expenditure

Item 1

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services identified the need for additional resources for CCTV maintenance expenditure of \$20,000 to maintain the integrity of the CCTV system due to unforeseen urgent repairs to WAPOL, Bernard Park and Mount Ommaney CCTV equipment caused by Corellas, the additional expenditure included new conduit to ensure mitigate future damage.

Item 2

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has identified savings that can be made in Conference Training Administration of \$8,600.

Item 3

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has also identified the long service leave paid out on termination or being taken by employees should be recognised in the budget review is \$31,516.

Item 4

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has reviewed Legal fees, additional resources of \$16,000 have been identified due to additional unforeseen legal matters needing attendance.

Item 5

The following works budgets have had expenditure realigned to better reflect the anticipated EOFY expenditure, Road maintenance increased \$20,000 including an allocation for the Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network, \$6,000, Plant maintenance increased \$5,000, 50% Bike Plan Contribution \$15,000 (the 50% co-contribution was not included in current budget), Traffic Management, \$4,000 and Expendable Tools \$10,000.

Item 6

The following budgeted expenditure is not expected to occur during the current financial year.

Town Planning Consultants	\$10,000
Town Planning Engineering Consultants	\$5,000
Town Planning Heritage Consultants	\$5,000

Capital Expenditure

Item 7

The loan for the Aquatic Centre pool was taken earlier than originally planned, which resulted in an additional unbudgeted repayment of \$30,326.

Item 8

Plant and Equipment cost of the Ranger's vehicle was lower than anticipated by \$7,400.

Item 9

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services has identified significant savings in footpath expenditure of an estimated amount of \$54,000 which has come about from very competitive rates from local contractors. In addition, minimal traffic management will be required as most of the footpaths are located away from the road, adjacent to the private property boundary.

Accounts Netted Out & Related Transactions

Item 10

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has identified the additional expense and associated revenue following an active campaign to reduce the Shire's rates debt. This results in additional revenue of \$80,000 and expense of \$40,000.

Item 11

An additional expenditure of \$30,000 for waste landfill levies has been identified, due to the amount of from the Perth metropolitan area (waste from the Acacia and Wooroloo Prisons only) disposed of to the Old Quarry Road Waste Management Facility. This levy is required to be collected by the Shire under the Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Levy Act 2007 for the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) with 92% passed on to DWER and 8% of the levy is permitted to be kept by the Shire for administrative purposes.

Item 12

The Executive Manager of Development Services identified additional grant funded reimbursement revenue for additional operating costs of \$30,000 in line with the current service agreement, due to deployment of Community Emergency Services Manager to the Norseman fires, offset with estimated additional expenditure \$20,000.

Item 13

As endorsed by Council, this vehicle replaces the one written off following an accident, it was covered by the Shire's motor vehicle policy to the full value minus the vehicle excess. The cost of the replacement vehicle being \$31,153. The vehicle was not accounted for in the plant replacement programme for 2019/20.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3856

Moved: Cr Little

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council, endorse by absolute majority the out of budget expenditure of \$31,204.70 excluding GST for the purchase of one only 2020 Ford Ranger, Turbo Diesel XL 4x2 2.2LT Automatic, Dual Cab as quoted by Valley Ford Northam Hyundai, with the purchase being fully funded by Insurance Claim Number 6013953.

**CARRIED 10/0
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Item 14

CBD Activation budget was incorporated into IT budget during the 2019/20 budget process; however it has been assessed to better align to the CBD Development and has had a new account set up.

Item 15

November 2019, The Shire received confirmation that a Fire Mitigation Grant has been awarded by Royalties for Regions, Bushfire Risk Management Branch for the financial year ending 30 June 2020 for \$282,327.

Item 16

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services recognises the additional income (less excess) and expense of \$66,000 associated with the Insurance claim for a burst water pipe on Katrine Road. This payment was paid direct to Water Corp by Council's insurers.

Item 17

As per Council endorsement below the amendment to the budget for the new pool revenue and expense will be undertaken.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3843

Moved: Cr Ryan
Seconded: Cr Della

That Council;

1. Endorse the following fees and charges for the use of the new Northam Aquatic Facility:
 - Adult entry fee -\$5.00 per person per day.
 - Child entry-\$4.00 per person per day
 - Water slides -\$5.00 per session
2. Amend the following budgets;
 - Increase Salaries Account from \$179,245 to \$224,745
 - Increase General Admissions from \$41,000 to \$46,000
 - Increase Slide Revenue from \$0 to \$40,500

**CARRIED 7/3
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Item 18

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services has authorised the disposal of a number of obsolete small plant items. The revenue from the sale amounts to \$9,000. It is recommended to purchase a service locator ground penetrating radar to assist the Shire during the roads and footpath construction and maintenance. The cost of the item is \$9,000.

Item 19

Additional grant revenue and program resources expenses of \$6,700 following the successful awarding of applications for unbudgeted grant funding at the Northam Library.

Item 20

The Executive Manager of Community Services, following the success of the senior sport program, recognises the need to provide additional resources of \$3,000 this has been offset by reducing recreation programs expenditure, \$10,000 which was expected to finish the year under budget. There additional savings identified from recreation programs plus \$5,000 from the Northam Aquatic Facility plant maintenance have been reassigned to the Northam Aquatic Facility operating expenses' \$12,000 to better align budget with expected expenditure.

Item 21

Following the completion of the Minson Avenue landscaping project, the balance of the budget funds have been reallocated to the CBD streetscaping for \$76,545. This incorporates the additional cost to Council on the endorsement of C.3866 for the mural on Gordon Place for \$34,000.

MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3866

Moved: Cr Girak

Seconded: Cr Ryan

That Council;

1. Engage FORM to project manage the delivery of a mural in Gordon Place Northam in accordance with their submitted proposal, acknowledging that final selection of the artwork is to be made by a panel from each of the following groups;
 - 2x Shire of Northam staff members;
 - 2x Shire of Northam Elected Members;
 - 1x Representative from the Avon Valley Arts Society;
 - 1x Community representative;
 - 1x Business owner along Gordon Place; and
 - 1x Representative from the Northam Chamber of Commerce.
2. Authorise the CEO to advertise for a community representative to be included on the panel with the final selection of panel members being determined by the Council.
3. Advertise for local artists (preferably from the Shire of Northam or Wheatbelt Region) to submit design proposals and costing for the

development of a mural in a priority 2 location, for approval by Council staff.

CARRIED 5/4

Internal Costs

Item 22

The addition of the Newcastle Street Bridge to the Shire's Asset Register at fair value as reported in the Annual Report to June 2019, created a non cash adjustment to budgeted depreciation for \$278,804.

Transfers to/From Reserves

Item 23

The Executive Manager of Development Services has identified the need for additional funding of \$140,000, for landfill capping and rehabilitation of the Old Quarry Site. A portion of the tip face has reached its final height and needs the work carried out in accordance with our licence conditions and management plans in the current financial year. Funding is to be taken from the Rubbish Site Reserve.

Item 24

The Executive Manager for Corporate Services identified the additional expense for long service leave taken or paid on termination, by an administration staff member and two works services staff members, is to be funded from the Leave Reserve for \$41,677.

Item 25

There is a required need for additional funding for the Northam Aquatic Facility due to variations that include, extensive drainage works undertaken during the construction, new pool cleaning equipment and minor furnishings. The cost being \$83,000 with the major items disclosed below. In addition the provision of \$40,000 has been made for a number of items which remain outstanding from the construction contract and a contingency has been put in place for an extension of contract claimed by Cooper and Oxley, they are claiming that Kleenheat failed to supply compliant LPG to enable the final commissioning, the claim is for an additional 18 days on site.

Additional Chairs and tables	\$3,484
Contract Variations	\$61,804
Contract contingency	\$40,000
Kleenheat Gas Variation (contingency)	\$70,000
Insurance Contract Overrun	(\$70,000)
Point of Sale Equipment	\$4,605
Pool cleaner machine	\$13,107

Total	\$123,000
-------	-----------

Item 26

As per the Council endorsement below, 65 Kingia Road, Wundowie was sold for \$90,000 which was the value at the latest valuation. This amount will be transferred to the Recreation & Community Facilities Reserve.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3763

Moved: Cr Ryan

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council authorise the Chief Executive Officer to:

1. Call for expressions of interest from local real estate agents to manage the sale of the properties listed below stating their agent's fees and valuation of the properties.
2. Appoint, in accordance with Council Policy, a local real estate agent or agents to manage the sales on behalf of Council
3. Dispose of the following lots, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995, by private treaty at a minimum of 90% of the most recent valuations.
 - Lot 234 Balga Terrace Wundowie, 65 Kingia Road
 - Lot 233 Kingia Road Wundowie, 65A Kingia Road
 - Lot 17 Chidlow Street Northam
 - Lot 18 Chidlow Street Northam

CARRIED 8/0

Item 27

As per the Council endorsement below the budget amendment will be made for the purchase of 50 Throssell Street Northam

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3791

Moved: Cr Mencshelyi

Seconded: Cr Della

That Council

1. Approve an unbudgeted expenditure of \$14,000 from GL 19693200 Stormwater Drainage Reserve to purchase property 50 Throssell Street, Northam;
2. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to sign the purchasing documents for settlement.

**CARRIED 6/0
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Item 28

The Executive Manager of Development Services anticipates additional septage pond revenue with the drier than anticipated season permitting the ability to take additional waste. This will be transferred to the Septage Pond Reserve in line with the MOU with the Shire of Toodyay.

Item 29

The Executive Manager of Community Services, following the receipt of additional funding from CHSP, is aligning the budget revenue accordingly by \$22,252. This amount will be transferred to the Killara Reserve at the end of the financial year.

Revenue Accounts

Item 30

The Shire has incurred additional rates instalment interest and late payment interest since July 2019, generating additional revenue of \$45,000. This budget is adjusted to bring the revenue to account.

Item 31

Interest on Investments is anticipated to be lower than Budget by \$25,000, due to the timing of capital payments/grant revenue for the new Aquatic Facility construction, together with capital works associated WANDRRA awaiting payment.

Item 32

The Shire received an unbudgeted contribution from an extractive industries licensee towards road maintenance for \$41,860.

Item 33

The Shire has received contributions to Long Service leave taken from previous Shire employers of those individuals. The revenue is being recognised in the Budget review, \$32,968.

Item 34

The Shire received a higher than budgeted Insurance Scheme rebate of \$16,580 from LGIS, and additional claims to the value of \$35,000.

Item 35

The FAGs untied grant received was \$144,243 under budget due to the change in funding structure introduced when distributing the funding pool based on Local Government equalisation needs. They are reducing all Local Governments to a 65% funding base. Projections from the Western Australian

Grants Commission predict Council's FAG grant will reduce by a further \$50,293 for the 2020/21 financial year before stabilising in the 2021/22 financial year. Council has been allocated \$2,660 additional for the FAGS roads component of the grant.

End of Year Surplus

Item 36

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has reviewed the Shire surplus at 30 June 2019 and has adjusted budget proceeds on the sale of plant for \$73,815.

Item 37

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services identified the need to realign the CCTV grant revenue at 30 June 2019 in line with funding receipts from the Department of Industry, Innovation and Science for the Safer Communities Fund for \$67,798.

Item 38

In accordance with Council Endorsement AU.139 on adoption of the Annual Report detailed below, the budget amendment will be made moving the untied surplus to the Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve for \$30,754.

Surplus Reconciliation	2018/19	Adjustment
Budgeted Surplus year ending 2018/19	4,463,884	
WANDRRA Accrued Income	-237,220	This income had been initially accounted for as accrued income, however as not yet received, it will be accounted for as revenue in the 2019/20 financial year
Aquatic Centre Grant	-375,000	This income had been initially accounted for as accrued income, however as not yet received, it was considered as having an element of risk should there be any complications prior to its completion, it will be accounted for as revenue in the 2019/20 financial year

Prepaid Rates	280,140	Prepaid rates were recognised as a liability at 30 June 2019 under AASB 9. From 1 July 2019 AASB 1058 applies as such this will be accounted for as a liability as of the 1 July 2019
Adjusted Total		
Untied Surplus	30,754	Transferred to the Community Facilities and recreation Reserve
Financial Report Actual Surplus year ending 2018/19, C/fwd 2019/20	4,162,558	

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3883

Moved: Cr Pollard
Seconded: Cr Ryan

That Council:

- 1. Receive the Budget Review conducted for the six (6) months ended 31 December 2019; and**
- 2. Authorise the Chief Executive Office to amend the 2019/20 Budget in accordance with the attached report titled Budget Review as at 31 December 2019**

**CARRIED 10/0
 BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Attachment 1

**Shire of Northam
Budget Review
For the Year Ended June 2020**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Budget Adjustments	2
Revised Statement of Comprehensive Income (N&T)	4
Revised Rate Setting Statement	5
Revised Reserve Balances	6

Notes	Adopted Budget	RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REVIEW 2019/20		Revised Budget
		Council Motion	Amendment	
Expense Accounts				
CCTV Maintenance (05082022)	1 (\$ 5,000)		(\$ 20,000)	(\$ 25,000)
Conference Training Administration (04051042)	2 (\$ 18,250)		\$ 8,600	(\$ 9,650)
Long Service Leave (04051052)	3 \$ -		(\$ 31,516)	(\$ 31,516)
Legal Fees (04052082)	4 (\$ 4,000)		(\$ 16,000)	(\$ 20,000)
Traffic Management (2100)	5 (\$ 113,097)		(\$ 4,000)	(\$ 117,097)
Road Maintenance (2010) Materials Only	5 (\$ 45,000)		(\$ 20,000)	(\$ 65,000)
Plant Maintenance Parts and Repairs (14532022)	5 (\$ 240,000)		(\$ 5,000)	(\$ 245,000)
50% Bike Plan Contribution (12382132)	5 (\$ 15,000)		(\$ 15,000)	(\$ 30,000)
Expendable Tools and Equipment (14532063)	5 (\$ 20,000)		(\$ 10,000)	(\$ 30,000)
Town Planning Consultants (10302002)	6 (\$ 50,000)		\$ 10,000	(\$ 40,000)
Town Planning Engineering Consultants (10302122)	6 (\$ 5,000)		\$ 5,000	\$ -
Municipal Heritage Inventory (10302112)	6 (\$ 15,000)		\$ 5,000	(\$ 10,000)
Capital Expenditure				
Swimming Pool Loan Repayment (11339048)	7 (\$ 62,868)		(\$ 30,326)	(\$ 93,194)
Plant & Equipment, Rangers Vehicle (05077014)	8 (\$ 56,220)	C.3856	\$ 7,400	(\$ 48,820)
Footpath Construction (12379014)	9 (\$ 259,140)		\$ 54,000	(\$ 205,140)
Accounts Netted Out & Related Transactions				
Legal Costs Recoverable (03012012)	10 (\$ 60,000)		(\$ 40,000)	(\$ 100,000)
Legal Costs Recoverable (03013083)	10 \$ 60,000		\$ 80,000	\$ 140,000
Waste Landfill Levy(10256112)	11 (\$ 20,000)		(\$ 30,000)	(\$ 50,000)
Inkpen Maintenance (1500)	11 (\$ 332,998)		\$ 30,000	(\$ 302,998)
Salaries and wages BFB Increased Overtime Reimbursable (05061002)	12 (\$ 100,031)		(\$ 20,000)	(\$ 120,031)
Reimbursement DFES, CESM (05063023)	12 \$ 90,000		\$ 30,000	\$ 120,000
Receipt Insurance Claim M1709 written Off	13	C.3856	\$ 29,443	\$ 29,443
Replacement Vehicle MV1709	13	C.3856	(\$ 31,153)	(\$ 31,153)
MV1709 Replacement New Vehicle Rego etc.	13	C.3856	\$ 1,710	\$ 1,710
Write Off MV1709 Non Cash	13	C.3856	(\$ 5,437)	(\$ 5,437)
Adjustment Profit on Sale Rate Setting Statement	13	C.3856	\$ 5,437	\$ 5,437
CBD Activation (13493152)	14 \$ -		(\$ 20,000)	(\$ 20,000)
Information & Technology Expenditure (04057002)	14 (\$ 170,396)		\$ 20,000	(\$ 150,396)
Fire Mitigation Works (5535)	15 (\$ 93,232)		(\$ 282,327)	(\$ 375,559)
Reimbursement & Contributions (05063043)	15 \$ 157,232		\$ 282,327	\$ 439,559
Insurance Claims (14563003)	16 \$ 80,000		(\$ 65,000)	\$ 15,000
Katrine Road (3085)	16 (\$ 66,000)		\$ 66,000	\$ -
Northam Aquatic Facility Salaries(11331002)	17 (\$ 179,245)	C.3843	(\$ 45,500)	(\$ 224,745)
Northam Aquatic Facility General Admission (11333103)	17 \$ 41,000	C.3843	\$ 5,000	\$ 46,000
Northam Aquatic Facility Slides Revenue(11333223)	17 \$ -	C.3843	\$ 40,500	\$ 40,500
Sale of Obsolete Sundry Small Plant (12396003)	18		\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
Purchase of Service Locator, ground penetrating radar (12399004)	18		(\$ 9,000)	(\$ 9,000)
Library Grant Revenue (11353023)	19 \$ 3,000		\$ 6,700	\$ 9,700
Library Computer Operating Expenses (11352022)	19 (\$ 18,535)		(\$ 6,700)	(\$ 25,235)
Northam Aquatic Facility Operating Expenses (11332142)	20 (\$ 24,550)		(\$ 12,000)	(\$ 36,550)
Senior Sport (2250)	20 (\$ 13,250)		(\$ 3,000)	(\$ 16,250)
Recreation Programs(11342212)	20 (\$ 25,650)		\$ 10,000	(\$ 15,650)
Northam Aquatic Facility Plant Maintenance (11332002)	20 (\$ 20,000)		\$ 5,000	(\$ 15,000)
Minson Avenue Landscaping (1611)	21 (\$ 165,000)		\$ 76,545	(\$ 88,455)
CBD Street scaping (1610)	21 \$ -		(\$ 76,545)	(\$ 76,545)
Internal Costs				
Depreciation Expense Bridge Addition	22		(\$ 278,804)	(\$ 278,804)
Removal Depreciation, Rate Setting Statement	22		\$ 278,804	\$ 278,804

	Notes	Adopted Budget	RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REVIEW 2019/20		Revised Budget
			Council Motion	Ammendment	
Transfers To/From Reserve					
Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve	23	\$ -		\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000
Old Quarry Rubbish Site Maintenance (1303)	23	(\$ 651,826)		(\$ 140,000)	(\$ 791,826)
Transfer From Leave Reserve	24	\$ -		\$ 41,677	\$ 41,677
Administration Salaries (04051002)	24	(\$ 870,828)		(\$ 15,000)	(\$ 885,828)
PWO Long Service Leave (14521322)	24	\$ -		(\$ 26,677)	(\$ 26,677)
Transfer From Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	25	\$ -		\$ 123,000	\$ 123,000
Northam Aquatic Facility (11339074)	25	(\$ 6,961,842)		(\$ 123,000)	(\$ 7,084,842)
Sale of Kingia Avenue Wundowie (freehold)	26		C.3763	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
Disposal of Land Kingia Avenue S236	26		C.3763	\$ 2,900	\$ 2,900
Adjustment Loss on Sale	26		C.3763	(\$ 2,900)	(\$ 2,900)
Transfer to Recreation Reserve	26		C.3763	(\$ 90,000)	(\$ 90,000)
Purchase of 50 Throssell Street	27		C.3791	(\$ 14,000)	(\$ 14,000)
Transfer from Stormwater Drainage Reserve	27		C.3791	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000
Septage Pond Revenue (10263013)	28	\$ 110,000		\$ 20,000	\$ 130,000
Transfer to Septage Pond Reserve	28			(\$ 20,000)	(\$ 20,000)
Killara CHSP Revenue (08173003)	29	\$ 991,560		\$ 22,252	\$ 1,013,812
Transfer to Killara Reserve	29			(\$ 22,252)	(\$ 22,252)
Revenue Accounts					
Instalment Interest (03013043)	30	\$ 36,500		\$ 5,000	\$ 41,500
Late Payment Interest (03013033)	30	\$ 152,000		\$ 40,000	\$ 192,000
Interest on Investments (03023013)	31	\$ 60,000		(\$ 25,000)	\$ 35,000
Road Maintenance Contribution (12383013)	32	\$ 1,000		\$ 41,860	\$ 42,860
LSL - Contributions (04051503)	33	\$ -		\$ 32,968	\$ 32,968
Insurance Rebate (04053053)	34	\$ 39,000		\$ 16,580	\$ 55,580
Insurance Claims (14563003)	34	\$ 15,000		\$ 35,000	\$ 50,000
FAGS Road Grant (03023033)	35	\$ 379,823		\$ 2,660	\$ 382,483
FAGS General Grant (03023023)	35	\$ 1,364,415		(\$ 144,243)	\$ 1,220,172
Adjustment To End Of Year Surplus					
Sale of Plant proceeds (12399505)	36	\$ 134,200		\$ 73,815	\$ 208,015
Disposal of Water Truck MV1501	36			\$ 58,474	\$ 58,474
Loss on Sale Water Truck MV1501	36			(\$ 58,474)	(\$ 58,474)
CCTV Grant Revenue (05083073)	37	\$ 218,591		(\$ 67,798)	\$ 150,793
WANDRRA Funding (12373053)	38	\$ 1,196,890	AU.139	\$ 237,220	\$ 1,434,110
Rates in Advance Liability (12101003)	38	\$ -	AU.139	(\$ 280,140)	(\$ 280,140)
Swimming Pools Grant Revenue	38	\$ 1,793,762	AU.139	\$ 375,000	\$ 2,168,762
Untied Surplus Transferred to the Recreation & Community Facilities Reserve	38	\$ -	AU.139	(\$ 30,754)	(\$ 30,754)
End of Year Surplus	38	\$ 4,463,884	AU.139	(\$ 301,326)	\$ 4,162,558
Net Change to Budget		\$ 705,899	\$ -	(\$ 0)	\$ 705,899

Shire of Northam
Revised Statement of Comprehensive Income
By Nature and Type
For the Year Ending 30th June 2020

	2019/20 Original Budget	2019/20 Ammendments	2019/20 Revised Budget
	\$	\$	\$
REVENUE			
Rates	10,417,484	0	10,417,484
Operating Grants & Subsidies & Contributions	4,592,711	266,606	4,859,317
Fees and Charges	3,848,003	45,500	3,893,503
Interest Earnings	372,500	20,000	392,500
Other Revenue	863,177	65,143	928,320
	<u>20,093,875</u>	<u>397,249</u>	<u>20,491,124</u>
EXPENSES			
Employee Costs	(8,824,390)	(138,693)	(8,963,083)
Employee costs capitalised	460,691		
Materials and Contracts	(7,014,040)	(528,717)	(7,542,757)
Utility Charges	(1,000,558)	0	(1,000,558)
Depreciation	(4,156,954)	(278,804)	(4,435,758)
Interest Expenses	(199,187)	0	(199,187)
Insurance Expenses	(516,245)	0	(516,245)
Other Expenditure	(121,759)	0	(121,759)
	<u>(21,372,442)</u>	<u>(946,214)</u>	<u>(22,318,656)</u>
	(1,278,567)	(548,965)	(1,827,532)
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	5,214,069	612,220	5,826,289
Profit on Asset Disposals	318,000	5,437	323,437
Loss on Asset Disposals	(1,199,489)	(61,374)	(1,260,863)
NET RESULT	3,054,013	7,318	3,061,331
Other Comprehensive Income	0	0	0
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	<u>3,054,013</u>	<u>7,318</u>	<u>3,061,331</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Shire of Northam
Revised Rate Setting Statement
For the Year Ending 30th June 2020

	2019/20 Original Budget \$	2019/20 Amendments \$	2019/20 Revised Budget \$
REVENUES			
Governance	48,600	49,548	98,148
General Purpose Funding	2,265,384	(41,583)	2,223,801
Law, Order, Public Safety	565,176	244,529	809,705
Health	61,000	0	61,000
Education and Welfare	1,176,072	22,252	1,198,324
Housing	62,277	0	62,277
Community Amenities	2,704,576	20,000	2,724,576
Recreation and Culture	672,743	427,200	1,099,943
Transport	1,678,213	317,523	1,995,736
Economic Services	598,150	0	598,150
Other Property and Services	160,200	(30,000)	130,200
	<u>9,992,391</u>	<u>1,009,469</u>	<u>11,001,860</u>
EXPENSES			
Governance	(1,369,648)	(57,916)	(1,427,564)
General Purpose Funding	(289,104)	(20,000)	(309,104)
Law, Order, Public Safety	(1,503,081)	(302,327)	(1,805,408)
Health	(322,270)	0	(322,270)
Education and Welfare	(1,419,060)	0	(1,419,060)
Housing	(75,223)	0	(75,223)
Community Amenities	(3,683,616)	(120,000)	(3,803,616)
Recreation & Culture	(5,689,382)	(52,200)	(5,741,582)
Transport	(5,600,097)	(372,031)	(5,972,128)
Economic Services	(2,570,843)	(20,000)	(2,590,843)
Other Property and Services	(47,607)	(57,677)	(105,284)
	<u>(22,569,931)</u>	<u>(1,002,151)</u>	<u>(23,572,082)</u>
			0
			0
Net Operating Result Excluding Rates	(12,577,540)	7,318	(12,570,222)
			0
			0
Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements:			
Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue			
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	881,489	55,937	937,426
Depreciation on Assets	4,156,954	278,804	4,435,758
Movement in Provisions & Accruals	(22,339)	(280,140)	(302,479)
Capital Expenditure and Revenue			
Purchase Land and Buildings	(1,939,423)	76,000	(1,863,423)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads	(3,662,963)	66,000	(3,596,963)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts	0		0
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	(259,140)	54,000	(205,140)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	(1,994,633)	0	(1,994,633)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks	(1,312,482)	0	(1,312,482)
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other	(8,470,588)	(123,000)	(8,593,588)
Purchase Plant and Equipment	(1,411,458)	(32,753)	(1,444,211)
Purchase Furniture and Equipment	(42,276)	0	(42,276)
Non-operating grants subsidies and contributions	5,214,069		5,214,069
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	1,901,700	73,815	1,975,515
Proceeds New Debentures	4,500,000		4,500,000
Repayment of Debentures	(345,853)	(30,326)	(376,179)
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income	22,812		22,812
Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets)	(2,497,936)	(149,006)	(2,646,942)
Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets)	2,978,239	304,677	3,282,916
			0
Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd	4,463,884	(301,326)	4,162,558
Estimated (Surplus)/Deficit June 30 C/Fwd	0	0	0
Amount Required to be Raised from Rates	(10,417,484)	(0)	(10,417,484)

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Shire of Northam
Revised Reserve Account Balances
For the Year Ending 30th June 2020

RESERVES - CASH BACKED	2019/20 Budget	2019/20		2019/20 Revised Budget
	\$	Movement		\$
Aged Accommodation Reserve	237,843			237,843
Employee Liability Reserve	405,457	-	41,677	363,780
Housing Reserve	271,859			271,859
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	83,642			83,642
Office Equipment Reserve	34,247			34,247
Plant & Equipment Reserve	119,872			119,872
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	291,639			291,639
Refuse Site Reserve	495,718	-	140,000	355,718
Regional Development Reserve	25,360			25,360
Speedway Reserve	151,131			151,131
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	17,472			17,472
Septage Pond Reserve	214,832		20,000	234,832
Killara Reserve	227,553		22,252	249,805
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	34,397	-	14,000	20,397
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	581,904	-	2,246	579,658
Administration Office Reserve	304,708			304,708
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	435,670			435,670
River Town Pool Dredging Reserve	348,858			348,858
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	156,309			156,309
Art Collection Reserve	23,760			23,760
Election Reserve	528			528
Revaluation Reserve	72,819			72,819
Total Cash Backed Reserves	4,535,578	-	155,671	4,379,907

12.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

12.5.1 Application for Fee Waiver-Relay for Life

Address:	Northam Recreation Centre
Owner:	Shire of Northam
Applicant:	Cancer Council
File Reference:	8.2.1.7
Reporting Officer:	Ross Rayson, Executive Manager Community Services
Responsible Officer:	Ross Rayson, Executive Manager Community Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to consider a waiver of fees associated with the Relay for Life event in March 2020.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Request letter from Relay for Life.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Relay for Life is a fun and moving overnight experience that raises vital funds for Cancer Council's research, prevention and support services. It is a chance for communities to recognise and celebrate those who have overcome cancer or are undergoing treatment, as well as the people who care for them. Relay also provides an opportunity to celebrate the memory of loved ones lost to cancer.

The organisation is completely volunteer lead and the event in Avon Valley last year raised \$53,324 for Cancer Council WA - evident of the support of the event from the Northam community.

A 24 hour event, the 2020 event is scheduled to be held on March 6 and 7 on the Henry St oval. The group is seeking a fee waiver for use of the oval and some Recreation Centre facilities; and the Event Application Fee.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Community Wellbeing.

Outcome 2.1 People in the Shire of Northam feel that their community is caring and inclusive.

Objective: Support is provided to encourage a strong culture of volunteering.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The fees that Council resolve to waive will represent foregone income. This will be to a maximum of \$2,819 (incl. GST).

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995, Section 6.12 - Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts.

B.4 Policy Implications

Council Policy C3.4- Write Off/Waive of small Fees and Debts, provides guidelines for the equitable assessment of requests to write off or waive small fees or debts within the parameters set by Council under delegated authority.

Waiving of fees and charges must be undertaken in a consistent and transparent manner. The Chief Executive Officer may exercise their delegation to waive small fees and charges that:

- *Promote the Shire of Northam's mission and objectives;*
- *Provides a benefit to the Shire of Northam community;*
- *Are for an activity, event or program with a charitable or community service oriented purpose;*
- *Are for not-for-profit and non-government organisations; and*
- *Fall within the parameters set by Council under delegated authority, as detailed within the Delegated Authority Register.*

This request satisfies each element outlined above, but falls outside Council parameters for approval under delegated authority, and therefore Council is required to make a decision on this fee waiver request.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Nil.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Program does not proceed due to insufficient funds	Moderate (8)	Council approves fee waiver
Health & Safety	Nil		
Reputation	Council seen as not supportive	Low (4)	Council approves fee waiver
Service Interruption	Other user groups affected.	Low (1)	This event occurs between seasons and no other bookings are affected at this time.
Compliance	Fee waiver in accordance with Local Government Act 1995	Low (1)	Fee Waiver in accordance with Local Government Act 1995
Property	Nil		
Environment	Nil		

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Relay for life is a nationwide event that is seen to be for a worthwhile cause. As it is an off-peak time of year, the opportunity cost of the foregone income is unlikely to be realised as no other group will be seeking to book and pay for the oval.

The proposal is supported by the Shire of Northam's strategy to promote Community Wellbeing within Northam.

The condition of the ground will be managed through the liaison of event organisers and Shire staff in the lead up to and during the conduct of the event.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3884

Moved: Cr Ryan
Seconded: Cr Girak

That Council waive \$2,819 of fees for the use of the Northam Recreation Centre, Henry Street oval, and associated event application fee for hosting of the Relay for Life event in March 2020.

CARRIED 10/0

Attachment 1



Relay For Life Wheatbelt 2020

Venue Sponsorship

To whom it may concern,

I'm pleased to be writing on behalf of the Wheatbelt (previously Avon Valley) Relay For Life committee regarding the sponsorship of venue hire.

In the past we have been grateful to have the support of the Shire of Northam and hope you would be open to continue your support in Relay For Life.

The Wheatbelt committee have booked the Henry Street Oval for our Relay on Friday the 6th & Saturday 7th March 2020.

Relay For Life is a fun and moving overnight experience that raises vital funds for Cancer Council WA's research, prevention and support services.

The 24 hour event is a chance for communities to recognise and celebrate those who have overcome cancer or are undergoing treatment, as well as the people who care for them. Relay also provides an opportunity to celebrate the memory of loved ones lost to cancer.

Relay For Life is completely volunteer lead by an enthusiastic and dedicated committee in Northam chaired by Ashlea Owczarski-Moss.

The same event raised an incredible \$53,324 for Cancer Council WA in 2018 which shows the amazing support of the event from the Northam community.

The funds raised from the Relay For Life Wheatbelt event allow Cancer Council WA to support Western Australian affected by cancer. This also includes those affected in Northam and the surrounding community. A Support Coordinator position has also been appointed and based in Northam with a regional focus. This position provides one on one support and information, volunteer services, access to all Cancer Council WA services and a monthly local support group.

Please enable us to continue this vital work in the region through the donation of venue hire for the upcoming Relay For Life event. Thank you for taking the time to consider our request.

If you have any questions about the event please don't hesitate to get in touch.

Sincerely,

Seiko Humble
Fundraising Coordinator
Cancer Council WA

13. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Nil.

14. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

15. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION

Nil.

16. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

There being no further business, the Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 6:01pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Wednesday, 19 February 2020 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."

_____ President

_____ Date